

*of*  
*Soviet Documents*  
*on*  
*Foreign Policy*

*compiled by*  
**JANE DEGRAS**

*Price 18s. net*

**ROYAL INSTITUTE**  
**INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS**

**OF SOVIET DOCUMENTS ON  
FOREIGN POLICY**

**CALENDAR OF SOVIET DOCUMENTS ON  
FOREIGN POLICY**

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE  
OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS  
*London: Chatham House, St James's Square, S.W.1*  
*New York: 542 Fifth Avenue, New York 19*

---

*Toronto*    *Bombay*  
*Melbourne*    *Wellington*    *Cape Town*  
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Calendar of Soviet  
Documents on  
Foreign Policy  
1917-1941

*Compiled by*  
JANE DEGRAS

LONDON & NEW YORK  
Royal Institute  
of International Affairs

The Royal Institute of International Affairs is an unofficial and non-political body, founded in 1920 to encourage and facilitate the scientific study of international questions. The Institute, as such, is precluded by the terms of its Royal Charter from expressing an opinion on any aspect of international affairs.

*First published 1948*

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN  
AT THE BROADWATER PRESS, WELWYN GARDEN CITY  
HERTFORDSHIRE

# Contents

## INTRODUCTION

vii

### SECTION I, 1917-1921

I

Allied Powers and Intervention, 1; United States of America, 8; United Kingdom, 10; France, 13; Belgium, 14; Central Powers, 14; Germany, 19; Italy, 27; Switzerland, 27; Baltic, 27; Poland, 28; Lithuania, 33; Latvia, 34; Estonia, 35; Finland, 36; Scandinavia, 38; Austria, 38; Hungary, 39; Czechoslovakia, 39; Rumania, 40; Bulgaria, 42; Greece, 42; Middle East, 42; Turkey, 42; Persia, 43; Afghanistan, 44; Far East, 44; Japan, 44; China, 45; Outer Mongolia, 46; Sinkiang, 46; General and Miscellaneous, 47; International Conventions, 52.

### SECTION II, 1921-1924

53

Allied Powers, 53; United States of America, 54; Mexico, 55; United Kingdom, 56; France, 60; Germany, 62; Italy, 64; Switzerland, 65; Baltic, 66; Poland, 67; Lithuania, 70; Latvia, 71; Estonia, 71; Finland, 72; Scandinavia, 76; Norway, 76; Sweden, 76; Denmark, 77; Austria, 77; Hungary, 77; Czechoslovakia, 78; Balkans, 78; Rumania, 78; Bulgaria, 79; Yugoslavia, 80; Greece, 80; Albania, 80; Near and Middle East, 80; Turkey, 81; Lausanne Conference, 82; Persia, 83; Afghanistan, 84; Egypt, 84; Hejaz, 84; Far East, 85; Japan, 85; China, 87; Outer Mongolia, 90; League of Nations, 91; Genoa and Hague Conferences, 92; Debts, Trade, Concessions, etc., 95; General and Miscellaneous, 96; International Conventions, 99.

### SECTION III, 1925-1928

100

United States of America, 100; Canada, 100; South America, 101; United Kingdom, 101; France, 105; Belgium, 107; Germany, 107; Italy, 109; Spain, 110; Switzerland, 110; Baltic, 110; Poland, 111; Lithuania, 114; Latvia, 114; Estonia, 115; Finland, 116; Norway, 116; Sweden, 117; Denmark, 117; Iceland, 117; Austria, 118; Hungary, 118; Czechoslovakia, 118; Balkans, 118; Rumania, 118; Bulgaria, 119; Yugoslavia, 119; Greece, 119; Middle East, 119; Turkey, 120; Persia, 121; Afghanistan, 122; Saudi Arabia, 123; Yemen, 123; Iraq, 123; Far East, 123; Japan, 123; China, 124; Outer Mongolia, 128; Sinkiang, 129; League of Nations, Disarmament, International Conferences, 129; Security, 132; General and Miscellaneous, 133; International Conventions, 136.

### SECTION IV, 1929-1932

138

United States of America, 138; Canada, 138; Mexico, 138; Argentina, 139; United Kingdom, 139; France, 141; Germany, 142; Italy, 144; Spain, 145; Switzerland, 145; Poland, 145; Lithuania, 146; Latvia, 146; Estonia, 147; Finland, 147; Scandinavia, 148; Sweden, 148; Denmark, 149; Austria, 149; Czechoslovakia, 149; Rumania, 149; Bulgaria, 149; Greece, 150; Turkey, 150; Persia, 151; Afghanistan, 151; Saudi Arabia, 152; Egypt, 152; Far East, 152; Japan, 152; China, 154; Outer Mongolia, 158; Sinkiang, 158;

League of Nations, Disarmament, etc., 158; General and Miscellaneous, 162; International Conventions, 164.

SECTION V, 1933-1938 165

United States of America, 165; Uruguay, 167; Paraguay-Bolivia, 167; Colombia, 167; United Kingdom, 167; France, 169; Belgium and Luxemburg, 171; Germany, 171; Italy and Italian-Abyssinian War, 175; Spain and Spanish Civil War, 176; Baltic, 181; Poland, 181; Lithuania, 182; Latvia, 183; Estonia, 184; Finland, 184; Norway, 185; Sweden, 185; Denmark, 185; Hungary, 185; Czechoslovakia, 185; Rumania, 187; Bulgaria, 187; Yugoslavia, 187; Albania, 188; Greece, 188; Turkey and the Montreux Conference, 188; Iran, 190; Afghanistan, 190; Far East and Brussels Conference, 191; Japan, 191; China, 202; Outer Mongolia, 203; Sinkiang, 203; League of Nations and Disarmament, 203; World Economic Conference, 206; Security, 207; General and Miscellaneous, 211; International Conventions, 213.

SECTION VI, 1939-1941 216

United States of America, 216; United Kingdom, 217; France, 218; Belgium, 218; Germany, 218; Italy, 222; Switzerland, 223; Baltic, 223; Poland, 225; Finland, 226; Scandinavia, 229; Norway, 229; Sweden, 229; Denmark, 230; Hungary, 230; Czechoslovakia, 230; Balkans, 230; Rumania, 230; Bulgaria, 231; Yugoslavia, 232; Greece, 232; Turkey, 233; Iran, 233; Afghanistan, 233; Iraq, 233; Thailand, 234; Far East, 234; Japan, 234; China, 236; Outer Mongolia, 236; Sinkiang, 236; Security, 237; General and Miscellaneous, 238; International Conventions, 240.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS 241

INDEX 248



## Introduction

**T**HIS calendar of Soviet documents on foreign policy is an attempt to provide students and research workers in this field with a comprehensive and reliable guide to available source material. It is to be followed by a series of three volumes, giving in English a selection of the more important documents here listed. In addition to what is normally understood by the term document—treaties and agreements, diplomatic correspondence, and statements of authorized spokesmen—the items listed also include speeches by leading Soviet statesmen and important articles, editorial and signed, from the Soviet press.

The classification of material by periods and subjects was not adopted without misgivings. It would have been easier to list all the items chronologically, thus avoiding doubts, ambiguities, and dual entries; but on consideration it was thought that the student, for whom this compilation was primarily made, would find the present arrangement more useful.

A number of gaps in the material used for this book are reflected in the calendar. In the absence of any official Soviet source for a document or statement, a source in another language has been cited, but the accuracy and authenticity of these 'other sources' (listed in the last column in the calendar) cannot be accepted without reservation, except where they consist of texts issued in other languages than Russian by the Soviet authorities, publications of the League of Nations, and such documents as Command Papers.

Inaccuracies can hardly have been altogether avoided in a work as laborious and exacting as this. Soviet sources are not always accurate in the dating of documents, and textual variations between different sources for the same document are not infrequent, especially in the early years of the Soviet régime when, in the absence of accredited diplomatic representatives in Moscow and of Soviet representatives in other countries, and with communications seriously disturbed by civil war and intervention, Soviet diplomacy was conducted largely by radio. Wherever incorrect dating in the source quoted has been detected, a note has been added; where the source of a Soviet document is known, but is not available in London, it is marked by an asterisk. Dates from November 1917 to February 1918 are given according to the Reformed Calendar.

Where the precise date of a document is not known, the relevant part of the entry in the first column is left blank; where one entry covers several known dates, the months are given, but the days omitted, in order to save space. Protocols and amendments to treaties and agreements are given immediately after the original entry.

All the books, papers, and periodicals given as references are to be found in one or other of the following libraries: The British Museum, the School of Slavonic and East European Studies, the London School of Economics

and Political Science, the London Library, the Foreign Office Library of Printed Books, and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The Librarians and library assistants in all these institutions have been uniformly helpful.

I should like to acknowledge here my gratitude to Miss V. Conolly and Mr E. H. Carr who, as the 'Soviet Studies Sub-Committee' of Chatham House, have advised and helped me from the beginning of this work, and to my colleague Mrs M. Dewar.

CHATHAM HOUSE,  
ST JAMES'S SQUARE,  
LONDON, S.W.1.

JANE DEGRAS

# Section I. 1917—1921

## ALLIED POWERS AND INTERVENTION

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
8.II.17	Speeches by Lenin introducing decree on peace and closing discussion	Lenin (1), xv, pp. 12, 16	Essentials, ii, pp. 228, 233
8.II.17	Decree on peace passed by Russian Soviet Congress	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 88	Essentials, ii, p. 228
21.II.17	Note from Trotsky to Allied Ambassadors informing them of the formation of the Russian Soviet Government and proposing armistice on all fronts	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 91	S.U.P., p. 25
23.II.17	Note from Trotsky to representatives of neutral countries on proposals for peace and opening of negotiations with Germany	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 165	R.A.R., p. 45
24.II.17	Proclamation by Trotsky to all Soviets and army units on note by Allied military representatives to General Dukhonin protesting against separate peace	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 166	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 245
27.II.17	Article on Allied notes to General Dukhonin	Izvestia, 27.II.17	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 250 (extracts)
27.II.17	Note to Allied military missions proposing immediate armistice negotiations	*Pravda, 28.II.17	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 250
28.II.17	Radio appeal by S.N.K. to people of belligerent countries to join in peace negotiations	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 92	S.U.P., p. 26
28.II.17	Note from Trotsky to Allied representatives on cessation of military operations and opening of armistice negotiations	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 175	R.A.R., p. 51
6.I2.17	Note from Trotsky to Allied representatives on armistice negotiations	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 192	R.A.R., p. 56
13.I2.17	Speech by Trotsky in part on Allied attitude to Russian Government		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 303 (extracts)
14.I2.17	Note to Allied and neutral missions on visas for Soviet diplomatic couriers	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 141	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 303
16.I2.17	N.K.I.D. statement on recognition and refusal to grant visas for Soviet diplomatic couriers	Izvestia, 16.I2.17	
21.I2.17	Speech by Trotsky in part on Allied aid to counter-revolutionaries	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 149	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 321 (summary)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ALLIED POWERS AND INTERVENTION (<i>continued</i>)</b>			
29.12.17	Note from Trotsky to peoples and Governments of Allied countries appealing for their support on peace negotiations	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 104 (dated 30.12.17)	S.U.P., p. 35
30.12.17	Notification to Allies of suspension of Brest-Litovsk negotiations for ten days	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 231	M.G., 4.1.18
6.1.18	Wireless statement 'to all' on Allied policy to peace negotiations		D.R.F.P., 8.1.18, p. 258
23.1.18	Statement on Allied support for Ukrainian Rada		D. News, 25.1.18
27.1.18	Third Russian Soviet Congress resolution calling for universal democratic peace	Otchet, p. 92	D.R.F.P., 1.2.18, p. 759
5.3.18	Note to U.S. Government on Allied attitude if Soviet Congress does not ratify Brest-Litovsk Treaty		R.A.R., p. 81
9.3.18	Telegram Chicherin-Robins on interference by Allied Consuls at Vladivostok		R.A.R., p. 87
20.3.18	Article by Steklov on general peace at expense of Russia	Izvestia, 20.3.18	
30.3.18	Article by Kerzhentsev on Allies and Russia	Izvestia, 30.3.18	D.R.F.P., 4.4.18, p. 313 (summary)
6.4.18	Letter from Chicherin to Allied representatives demanding recall of Allied troops from Vladivostok		Corres. Dip., p. 3
4.18	Note Chicherin-Robins on Japanese landing		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, ii, p. 107
23.4.18	Speech by Lenin to Moscow Soviet in part on intervention	Lenin (3) xxii, p. 430	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 504 (extracts)
24.4.18	Article by Kerzhentsev on Allies and Russia	Izvestia, 24.4.18	
25.4.18	Request to Britain, France, and United States to recall their Consuls from Vladivostok for conspiring against Soviet Government		R.A.R., p. 197
25.4.18	Statement on Allied anti-Soviet plot in Siberia	*Izvestia, 25.4.18	R.A.R., p. 198
26.4.18	Note to all foreign representatives on demand for withdrawal of Allied troops from Siberia		Corres. Dip., p. 5
17.5.18	Articles on Allies and Russia	Izvestia, 17.5.18, 19.5.18, 24.5.18, 2.6.18, 11.6.18	
19.5.18			
24.5.18			
2.6.18			
11.6.18			
12.6.18	Note from Chicherin to U.S. Consul on seizure of Russian ships by Allied authorities	Izvestia, 13.6.18	Corres. Dip., p. 20

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ALLIED POWERS AND INTERVENTION (continued)</b>			
12.6.18	Note from Chicherin to Allied representatives on Czech Legion	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 144 (dated 13.6.18)	Corres. Dip., p. 7
14.6.18	Note to Allied representatives requesting recall of Allied warships from Russian ports		Corres. Dip., p. 22
15.6.18	Article by Steklov on Allies and Russia	Izvestia, 15.6.18	
20.6.18 } 23.6.18 }	Articles by Kerzhentsev on Allies and Russia	Izvestia, 20.6.18, 23.6.18	D.R.F.P., 24.6.18, p. 431 (extracts)
22.6.18	Speech by Trotsky in part on intervention		Bunyan, p. 103 (extracts)
23.6.18	Statement by Lenin on intervention	Lockhart, p. 230	Lockhart, p. 230
27.6.18	Note Chicherin-Lockhart protesting against British landing at Murmansk	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 147 (dated 28.6.18)	R.A.R., p. 226
29.6.18	Note from Chicherin to Allied Consuls on intervention	Izvestia, 30.6.18	Corres. Dip., p. 13
2.7.18	Order from War Commissariat to Murmansk population not to co-operate with Anglo-French forces	Izvestia, 2.7.18	M.G., 22.7.18
4.7.18	Statement on Murmansk landing	Izvestia, 4.7.18	
12.7.18	Protests against British intervention in North Russia	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 156 (dated 13.7.18)	R.A.R., p. 229; Corres. Dip., p. 27
10.7.18 } 22.7.18 }	Notes from Chicherin to United States Ambassador urging return of diplomatic corps to Moscow		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, pp. 618, 636
19.7.18	Editorial on the Imperialists and Russia	Izvestia, 19.7.18	
24.7.18	Telegrams from Chicherin to U.S. Ambassador Francis (Vologda) and U.S. Consul regretting decision of diplomatic corps to retire to Archangel		Corres. Dip., pp. 44, 47
25.7.18	Interview by Chicherin on departure of Entente diplomats for Archangel	Izvestia, 25.7.18	D.R.F.P., 29.7.18, p. 716
26.7.18 } 27.7.18 }	Articles by Radek on departure of Ambassadors and Russia's international position	Izvestia, 26.7.18, 27.7.18	
29.7.18	Chicherin to U.S. Consul on departure of Allied Missions		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 658
29.7.18	Speech by Lenin at T.S.I.K. in part on intervention	Lenin (3), xxiii, p. 151	
30.7.18	N.K.I.D. to Allied representatives: any attempt at landing in White Sea will be opposed by force		Corres. Dip., p. 27
1.8.18	Appeal to the toiling masses of the Allied countries	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 158	S.U.P., p. 41

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ALLIED POWERS AND INTERVENTION</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
2.8.18	Speech by Lenin on intervention	Lenin (3), xxiii, p. 169 (summary)	
2.8.18	Note from Chicherin to U.S. Consul Poole on withdrawal of Allied military missions		Corres. Dip., p. 28
8.18	Reply by Chicherin to Allied representations on Lenin's reference to a 'state of war'		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 642
5.8.18	Note Chicherin-Poole on Anglo-French intervention	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 162 (dated 6.8.18)	Corres. Dip., p. 29
8.8.18	S.N.K. declaration against forcible recruiting of Russian citizens into French and British armies	Izvestia, 11.8.18	D.R.F.P., 14.8.18, p. 87
10.8.18	Statement on arrest of certain British and French nationals	Izvestia, 10.8.18	
8.18	Statement on position of Consular officials in Russia		M.G., 17.8.18
18.8.18 } 24.8.18 }	Articles by Radek on Russia and Allied intervention	Izvestia, 18.8.18, 24.8.18	
18.8.18	Telegram from Chicherin to Dutch Minister in Petrograd: Allied officials may leave Russia if permission reciprocal	Izvestia, 20.8.18	R.A.R., p. 248 (dated 20.8.18)
18.8.18	Chicherin to Soviet representative in Switzerland, for United States and Japanese Governments, on their use of Czech Legion as excuse for intervention		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, ii, p. 359
8.18	Press statement by Litvinov on Allies and intervention	Izvestia, 3.9.18 (extracts)	
2.9.18	Ts.I.K. resolution alleging Allied support for attempt on Lenin	Izvestia, 3.9.18	R.A.R., p. 250
2.9.18	Statement by Soviet Government on Allied support for attempt on Lenin	Izvestia, 3.9.18	R.A.R., p. 252
3.9.18 } 4.9.18 }	Articles by Steklov and Kerzhentsev on Anglo-French conspiracy	Izvestia, 3.9.18, 4.9.18	
6.9.18	N.K.I.D. statement on hostile Anglo-French activities	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 170	R.A.R., p. 253
11.9.18	Reply to American Red Cross representations on red terror		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 714
12.9.18	Reply to protest of diplomatic corps against red terror	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 171	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 705
8.10.18 } 10.10.18 }	Articles by Radek on Wilson's Fourteen Points, the Allies, and Brest-Litovsk	Izvestia, 8.10.18, 10.10.18	Dennis, p. 465 (summary)
20.10.18	Cheka statement on Allied connections with counter-revolutionaries	Pravda, 20.10.18	
1.11.18	Article by Radek on Anglo-American victory	Izvestia, 1.11.18	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ALLIED POWERS AND INTERVENTION (<i>continued</i>)</b>			
3.II.18 } 6.II.18 }	Notes from Chicherin through Norwegian Legation to Allied Powers proposing negotiations		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Supplement I, Vol. 1, pp. 471, 484 S.U.P., p. 57 (dated 8.II.18)
6.II.18	Resolution of Sixth Russian Soviet Congress on Allied armistice proposals, and offering peace to Allies	Otchet, p. 7	
2.II.18	Wireless appeal by Chicherin against intervention		R.A.R., p. 268
23.II.18	Proposal to Allies to open peace negotiations transmitted by Litvinov (Stockholm)	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 210	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1919, Russia, p. 1
28.II.18 } 31.II.18 }	Articles by Rakovsky on Allies and Russia	Pravda, 28.II.18; Izvestia, 31.II.18, 1.I.19, 10.I.19	
1.I.19 } 10.I.19 }			
28.II.18 } 4.I.19 }	Notes to United States and United Kingdom on release of American and British citizens in Russia and Russian citizens in Allied countries		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1919, Russia, pp. 170, 180 (summaries) R.A.R., p. 274
10.I.19	Letter from Litvinov and Vorovsky to Dr Meyer (Norway) on Allied intervention		
17.I.19	Inquiry as to conditions on which Allies would cease intervention addressed to Britain, France, Italy, Japan, United States	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 215	
21.I.19	Note from Chicherin to Allied Governments on clauses in prolongation of armistice with Germany referring to Russian prisoners-of-war in Germany	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 440	S.R., 7.6.19
22.I.19	Note from Litvinov to U.S. representative on discussion of Russia at Paris Peace Conference		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1919, Russia, p. 33 (summary)
25.I.19	Editorial on proposed Prinkipo conference	Pravda, 25.I.19	
28.I.19 } 31.I.19 }	Radiotelegrams from Chicherin to Wilson and Pichon (Paris): no invitation to Prinkipo received	Diplomatia, iii, pp. 59, 60 (reference only)	
2.2.19	Wireless statement on Prinkipo		M.G., 5.2.19
4.2.19	Telegram to Allied Powers on proposed Prinkipo Conference	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 221	S.U.P., p. 63
6.2.19	Note from Rakovsky to French Foreign Minister demanding withdrawal of French troops from Ukraine		L'Ukraine, p. 10
12.3.19	Proposals for peace submitted by Lenin through Bullitt to Paris Peace Conference	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 235	S.U.P., p. 66
18.4.19	Appeal by Chicherin to workers of Allied countries to protest against blockade of Russia	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 238	S.U.P., p. 69

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ALLIED POWERS AND INTERVENTION (continued)</b>			
20.4.19	Interview Chicherin-Paris <i>Chicago Tribune</i> on relations with Allies		D. News, 21.4.19 (extracts)
7.5.19	Reply to Nansen's note of 17.4.19 on hostilities, blockade, relief, etc.	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 242	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1919, Russia, p. 111
6.19	Protest by Chicherin to Allied Governments against evictions and deportations in Murmansk by Allied military authorities		S.R., 26.7.19
17.7.19	Appeal by Chicherin to working classes of Allied countries on blockade and intervention	Diplomatia, iii, p. 73 (reference only)	S.R., 15.11.19
5.8.19	Radio interview Lenin- <i>Washington Post</i> , on intervention		Dennis, p. 295 (extract)
20.9.19	Statement by Soviet Government Bureau (New York) on Russian peace proposals to Allies		S.R., 20.9.19
23.9.19	Letter from Lenin to American workers on relations with Allies	Lenin (3), xxiv, p. 465	D. News, 20.10.19
27.9.19	Appeal to workers of England and France to support Russian move for peace with Baltic States	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 388	S.R., 8.11.19 (summary)
2.10.19	Radiotelegram from Chicherin to Allied Governments protesting against their failure to invite Russia to participate in decisions on Aaland Islands	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 391	S.R., 10.1.20, p. 43
20.10.19	Radiotelegram from Chicherin to Governments of Germany and neutral States on Allied efforts to induce them to take part in blockade	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 398	S.R., 10.1.20, p. 35
30.10.19	Radiotelegram from Chicherin to workers of Estonia, England, and France on Allied plans to use small neighbour States to oppose Russia	Izvestia, 1.11.19	
31.10.19	Interview Trotsky- <i>Chicago Daily News</i> on intervention		M.G., 30.12.19 (extracts)
11.19	Reply to representations made in connection with reported arrests and executions in Moscow		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1919, Russia, p. 775
10.11.19	Radiotelegram from Chicherin to Allied capitals protesting against Allied support for counter-revolution	Izvestia, 13.11.19	
16.11.19	Article by Steklov on Allies and Russia	Izvestia, 16.11.19	
27.11.19	Statement on Anglo-French participation in counter-revolutionary activities	Pravda, 27.11.19	
28.11.19	Radiotelegram to Allied Governments protesting against recruitment of Russian prisoners-of-war in White Armies	Izvestia, 30.11.19	



Date	Document	Russian source	Other source
<b>ALLIED POWERS AND INTERVENTION (continued)</b>			
12.19	Letter from Trotsky to French Socialists on Allied attitude to Russia		The Call, 4.12.19
2.12.19 } 5.12.19 }	Speeches by Lenin in part on intervention	Lenin (3), xxiv, pp. 558, 591	
4.12.19	Press statement by Litvinov (Copenhagen) on intervention		Times, 4.12.19 (extracts)
4.12.19	Editorial on European crisis and intervention	Pravda, 4.12.19	
5.12.19	Resolution of Seventh Russian Soviet Congress calling for peace	Otchet, p. 46	R.A.R., p. 353
9.12.19	Statement by Litvinov (Copenhagen) on transmitting Congress resolution to representatives of Allied Powers		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1919, Russia, p. 131
10.12.19	Litvinov press interview on resolution	Diplomatia, iii, p. 72 (summary)	M.G., 10.12.19
16.12.19	N.K.I.D. statement on refusal of Allied representatives in Copenhagen to receive offer of peace from Litvinov	Pravda, 16.12.19	
12.19	Interview Litvinov-Socialdemokraten on peace and blockade		M.G., 1.1.20 (extracts)
20.1.20 } 25.2.20 }	Telegrams from Soviet trade representatives in Paris to Moscow on raising of blockade	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, pp. 1, 4	
17.1.20	Survey by Russian representative in New York of Soviet peace offers		Nation, 17.1.20
28.1.20	Appeal by Chicherin to workers of Allied countries against intervention	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 5	S.U.P., p. 74
9.2.20	Speech by Lenin in part on raising of blockade	Lenin (3), xxv, p. 26 (summary)	
22.2.20	Article by Radek on Allies and dismemberment of Russia	Izvestia, 22.2.20	
6.3.20	Interview Chicherin-Lansbury on proposal to send mission to Russia		D. Herald, 6.3.20
23.3.20	Interview Litvinov-Petit Parisien on Soviet peace proposals		M.G., 24.3.20 (summary)
13.5.20	Reply to request of League, 17 March and 1 May, to grant facilities for commission of inquiry	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 23 (dated 14.5.20)	L.N.O.J., 1920, pp. 99, 149
25.5.20	Further reply from Chicherin to League: League permits one of its members (Poland) to violate peace		L.N.O.J., 1920, p. 220
17.6.20	Interview by Chicherin on questions at issue with Allies		D. News, 17.6.20 (extracts)
16.10.20 } 26.11.20 }	Telegrams from Chicherin to Curzon on alleged Allied proposal to occupy Batum		S.R., 11.12.20, p. 596; 25.12.20, p. 641
18.11.20	Appeal to workers of Allied countries to protest against Allied plans to occupy Batum	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 72	Dennis, p. 213 (extract)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ALLIED POWERS AND INTERVENTION (continued)</b>			
6.12.20	Note to British Government on Allied protection for Wrangel's forces in Turkey		S.R., I.I.21, p. 21
12.20	Protest to Britain, France, Italy, Rumania, Yugoslavia, Greece, and Bulgaria against proposed sale of Russian merchant ships	Izvestia, 21.12.20	
<b>UNITED STATES OF AMERICA</b>			
1.12.17	Statement by Trotsky on U.S. military attaché's note to former Russian Commander-in-Chief and on interview with chief of U.S. military mission	Trotsky, iii, 2, pp. 184, 185	R.A.R., pp. 54, 55
14.3.18	Resolution of greetings passed by Russian Soviet Congress in reply to President Wilson's message	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 134	R.A.R., p. 69
15.3.18	Editorial on Wilson's message	Izvestia, 15.3.18	Dennis, p. 487 (extracts)
22.3.18	Inquiry as to possibility of sending economic mission to United States		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 485
13.4.18 } 19.4.18 }	Articles by Radek on U.S. policy	Izvestia, 13.4.18, 19.4.18	
14.5.18	Proposals for commercial relations with United States submitted by Lenin to Robins		R.A.R., p. 204
27.5.18	Telegram Chicherin-U.S. Ambassador on telegraph facilities for U.S. Consuls		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 544
5.6.18	Telegram from Chicherin to U.S. Ambassador appointing Litvinov representative in Washington		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 551
12.7.18	Note Chicherin-Poole protesting against American participation in agreement with Murmansk Soviet	Izvestia, 13.7.18	Corres. Dip., p. 26
28.7.18	Farewell telegram Chicherin-Francis		Corres. Dip., p. 50
23.8.18	Statement by Trotsky refuting excuses for intervention put forward by United States	*Izvestia, 23.8.18	R.A.R., p. 249
24.10.18	Note from Chicherin to Wilson on intervention and League of Nations	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 181	S.U.P., p. 48
24.12.18	Letter from Litvinov to Wilson offering peace to Allies	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 33	S.U.P., p. 58
12.1.19	Note from Chicherin to United States Government proposing peace and re-establishment of relations	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 212	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1919, Russia, p. 8

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (continued)</b>			
18.3.19	Note from Martens to U.S. State Department on his appointment as Russian representative in United States and on trade		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1919, Russia, p. 133
19.6.19	Telegrams from Litvinov to Professor Lomonosov (en route United States-Russia) concerning release of arrested U.S. citizen		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1919, Russia, pp. 186, 187, 189
23.6.19			
13.7.19			
24.6.19	Protest from Chicherin to U.S. State Department against alleged arrest of Martens		R.A.R., p. 346
15.11.19	Note from Martens to U.S. Secretary of State on repatriation of Russian citizens		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1920, iii, p. 687
18.11.19	Protest by Martens to U.S. Secretary of State against press reports of investigation into his activities		S.R., 29.11.19
20.11.19	Request to U.S. State Department for release of Martens (reference to previous telegrams of 20.6.19 and 10.7.19, texts not available)	Izvestia, 22.11.19	
22.12.19	Statement by Soviet Government Bureau (New York) on proposed Senatorial investigation of Russian agencies in America		S.R., 3.1.20, p. 13
24.2.20	Radiotelegram to United States Government proposing peace and American aid in economic reconstruction	Desiat Let, p. 51 (extract)	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1920, iii, p. 447
2.20	Statements by Martens before Senatorial sub-committee on Russian propaganda		S.R., 14.2.20, p. 158; 10.4.20, p. 369
29.3.20			
31.3.20	Note from Martens to U.S. Secretary of State on proceedings for deportation		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1920, iii, p. 455
6.8.20	Chicherin to Nansen on questions of repatriation at issue with United States		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1920, iii, p. 679
10.9.20	Circular note from Chicherin to Russian representatives abroad on U.S. Secretary of State Colby's message of 10.8.20 to Italian Ambassador in Washington on American policy to Russia	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 56	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1920, iii, p. 474
16.9.20	Statement by Martens on Soviet policy concerning recognition and trade		S.R., 2.10.20, p. 334
17.12.20	Statements by Martens on the order for his deportation, and on leaving United States		S.R., 25.12.20, p. 645; 29.1.21, p. 118
22.1.21			
24.12.20	Chicherin to Martens (New York) on U.S. decision to deport Martens	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 76	S.R., 1.1.21, p. 21

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (continued)</b>			
24.2.21	Interview by Martens on arrival from New York	Izvestia, 24.2.21	
20.3.21	Message from Ts.I.K. to U.S. Congress proposing establishment of normal relations	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 46	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1921, ii, p. 763
27.3.21	Brief interviews by Krassin, Litvinov, and Berzin on possibilities of Russian-American trade		N.Y.T., 27.3.21,
28.3.21			28.3.21, 29.3.21
29.3.21			
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b>			
26.II.17	Note from Trotsky to Buchanan asking for release of Chicherin and others interned in England	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 110	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 268 (extracts)
30.II.17	Reply to British Embassy statement of 29.II.17 on British attitude to new Russian Government	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 183	R.A.R., p. 52
30.II.17	N.K.I.D. statement on visas for British subjects and release of Chicherin	Izvestia, 30.II.17	
7.I2.17	Statement on negotiations for release of Chicherin	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 121	
14.I2.17	N.K.I.D. statement on position of Chicherin and British subjects in Russia	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 114	M. Post, 17.I2.17
23.I.18	Speech by Chicherin at Third Russian Soviet Congress on revolutionary movement in Britain	Otchet, p. 7	
3.18	Protest against hostile attitude of British Consul at Vladivostok		M.G., 13.3.18
2.4.18	Note Chicherin-Lockhart asking for explanation of British intentions at Archangel		Corres. Dip., p. 18
30.4.18	Article on relations with Britain	Izvestia, 30.4.18	
25.5.18	Note Chicherin - Lockhart protesting against compulsory recruitment of Russian citizens in Britain	Izvestia, 26.5.18	D.R.F.P., 1.6.18, p. 252
28.5.18	Note Chicherin-Lockhart on Czech prisoners-of-war		Corres. Dip., p. 7
6.6.18	Note Chicherin-Lockhart on British naval expedition to North Russia		Corres. Dip., p. 19
12.6.18	Note Chicherin-Lockhart on seizure of Russian ships by British authorities	Izvestia, 13.6.18	Corres. Dip., p. 21
3.9.18	Cheka and S.N.K. statements on British complicity in counter-revolutionary activity in Russia	Pravda, 3.9.18;	Bunyan, pp. 146, 148 (extracts)
5.9.18		*Izvestia, 5.9.18	
4.9.18	Editorial on plan of British conspirators	Pravda, 4.9.18	
18.9.18	Statement by Chicherin on Litvinov-Lockhart exchange		D.R.F.P., 21.9.18, p. 404

Date	Document	Russian source	Other source
<b>UNITED KINGDOM (continued)</b>			
17.10.18	Note to British Government on their statement on Allies and Czech Legion	Izvestia, 20.10.18	
16.1.19	Article by Chicherin on relations with Britain		S.R., 8.11.19
23.4.19	Protest against execution by British forces at Baku in previous year of Soviet officials		S.R., 12.7.19, 2.8.19
9.19	Wireless protest from Chicherin against ill-treatment by British of Russian prisoners-of-war at Archangel		S.R., 1.11.19
12.11.19	Editorials on Lloyd George's speech in part on relations with Russia	Pravda, Izvestia, 12.11.19	
20.11.19	Statement by Chicherin on Lloyd George's Mansion House speech in part on relations with Russia		Dennis, p. 380 (extract)
29.11.19	N.K.I.D. statement on negotiations with Britain for exchange of prisoners-of-war	Izvestia, 29.11.19	
9.12.19	Statement by Litvinov (Copenhagen) on Lloyd George's interview on Russia		Times, 10.12.19
19.12.19	Communiqués on negotiations for exchange of prisoners-of-war	Pravda, 19.12.19,	S.R., 17.1.20, p. 66
25.12.19		25.12.19;	
25.1.20		Izvestia, 25.1.20	
31.12.19	Article by Voznesensky on relations with Britain	Izvestia, 31.12.19	
11.2.20	Correspondence Litvinov-Chicherin on possibility of financial support for <i>Daily Herald</i>		Times, 19.8.20
22.7.20			
12.2.20	Agreement with United Kingdom on exchange of prisoners-of-war	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., i, p. 120	L.N.T.S., 1, p. 263
14.4.20	Reply to Curzon's proposal to open armistice negotiations with Wrangel and Denikin	Pravda, 16.4.20	S.R., 5.6.20, p. 567
17.4.20	Article by Radek on Anglo-Russian relations	*Pravda, 17.4.20	S.R., 3.7.20, p. 11
29.4.20	Reply to British proposal for armistice with Denikin		Times, 11.5.20 (reference only)
31.5.20	Communiqué issued after Lloyd George-Krassin meeting		Times, 1.6.20
11.6.20	Telegram Chicherin-Curzon on negotiations with Wrangel and Denikin		S.R., 17.7.20, p. 75
30.6.20	Exchange of notes Krassin-Lloyd George on conditions for resumption of trade		Times, 15.7.20
7.7.20			
9.7.20	N.K.I.D. statement on Anglo-Russian relations	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 30	
19.7.20	Reply from Litvinov (Copenhagen) to British note of 2.7.20 on Wrangel		S.R., 14.8.20, p. 154

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM (continued)</b>			
21.7.20	Statement by Russian delegation (Reval) and interview by Krassin (Stockholm) on negotiations		S.R., 28.8.20, p. 223; Times, 26.7.20 (summary)
24.7.20			
24.7.20	Reply to British proposals for trade negotiations in London		Times, 27.7.20
15.8.20	Letter Kamenev-Lloyd George on British support for Wrangel	Izvestia, 8.9.20	Times, 17.8.20
11.9.20	Letter from Kamenev to Members of Parliament before leaving England		D.T., 14.9.20
18.9.20	Statement by Soviet Government on the <i>Daily Herald</i> correspondence		D. Herald, 20.9.20 (summary)
24.9.20	Note Chicherin-Krassin (for Curzon) on interruption of negotiations	Izvestia, 26.9.20	
2.10.20	Letter Krassin-Lloyd George on trade negotiations		D.T., 7.10.20
13.10.20	Reply to Curzon's note on release of prisoners-of-war	Izvestia, 17.10.20	Times, 15.10.20
19.10.20	Notes Krassin-Curzon on British threat to attack Russian war vessels, on British support for counter-revolution in the Ukraine, on British interference with an Italian vessel bound for Russia, and on the exchange of prisoners-of-war		M.G., 2.11.20; S.R., 1.1.21, p. 21
28.10.20			
30.10.20			
1.12.20			
9.11.20	Proposals to United Kingdom on negotiations for trade agreement and questions at issue between the two Governments	Lenin (i), xvii, p. 474 (reference only)	S.R., 11.12.20, p. 594; 18.12.20, p. 603
13.11.20			
24.11.20			
4.12.20	Comment by Chicherin on British draft of trade agreement	Izvestia, 30.12.20	S.R., 8.1.21, p. 38
14.12.20	Statement by Krassin on trade negotiations		M.G., 15.12.20
26.12.20	Reply to Curzon's telegram of 2.10.20 on execution of British engineer Davison		Cmd. 1846
30.12.20	Communiqué on course of trade negotiations	Izvestia, 30.12.20	M.G., 31.12.20
30.12.20	Editorial on Krassin's recall	Pravda, 30.12.20	
30.12.20	Articles by Steklov on Anglo-Russian relations	Izvestia, 30.12.20, 31.12.20, 14.1.21	
31.12.20			
14.1.21			
31.12.20	Note Krassin-Curzon on resumption of trade relations	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 77	Times, 7.1.21
9.1.21	Chicherin to Curzon on negotiations and Anglo-Russian relations	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 80	S.R., 26.3.21, p. 319 (extracts)
12.1.21	Interview by Krassin on negotiations		D. Herald, 12.1.21
30.1.21	Interview by Krassin on proposed agreement	Izvestia, 30.1.21	Dennis, p. 386 (summary)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
4.2.21	Note Chicherin-Curzon on proposed agreement	Kluchnikov, iii, i, p. 83	S.R., 12.3.21, p. 269
16.3.21	Trade Agreement with United Kingdom and declaration on claims	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1921, p. 737	Cmd. 1207
3.7.22	Agreement extended to Canada	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1924, i, i, p. 468	L.N.T.S., 13, p. 37
17.3.21	Interview by Krassin on agreement		D. Herald, 17.3.21
18.3.21	Telegram from Krassin to N.K.I.D. on signature	Pravda, 23.3.21	
19.3.21 } 24.3.21 }	Interviews by Krassin and Litvinov on prospects of Anglo-Russian trade		M.G., 19.3.21; Pall Mall Gazette, 24.3.21
1.4.21	Article by Steklov on the agreement	Izvestia, 1.4.21	
18.4.21	Reply by Chicherin to British note accompanying agreement	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 11	
<b>FRANCE</b>			
19.12.17	Communiqué on interview Trotsky-Noulens (French Ambassador) on anti-Bolshevik activities of French officers in Ukraine	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 209 (summary)	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 317 (summary)
20.12.17	Editorial on French attitude to new Russian Government	Izvestia, 20.12.17	
3.1.18 } 5.1.18 }	Note from Trotsky to French Military Mission and statement on its communications to the press	Izvestia, 3.1.18, 5.1.18	
24.4.18	Interview by Chicherin on Noulens' press interview on Russo-French relations	Izvestia, 24.4.18	
27.4.18	Note from Chicherin to French Government demanding recall of Noulens	Izvestia, 28.4.18	Bunyan, p. 72
26.5.18	Note to French Consul on French participation in revolt of Czech prisoners-of-war		Corres. Dip., p. 10
12.7.18	Note to French Consul-General protesting against unauthorized agreement of French with Murmansk Soviet	Izvestia, 13.7.18	Corres. Dip., p. 14
25.2.19	Protest from Rakovsky to French Foreign Minister against French action in Black Sea and proposing exchange of civilians		L'Ukraine, p. 12
26.2.19	Note from Rakovsky to French Foreign Minister on French agreement with Ukrainian Directory		L'Ukraine, p. 15
4.3.19 } 2.4.19 }	Notes from Rakovsky to French Foreign Minister and Allied Governments on French brutalities in Ukraine		L'Ukraine, pp. 17, 25

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FRANCE</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
11.3.19 4.19	Notes from Karakhan and Chicherin to French Foreign Minister on ill-treatment of Russian subjects in France		S.R., 28.6.19, 12.7.19
5.4.19	Protest to French Government against seizure of Russian merchant vessels at Odessa		L'Ukraine, p. 27
29.5.19 22.7.19	Notes from Rakovsky to French Foreign Minister on hostile actions by French warships in Black Sea		L'Ukraine, pp. 32, 35
29.7.19	Note from Chicherin and Rakovsky to French Foreign Minister on exchange of prisoners		S.R., 8.11.19
20.11.19	N.K.I.D. reply to French telegram of 12.11.19 on repatriation of Russians from France	Izvestia, 22.11.19	S.R., 13.3.20, p. 275
20.4.20	Agreement with France on prisoners-of-war		Freund, p. 77
28.7.20	Note from Litvinov (Copenhagen) to French Legation: French support for Poland violates Russo-French prisoner-of-war agreement		Fischer, p. 251 (reference only)
25.9.20	Reply to French note of 25.8.20 on French prisoners-of-war in Russia	Izvestia, 26.9.20	S.R., 23.10.20, p. 413
5.10.20	Appeal by Chicherin to Government and people of France against French intervention	Izvestia, 5.10.20	S.R., 11.12.20, p. 590
27.10.20	Protest from Chicherin to French Foreign Minister against French support for Polish forces violating armistice agreement	Diplomatia, iii, p. 107 (summary)	S.R., 25.12.20, p. 635
18.12.20	Protest to French Foreign Minister against hostile French action in Black Sea	Izvestia, 19.12.20	
10.1.21	Statement by Chicherin on French allegation of aggressive Russian designs		S.R., 19.2.21, p. 186
12.1.21	Note to French Foreign Minister on French attack on Russian ship	Izvestia, 14.1.21	

## BELGIUM

20.4.20	Agreement on repatriation of prisoners-of-war	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., i, p. 119	Freund, p. 23
---------	---	-------------------------------------	---------------

## CENTRAL POWERS

21.11.17	Order to General Dukhonin (Russian C.-in-C.) to propose immediate armistice to armies of Central Powers	Protokoly, p. 54	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 247
----------	---	------------------	--



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CENTRAL POWERS (continued)</b>			
22.11.17	Order to all military units to open truce negotiations	Protokoly, p. 54	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 236
26.11.17	Proposal by Krylenko for immediate armistice		Friedensverhandlungen, p. 11
28.11.17 } 29.11.17 }	Communiqués on Krylenko's negotiations with German military authorities	*Izvestia, 28.11.17, 29.11.17	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 255 (extracts)
30.11.17	Reply to Austrian Government's acceptance of proposals to negotiate a no-annexation no-indemnity peace	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 182	D.R.F.P., 4.12.17, p. 265
3.12.17	Speech by Trotsky on Russia's peace programme	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 185	D.R.F.P., 7.12.17, p. 291 (extracts)
3.12.17 } 4.12.17 } 5.12.17 }	Communiqués on armistice negotiations	Protokoly, pp. 95, 97, 99	D.R.F.P., 7.12.17, p. 291; 8.12.17, p. 302
4.12.17	Russian armistice proposals	Protokoly, p. 87	
5.12.17	Ten-day armistice with Central Powers	Izvestia, 7.12.17	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 307
6.12.17 } 7.12.17 } 10.12.17 } 11.12.17 } 14.12.17 } 21.12.17 }	Communiqués on negotiations at Brest-Litovsk	Izvestia, 6.12.17, 7.12.17, 10.12.17, 11.12.17, 14.12.17, 21.12.17	
7.12.17	Report by Kamenev to Ts.I.K. on negotiations	Protokoly, pp. 78, 91	
8.12.17	Article on negotiations	Izvestia, 8.12.17	
10.12.17	Telegram from Karakhan (Brest-Litovsk) to Ts.I.K. on negotiations	Protokoly, p. 108	
10.12.17	Ts.I.K. instructions to Brest-Litovsk delegation	Protokoly, p. 109	
10.12.17	Speech by Trotsky on negotiations		D.R.F.P., 13.12.17, p. 343 (extract)
13.12.17	Article by Trotsky on 'The Struggle for Peace'	Izvestia, 13.12.17	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 260 (extract)
15.12.17	Twenty-eight-day armistice with Central Powers	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 97	Wheeler-Bennett, p. 379
16.12.17	Report by Trotsky to Peasants' Congress on course of peace negotiations	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 196	
19.12.17	N.K.I.D. instructions to Brest-Litovsk delegation on prisoners-of-war	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 204	
21.12.17	Speech by Trotsky at Ts.I.K. and S.N.K. on Brest-Litovsk negotiations	Protokoly, p. 125	
21.12.17	Article on Brest-Litovsk negotiations	Izvestia, 21.12.17	
22.12.17	Peace proposals made by Russian delegation at Brest-Litovsk	Peregovory, p. 6	S.U.P., p. 33

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CENTRAL POWERS (continued)</b>			
23.12.17	Note from Joffe to German Foreign Minister on German socialists' visas for Stockholm to meet Russian representatives	Peregory, p. 258	D.R.F.P., 27.12.17, p. 439
25.12.17	Statement by Joffe on German reply to Russian proposals	Peregory, p. 11	D.R.F.P., 29.12.17, p. 455 (extract)
27.12.17	Russian proposals on status of occupied territories	Peregory, p. 28	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 483 (extracts)
27.12.17	Report by Trotsky on Brest-Litovsk to Ts.I.K.	Protokoly, p. 152	
31.12.17	Statement by Radck at opening of negotiations with Germany and Austria on exchange of prisoners-of-war		D.R.F.P., 3.1.18, p. 487
1.1.18	Reports by Kafnenev and Trotsky on Brest-Litovsk at Ts.I.K.	Protokoly, pp. 161, 167	D.R.F.P., 5.1.18, p. 501 (summary)
1.1.18	Ts.I.K. resolution on report	Protokoly, p. 169	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 419
2.1.18	Telegram from Joffe to Central Powers proposing transfer of negotiations to Stockholm	Peregory, p. 244	Times, 5.1.18
4.1.18	Telegram to Central Powers agreeing to resume negotiations at Brest-Litovsk	Peregory, p. 245	D.R.F.P., 8.1.18, p. 527
4.1.18	Editorial on negotiations	Izvestia, 4.1.18	
10.1.18	Speech by Trotsky at Brest-Litovsk	Peregory, p. 54	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 492; D.R.F.P., 15.1.18, p. 590 (extracts)
10.1.18	Letter from Trotsky to von Kühlmann asking for representation at Brest-Litovsk of press of negotiating and neutral States	Peregory, p. 246	
11.1.18	Statements by Trotsky in discussion on settlement in occupied border territories	Peregory, pp. 70, 72, 74, 76, 80, 81, 84	D.R.F.P., 23.1.18, p. 664; 25.1.18, p. 683
12.1.18	Russian proposals for self-determination of occupied territories and statement by Kamenev	Peregory, p. 92	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 494 (extracts)
14.1.18	Statement by Trotsky on distortion of Russian proposals in German press	Peregory, p. 100	
15.1.18	Statement by Trotsky on political principles of settlement in occupied territories	Peregory, p. 107	
18.1.18	Russian statement on German territorial claims	Peregory, p. 130	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 498 (extracts)
19.1.18	Protest to German and Austrian delegations against tendentious reporting of negotiations in German and Austrian press	Peregory p. 247	D.R.F.P., 25.1.18, p. 684 (extracts, dated 22.1.18)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CENTRAL POWERS (continued)</b>			
19.1.18- 28.1.18	Statements by Russian delegates at economic and legal sub-commissions of Brest-Litovsk Conference		Brest-Litovsk, <i>passim</i>
Jan.- Feb. 18	Communiqués on Brest-Litovsk negotiations	Izvestia, 12.1.18, 17.1.18, 19.1.18, 20.1.18, 22.1.18, 25.1.18, 7.2.18, 8.2.18, 10.2.18, 12.2.18	D.R.F.P., 16.1.18, p. 599 21.1.18, p. 642 24.1.18, p. 675 25.1.18, p. 683 29.1.18, p. 723 12.2.18, p. 843 13.2.18, p. 858 15.2.18, p. 879 18.2.18, p. 900
20.1.18	Speech by Lenin on Brest-Litovsk terms (twenty-one theses on peace)	Lenin (i), xv, p. 63	Essentials, ii, p. 269
22.1.18	Speech by Lenin at C.C. on war or peace	Lenin (i), xv, p. 62f (summary)	
22.1.18	Editorial on Brest-Litovsk negotiations	Izvestia, 22.1.18	
22.1.18	Wireless from Joffe to Berlin and Vienna on German press distortions of negotiations		D.R.F.P., 25.1.18, p. 684
23.1.18 31.1.18	Wireless statements 'to all' on German annexationist demands		D.R.F.P., 25.1.18, p. 687; 2.2.18, p. 768
25.1.18	Article by Kamenev on negotiations	Izvestia, 25.1.18	
24.1.18 26.1.18	Telegrams from Joffe to Austrian Foreign Minister requesting permission to confer with Austrian socialists	Peregovory, pp. 260, 26f	
26.1.18 27.1.18	Reports by Trotsky and Kamenev to Third Russian Soviet Congress on Brest-Litovsk	Otchet, pp. 48, 56	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 359; D.R.F.P., 1.12.18, p. 760 (extracts)
3.2.18	Article by Radek on German workers' movement and Brest-Litovsk	Izvestia, 7.2.18	
6.2.18	Radio appeal to German and Austrian working classes		D.R.F.P., 8.2.18, p. 819
9.2.18	Statement by Trotsky on self-determination in border countries	Peregovory, pp. 178, 186	
10.2.18	'No peace no war' declaration at Brest-Litovsk and speech by Trotsky	Peregovory, pp. 207, 209	D.R.F.P., 15.2.18, p. 877; 20.2.18, p. 929
10.2.18	Statement by Altvater (Russian naval adviser) on German frontier proposals	Peregovory, pp. 188, 196	
10.2.18	Radio statement 'to all': Russia will not sign an annexationist peace but declares war ended		D.R.F.P., 13.2.18, p. 860
11.2.18	Statement to all Governments: Russia will not sign peace, but war ended		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 428

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CENTRAL POWERS (continued)</b>			
14.2.18 } 15.2.18 }	Radio appeals to proletariat of Central Powers		D.R.F.P., 16.2.18, p. 891; 18.2.18, p. 905
15.2.18	Speech by Trotsky at Ts.I.K. on Brest-Litovsk negotiations		D.R.F.P., 21.2.18, p. 940 (extracts)
17.2.18	Telegrams to German and Austrian Governments on German announcement of resumption of hostilities	Peregovory, p. 263	D.R.F.P., 19.2.18, p. 916
18.2.18	Speech by Lenin at C.C. on Brest-Litovsk terms	Lenin (3), xxii, p. 255 (summary)	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 512 (extracts)
19.2.18	S.N.K. protest to German Government against resumption of hostilities and accepting German terms	Peregovory, p. 264	D.R.F.P., 21.1.18, p. 940
22.2.18	Press statement by Trotsky on the situation		D.R.F.P., 26.2.18, p. 994
22.2.18	Declaration on attitude of C.C. to a separate and annexationist peace	Lenin (i), xv, p. 613	
23.2.18	Speech by Lenin at Ts.I.K. on German terms	Lenin (1), xx, 2, p. 215	
23.2.18 } 24.2.18 } 25.2.18 }	Articles by Lenin on Brest-Litovsk terms	Lenin (1), xv, p. 109; xx, 2, pp. 213, 219	M.G., 27.2.18; D.R.F.P., 28.2.18, p. 1014 (extracts)
24.2.18	S.N.K. telegram accepting German ultimatum	Peregovory, p. 265	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 520
25.2.18	Communiqué on German ultimatum and Russian reply		M.G., 27.2.18
26.2.18	Interview by Kamenev on Brest-Litovsk		M.G., 26.2.18
26.2.18 } 28.2.18 }	Protests by Russian delegation against continued German advance	Peregovory, p. 267	
1.3.18	Statement by Sokolnikov at Brest-Litovsk on a dictated peace	Peregovory, pp. 223, 236	
3.3.18	Statement by Russian delegation before signing treaty	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 121	D.R.F.P., 12.3.18, p. 119
3.3.18	Treaty of Peace with Central Powers signed at Brest-Litovsk	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 123	Wheeler-Bennett, p. 403
3.3.18	Treaty of Peace with Germany supplementary to Brest-Litovsk	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 126	Russian Peace, p. 115
3.3.18	Treaty of Peace with Austria-Hungary supplementary to Brest-Litovsk		Russian Peace, p. 143
3.3.18	Treaty of Peace with Bulgaria supplementary to Brest-Litovsk		Russian Peace, p. 161
3.3.18	Treaty of Peace with Turkey supplementary to Brest-Litovsk	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 131	Russian Peace, p. 167
3.3.18	Communiqué on signing of peace		M.G., 5.3.18
3.3.18	Telegram from delegation to S.N.K. on signature		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 434
7.3.18	Article on Brest-Litovsk	*Izvestia, 7.3.18	D.R.F.P., 11.3.18, p. 104

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CENTRAL POWERS (continued)</b>			
7.3.18	Speeches by Lenin to C.C. on Brest-Litovsk	Lenin (1), xv, pp. 123, 141	Selections, vii, p. 283
8.3.18	Resolution of C.P. Congress on Brest-Litovsk	Lenin (3), xxii, p. 339	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 527
12.3.18	Article by Lenin on Brest-Litovsk	Lenin (1), xv, p. 164	Essentials, ii, p. 308
14.3.18 15.3.18	Speeches by Lenin at Fourth Russian Soviet Congress for ratification	Lenin (1), xv, pp. 173, 178	Wheeler-Bennett, p. 409
14.3.18	Speech by Chicherin at Fourth Russian Soviet Congress on ratification	Izvestia, 15.3.18	Dennis, p. 41 (extract)
15.3.18	Congress resolution ratifying Brest-Litovsk Treaty	Lenin (1), xv, p. 183	Times, 18.3.18

## GERMANY

3.18	Protest to German C.-in-C. against continuation of hostilities		M.G., 7.3.18
26.3.18	Reply to German protest against U.S. Ambassador's press statement on Brest-Litovsk	Izvestia, 29.3.18	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 441
2.4.18	Protest against arrest of Russian citizens by German authorities in Aaland Islands		D.R.F.P., 4.4.18, p. 314
5.4.18	Protest to Berlin against attack on Russian ice-breaker		D.R.F.P., 8.4.18, p. 344
5.4.18	Protest to Berlin against German seizure of Russian property in Finland	Izvestia, 6.4.18	D.R.F.P., 9.4.18, p. 357
8.4.18	Reply to German note on negotiations with the Ukraine	Izvestia, 9.4.18	
11.4.18	Protests against seizure of Russian vessels and against continued advance of German troops beyond Ukrainian territory	Izvestia, 12.4.18	D.R.F.P., 13.4.18, p. 391
13.4.18	Decree establishing a committee to deal with questions arising from Brest-Litovsk treaty	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1917-18, p. 404	
15.4.18	Protest against atrocities by German troops in Russian territory	Izvestia, 17.4.18	M.G., 23.4.18
16.4.18	N.K.I.D. statement on German charges of propaganda among German prisoners-of-war	Izvestia, 16.4.18	
16.4.18	Reply to German telegram of 14.4.18 on negotiations with the Ukraine	Izvestia, 17.4.18	
18.4.18	Reply to German protest of 17.4.18 against failure of Black Sea fleet to observe Brest-Litovsk Treaty	Izvestia, 19.4.18	
4.18	Reply to German demand for Russian military property in Helsingfors	Izvestia, 19.4.18	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
19.4.18	Article on German charges of revolutionary propaganda among German prisoners-of-war	Izvestia, 19.4.18	
20.4.18	Representation to German Government on death sentences passed at Minsk	Izvestia, 23.4.18	
21.4.18	Reply to German protest against Bolshevik propaganda among German prisoners-of-war	Izvestia, 23.4.18	D.R.F.P., 24.4.18, p. 470
21.4.18	Protest against arrest of Russian sailors by German authorities at Reval	Izvestia, 23.4.18	D.R.F.P., 24.4.18, p. 470
22.4.18	Protest against invasion of Crimea by German-Ukrainian forces	Izvestia, 23.4.18	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, ii, p. 679 (extract)
23.4.18	Reply to German telegram of 23.4.18 on disposal of Russian fleet	Izvestia, 24.4.18	D.R.F.P., 26.4.18, p. 489
23.4.18	Statement by Zinoviev in reply to German protests against Russian support for revolution in Finland	Izvestia, 24.4.18	
4.18	Telegram to German Government on reported transfer of Sveaborg fortress to Finland	Izvestia, 26.4.18	
4.18	Note to German Government denying report of landing of British troops at Murmansk with Russian consent	Izvestia, 3.5.18	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, ii, p. 784 (extract)
4.18	Protest to German Government against dispatch of German troops to Finland in violation of Brest-Litovsk Treaty		Times, 9.4.18 (reference only)
4.18	Request to German Government for suspension of demobilization clause of treaty because of Far Eastern situation		Times, 12.4.18 (reference only)
26.4.18	Reply by Sverdlov to statement of German Ambassador Mirbach on presenting credentials		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 506
26.4.18	Protest from Chicherin to German Foreign Minister against German advance into Central Russia and Crimea		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 512
6.5.18	Protest to German Ambassador in Moscow against invasion of Crimea	Izvestia, 8.5.18	D.R.F.P., 8.5.18, p. 62
9.5.18	Statement on note to Berlin on Black Sea Fleet and German action in Crimea	*Izvestia, 9.5.18	D.R.F.P., 13.5.18, p. 97
10.5.18	Radiotelegram to Joffe for German Government on position of Black Sea fleet		D.R.F.P., 14.5.18, p. 110
11.5.18	Protest against persecution of socialists by German authorities in Minsk	Izvestia, 12.5.18	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
13.5.18	Proposal to Germany to establish a mixed commission of inquiry into alleged German and Polish atrocities in White Russia	Izvestia, 14.5.18	D.R.F.P., 16.5.18, p. 128
14.5.18	Reply to German demand for surrender of Black Sea fleet		D.R.F.P., 17.5.18, p. 139
17.5.18	Four notes to Mirbach on sinking of Russian fishing vessels by German submarines, on continued German hostilities in Don region, on use of ships at Novorosisk to support Russian forces in Caucasus, and on alleged German plans to occupy Petrograd	Izvestia, 18.5.18	
19.5.18	Protest against German violations of agreed demarcation line	Izvestia, 19.5.18	D.R.F.P., 23.5.18, p. 181
5.18	Chicherin to Joffe (Berlin) on hostile German acts	Izvestia, 21.5.18	
5.18	Chicherin to Joffe requesting German Government to release imprisoned Latvians	Izvestia, 22.5.18	
22.5.18	Note to Mirbach on establishment of commission to deal with questions arising from Brest-Litovsk Treaty	Izvestia, 23.5.18	
26.5.18	Protest to German Ambassador against German-Turkish action in Black Sea	Izvestia, 28.5.18	D.R.F.P., 29.5.18, p. 226
26.5.18	Reply to German note of 14.5.18 on mine clearance in Baltic	Izvestia, 28.5.18	
26.5.18	Protest to Mirbach against acts of violence against Russians on German side of demarcation line	Izvestia, 28.5.18	
27.5.18	Chicherin to Joffe on arrest of socialists by German authorities at Polotsk, on German guarantee of security for Russian delegation to Ukraine, and on position of refugees in demarcation area	Izvestia, 28.5.18	D.R.F.P., 30.5.18, p. 235
27.5.18	Reply to German note of 23.5.18 on position of Polish branches of Petrograd Trade Bank	Izvestia, 28.5.18	
31.5.18	Article by Radek on Russia, Germany, and Allies	Izvestia, 31.5.18	
1.6.18	Interview by Chicherin on German-Russian relations		M.G., 1.6.18
6.18	Statement by Russian delegate to Russo-German commission on loans and concessions to meet engagements to Germany		Times, 24.6.18 (summary)
6.18	Protest against German blockade of Murmansk coast		M.G., 26.6.18 (reference only)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
6.18	Joffe to German Foreign Minister on German advance beyond demarcation line	Izvestia, 7.6.18	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 553 (summary)
7.6.18	Reply to German protest of 6.6.18 against hostile character of N.K.I.D. communications to Joffe	Izvestia, 11.6.18	
6.18	Protest against arrest of Russian medical personnel by German authorities at Reval	Izvestia, 18.6.18	
16.6.18	Note to Mirbach proposing mixed commission on repatriation	Izvestia, 18.6.18	
22.6.18	N.K.I.D. statement on Germany and Black Sea fleet	Izvestia, 22.6.18	
6.18	Note to Mirbach on mine clearance in Baltic	Izvestia, 25.6.18	
28.6.18	Joffe to German Foreign Minister on Russian attacks on German troops and German treaty violation in Caucasus	Izvestia, 10.7.18	
4.7.18	Interview by Bronsky (Commissar for Trade) on trade relations with Germany	Izvestia, 4.7.18	
6.7.18 } 7.7.18 }	S.N.K. statements on assassination of Mirbach	Izvestia, 7.7.18, 8.7.18	M.G., 9.7.18
9.7.18		Report by Trotsky to Fifth Russian Soviet Congress and Congress statement on assassination of Mirbach	
15.7.18	Statement by Lenin at Ts.I.K. on refusal of German request for permission to allow German troops to guard embassy	Lenin (1), xx, 2, p. 241	D.R.F.P., 19.7.18, p. 649
16.8.18	Interview by Joffe on return from Berlin on Russo-German relations	Izvestia, 16.8.18	
8.18	Rakovsky to German representatives in Ukraine protesting against formation in Astrakhan of volunteer army to fight Russia	Izvestia, 18.8.18	
8.18	Notes to German Consul in Moscow on Russian property in Aaland, on crossing of demarcation line by German forces, and on German relations with counter-revolutionaries in Don and Crimea	Izvestia, 27.8.18	
8.18	Reply to German notes of 24 and 26.8.18 on mine clearance in Baltic	Izvestia, 30.8.18	
27.8.18	Three supplementary treaties signed with Germany	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 163	Russian Peace, p. 179
2.9.18	Speech by Chicherin at Ts.I.K. introducing supplementary treaties with Germany for ratification	Izvestia, 3.9.18, 4.9.18	Dennis, p. 44 (extract)



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>	
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>				
3.9.18 4.9.18 8.9.18	Statement, interview by Krassin, and article on supplementary treaties	Izvestia, 3.9.18, 4.9.18; Pravda, 8.9.18		
8.9.18			Note to German Foreign Minister on negotiations with Ukraine	Izvestia, 15.9.18
12.9.18			Agreement on requisitioning in areas occupied by Germany (text not available; reference in note of 5.10.18)	
15.9.18	Agreement on evacuation by Germany of areas beyond demarcation line	Izvestia, 17.9.18		
18.9.18	Reply to German Consul's protests against hostile articles in Russian press	Izvestia, 21.9.18		
23.9.18	Protest against formation of 'Army of the South' in areas occupied by Germany	Izvestia, 29.9.18		
26.9.18	Note to German Foreign Minister on Ukrainian claim to Crimea	Izvestia, 5.10.18		
29.9.18	N.K.I.D. statement on articles complained of by German Consul	Izvestia, 29.9.18		
1.10.18	Article by Radek on German political crisis and Russia	Izvestia, 1.10.18		
3.10.18	Ts.I.K. resolution on German situation	Pravda, 4.10.18	D.R.F.P., 9.10.18, p. 590	
4.10.18	Letter from Lenin to Ts.I.K. on German crisis	Lenin (1), xv, p. 420	D.R.F.P., 9.10.18, p. 590	
4.10.18	Speeches by Trotsky and Radek at Ts.I.K. on German crisis	Protokoly, pp. 239, 243		
5.10.18	Verbal note to German Foreign Minister on confiscations in occupied territory contrary to agreement of 12.9.18	Pravda, 24.10.18		
8.10.18	Note to German Foreign Minister on publication in Germany of translation of new Russian legislation	Izvestia, 23.10.18		
14.10.18	Note to German Foreign Minister on attacks on Russian delegation to Ukraine	Izvestia, 15.10.18		
19.10.18	Article by Radek on fear of Bolshevism in Germany	Izvestia, 19.10.18		
19.10.18	Protest to German Foreign Minister against search of Russian passengers en route to Stockholm by German authorities at Reval	Pravda, 1.11.18		
22.10.18	Speech by Lenin at Ts.I.K. on Germany and international revolution	Lenin (1), xv, p. 430		
22.10.18	Ts.I.K. resolution on Germany and international revolution	Protokoly, p. 273		
10.18	Note to German Consul on behaviour of German forces in Belgorod	Izvestia, 29.10.18		

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
23.10.18	Verbal note to German Foreign Minister asking permission for Russian prisoners-of-war in Germany to celebrate anniversary of revolution	Pravda, 31.10.18	
24.10.18	Verbal note to German Foreign Minister on organization of White Guards in Russian territory occupied by Germany	Izvestia, 1.11.18	
28.10.18	Protest to German Consul against action of German troops on Russo-Ukrainian frontier	Pravda, 29.10.18	
1.11.18	Protest against German refusal to allow Russian representatives to proceed to The Hague	Pravda, 2.11.18	
1.11.18	Article on the end of the German Empire	Pravda, 1.11.18	
3.11.18	Editorial on collapse of German and Austrian Empires	Pravda, 3.11.18	
6.11.18	Speeches by Lenin at Moscow Soviet and Soviet Congress, in part on relations with Germany	Lenin (3), xxiii, pp. 242, 249	
9.11.18	N.K.I.D. statement on German note of 5.11.18 breaking relations because of propagandist activities of Russian officials in Germany (text not available)	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 193, <i>fn.</i> (reference only)	
13.11.18	Ts.I.K. decree annulling Treaty of Brest-Litovsk	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 198	Bunyan, p. 153
13.11.18	Radek on German revolution	Izvestia, 13.11.18	D.R.F.P., 16.11.18, p. 174 (extracts)
11.18	Wireless to 'People's Delegates' in Berlin on need to demonstrate solidarity of German and Russian Republics		D.R.F.P., 19.11.18, p. 198
1.12.18	Reply to German protest against hostile activities of Russian forces	Izvestia, 3.12.18	
2.12.18	Radiotelegram to Berlin workers' and soldiers' council on German refusal to allow Rakovsky to travel to Vienna via Germany	Izvestia, 3.12.18	
2.12.18	Reply to German telegram of 1.12.18 on evacuation of occupied territory	Izvestia, 3.12.18	
4.12.18	Reply to German allegation of Russian interference in internal affairs of Germany	Izvestia, 6.12.18	
4.12.18	Radiotelegram to German Government on their refusal to allow Russian delegation to enter Germany		Bunyan, p. 156 (extracts)
6.12.18	Reply by Chicherin to Berlin workers' council on re-occupation of territory occupied by Germany	Pravda, 7.12.18	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
6.12.18	Reply to German telegram of 4.12.18 on activities of anti-Russian elements in German army	Pravda, 8.12.18	
6.12.18	Chicherin to Berlin workers' council on proposed Russian delegation to meeting of German workers' councils	Izvestia, 7.12.18	
6.12.18	Chicherin to German Foreign Minister on evacuation by Germany of occupied areas	Izvestia, 8.12.18	
14.12.18	N.K.I.D. statement on German refusal of entry to Russian delegates	Izvestia, 14.12.18	
15.12.18	Radiotelegram from Joffe to German Government and workers' councils on report of transfer of Russian arms and money to German socialists	Pravda, 17.12.18	
12.18	Reply by Joffe to charges of having conducted revolutionary propaganda in Germany	Izvestia, 17.12.18	
17.12.18	Reply by Joffe to telegram of 16.12.18 from German soldiers' council on Russian delegation	Izvestia, 18.12.18	
18.12.18	Article by Joffe on refusal of entry for delegation	Izvestia, 18.12.18	
18.12.18	Chicherin to German Foreign Minister on evacuation of occupied territory	Pravda, 19.12.18	
18.12.18	Reply to German allegations of Russian attacks on German troops	Izvestia, 19.12.18	
21.12.18	Chicherin to German Government and workers' councils on activities of anti-Russian elements in German army	Pravda, 24.12.18	
23.12.18	Chicherin to German Foreign Minister on hostile acts by German troops in Gomel area	Izvestia, 25.12.18	
23.12.18	Reply to German allegation concerning shooting of Germans by Russians at Pskov	Izvestia, 25.12.18	
24.12.18	Protest against German refusal to allow representatives of Russian Red Cross to enter Germany	Pravda, 26.12.18	
25.12.18	Editorial on German revolution	Pravda, 25.12.18	
1.1.19	Chicherin to German Foreign Minister on failure of German Government to establish normal relations with Russia	Pravda, 3.1.19	
1.1.19	Editorial by Joffe on German charges of propaganda	Izvestia, 1.1.19	Memorandum, p. 22 (extract)
7.1.19	Joffe (Moscow) to German Foreign Minister denying report that he had secretly entered Germany	Izvestia, 10.1.19	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
10.1.19	Reply by Chicherin to German allegation of hostile activities by Russian troops	Izvestia, 12.1.19	
21.1.19	Protest against detention of Russian prisoners of war in Germany	Diplomatia, iii, p. 73 (reference only)	
21.1.19 } 17.2.19 }	Replies to German charges of Soviet financial support for German revolution	*Izvestia, 22.1.19, 18.2.19	Dennis, p. 352 (reference only)
4.19	Message from Chicherin to Bavarian revolutionary government	*Izvestia, 9.4.19, 10.4.19	Dennis, p. 352 (extract)
9.4.19	Greetings from Ts.I.K. to Soviet Republic of Bavaria	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 237	
4.19	Protest by Chicherin against German press distortion of Russian affairs	*Izvestia, 23.4.19	Dennis, p. 353 (reference only)
16.5.19	Wireless statement by Chicherin on Russian sympathy and solidarity with German people		D.R.F.P., 22.5.19, p. 131 (extracts)
19.5.19	Note from Rakovsky to German workers' and soldiers' councils on Versailles Treaty and affirming solidarity of Russian and German proletariats		L'Ukraine, p. 31
9.10.19	N.K.I.D. protest to German Foreign Minister against encouragement of White guard recruiting in Germany (reference to previous notes of 22.8.19 and 27.8.19 on same subject)		S.R., 21.2.20, p. 188
3.12.19	Chicherin to German Foreign Minister on recruitment of Russian prisoners-of-war into White Armies (reference to previous telegram of 28.11.19, text not available)	Pravda, 6.12.19	
29.12.19	Protest to German Government against arming in Germany of volunteers to fight against Russia	Izvestia, 3.1.20 (summary)	
19.4.20	Agreement on prisoners-of-war	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1921, p. 75	L.N.T.S., 2, p. 63
23.4.20	Agreement on repatriation of prisoners-of-war	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 95	
7.7.20	Supplementary agreement on repatriation of prisoners-of-war	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 93	L.N.T.S., 2, p. 85
28.8.20	Note to German Foreign Minister on internment of Russian troops who had crossed East Prussian frontier	Pravda, 10.9.20	
13.10.20	Note to German Foreign Minister on recruitment in Berlin for Polish army	Izvestia, 20.10.20	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
22.1.21	Supplementary agreement on prisoners-of-war	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 94	
1.2.21	Interview by Kopp (Russian representative in Berlin) on Russo-German trade prospects	Izvestia, 1.2.21	
<b>ITALY</b>			
14.2.19	Note to Italian Government on Russo-Italian relations		R.A.R., p. 306
31.12.19	Radiotelegram to Italy proposing opening of negotiations	Izvestia, 3.1.20 (summary)	
27.4.20	Prisoner-of-war agreement with Italy	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., i, p. 141	
3.9.20	Article on relations with Italy	Izvestia, 3.9.20	
14.9.20	Editorial on revolutionary crisis in Italy	Pravda, 14.9.20	
<b>SWITZERLAND</b>			
5.18	Note to Swiss Consul on Swiss refusal to grant entry to Russian diplomatic mission	Izvestia, 18.5.18	
4.9.18	Note to Swiss Government on status of former Russian Consul in Switzerland	Izvestia, 18.9.18	
18.9.18	N.I.K.D. communiqué on relations with Switzerland	Izvestia, 18.9.18	
<b>BALTIC</b>			
15.12.18 } 22.12.18 }	Articles by Stalin on the revolutionary movement in the Baltic countries	Stalin, iv, pp. 177, 183	
23.12.18	Ts.I.K. resolution affirming independence of Lithuanian, Latvian, and Estonian Soviet Republics	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 208	
1.6.19	Ts.I.K. decree on union of Soviet Republics of Russia, Ukraine, White Russia, Latvia, and Lithuania for struggle against imperialism	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 253	
11.9.19	Proposal to Latvia, Lithuania, and Finland for peace negotiations, and reply to proposals of Baltic Conference	Lenin (1), xvi, p. 540 (reference only)	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1919, Russia pp. 715, 719 (reference only)
22.9.19	Telegram to Latvian and Lithuanian Foreign Ministers proposing peace	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 383	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>BALTIC (continued)</b>			
24.10.19	Speech by Lenin, in part on Baltic States and intervention	Lenin (3), xxiv, p. 494	
14.11.19	Article by Steklov on negotiations with Baltic States	Izvestia, 14.11.19	
19.11.19	Agreement with three Baltic States on exchange of prisoners-of-war	Izvestia, 25.11.19 (summary)	
3.2.21	Article by Vassiliev on Baltic ports and Russian trade	Izvestia, 3.2.21	
<b>POLAND</b>			
3.2.18	Statement by Trotsky at Brest-Litovsk on position of Poland	Peregovory, p. 157	Livre Rouge, p. 10
7.2.18	Articles on Polish question	Izvestia, 7.2.18,	
8.2.18		8.2.18, 10.2.18	
10.2.18			
6.18	Chicherin to representative of Polish Regency Council on status of Council	Izvestia, 23.6.18	
29.8.18	S.N.K. decree annulling agreements of former Russian Governments with Germany and Austria on Poland	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1917-18, p. 775	Polish-Soviet Relations, p. 71
21.9.18	Amendment to decree of 29.8.18	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1917-18, p. 852	
8.9.18	Articles by Radek on Poland	Izvestia, 8.9.18,	
16.10.18		16.10.18	
10.18	Note from Chicherin to Polish Government on appointment of Markhevsky as Ambassador to Poland	Izvestia, 29.10.18	
27.11.18	Letter from Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on Russo-Polish relations	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 20	Livre Rouge, p. 19
2.12.18	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on safe conduct for Poles in Russia	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 22	Livre Rouge, p. 21
10.12.18	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on Russo-Polish relations	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 25	Livre Rouge, p. 24
15.12.18	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister asking when Russian diplomatic representative can be sent to Warsaw	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 27	Livre Rouge, p. 26
23.12.18	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister denying Polish charges of hostile intentions	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 28	Livre Rouge, p. 27
24.12.18	Request for permission for Russian diplomatic representative to enter Poland	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 30	Livre Rouge, p. 29
31.12.18	Protest against arrest of Russian Red Cross representatives in Warsaw	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 32	Livre Rouge, p. 31

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND (continued)</b>			
7.1.19	Reply to Polish charges of hostile actions against Polish citizens in Russia	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 33	Livre Rouge, p. 32
8.1.19	Demand for inquiry into assassination of Russian Red Cross representatives in Poland	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 36	Livre Rouge, p. 35
11.1.19	Article on assassination	Izvestia, 11.1.19	
10.2.19	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on Polish forces at Murmansk and Polish help for White Guards	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 39	Livre Rouge, p. 38
16.2.19	Joint note to Poland from White Russian S.S.R. and Provisional Workers' Government of Lithuania proposing territorial negotiations	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 41	Livre Rouge, p. 40
18.2.19	Note from Chicherin to Allied Governments on Russo-Polish relations and on Allied request to Germany to allow Polish troops to pass through German territory	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 229	Livre Rouge, p. 42
11.3.19	Reply to Polish telegram of 5.3.19, announcing departure of Polish representative for Russia	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 46	
24.3.19	Note from Chicherin to Polish envoy in Moscow on Vilna	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 50	Livre Rouge, p. 50
27.3.19	Chicherin to Polish envoy, on arrest of certain Poles in Russia as hostages after Red Cross assassinations	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 51	Livre Rouge, p. 51
15.4.19	Chicherin to Polish envoy on reports of Polish military preparations against Russia	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 52	Livre Rouge, p. 52
15.4.19	Chicherin to Polish envoy on Polish-Ukrainian pourparlers on frontier questions	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 53	Livre Rouge, p. 53
20.4.19	Chicherin to Polish envoy on atrocities committed by Polish troops	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 54	Livre Rouge, p. 54
25.4.19	Chicherin to Polish envoy, suspending negotiations because of Polish attack on Vilna	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 55	Livre Rouge, p. 55
2.5.19	N.K.I.D. radio statement 'to all' on Vilna	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 56	Livre Rouge, p. 56
6.5.19	N.K.I.D. radio statement 'to all' on arrest of Polish hostages because of Polish atrocities in Vilna	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 57	Livre Rouge, p. 57
3.6.19	Statement by Chicherin to Allied Governments and to Polish Foreign Minister on Polish atrocities and hostages	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 58	Livre Rouge, p. 58
2.7.19	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on repatriation of Poles in Russia	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 67	Livre Rouge, p. 68

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND (continued)</b>			
22.7.19	Rakovsky to Polish Foreign Minister protesting against advance of Polish troops into Ukraine		L'Ukraine, p. 146
5.8.19	N.K.I.D. to Polish Foreign Minister on proposals for exchange of certain prisoners	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 69	
12.8.19 6.9.19 23.10.19	Statements on meeting of Polish and Russian Red Cross representatives to discuss hostages, etc.	Krasnaya Kniga, pp. 70, 71, 72	Livre Rouge, pp. 70, 73
2.11.19	Agreement on hostages	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 72	Livre Rouge, p. 73
9.11.19	Agreement on exchange of civil prisoners	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 75	Livre Rouge, p. 76
27.11.19	Article by Yurenev on Polish political situation	Izvestia, 27.11.19	
18.12.19	N.K.I.D. to Polish Foreign Minister on exchange of hostages	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 80	Livre Rouge, p. 81
20.12.19	Note to Polish Foreign Minister on transit facilities for Radek	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 81	Livre Rouge, p. 82
22.12.19	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister proposing peace negotiations	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 81	Livre Rouge, p. 82
3.1.20	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on Polish failure to carry out terms of exchange of prisoners agreement	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 83	Livre Rouge, p. 84
28.1.20	S.N.K. declaration to Polish Government on Russian recognition of Polish independence, denying conclusion of any secret agreement directed against Poland	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 84	Polish-Soviet Relations, p. 72
2.2.20	Ts.I.K. appeal to Polish people	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 86	Livre Rouge, p. 87
27.2.20	Rejection of Polish peace terms		M.G., 3.3.20 (reference only)
6.3.20	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on Polish failure to reply to Russian peace offer and Polish attack on Ukraine	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 92	Livre Rouge, p. 94
8.3.20	Speech by Lenin at Moscow Soviet in part on relations with Poland	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 47	Times, 11.3.20 (extract)
3.20	Note to Allied and Polish Governments on continuing Polish attacks		Times, 11.3.20
16.3.20	Interview by Radek on Polish claims		M.G., 16.3.20
28.3.20	Reply to Polish telegram of 27.3.20 agreeing to negotiations	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 95	Livre Rouge, p. 97
2.4.20	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on place for negotiations and on armistice	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 96	Livre Rouge, p. 98
9.4.20	Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister and to Allied Governments on negotiations	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 99	Livre Rouge, p. 101



Date	Document	Russian source	Other source
<b>POLAND (continued)</b>			
15.4.20	Interviews by Chicherin and Radek on relations with Poland		M.G., 15.4.20
20.4.20	Speech by Lenin in part on relations with Poland	Lenin (3), xxv, p. 251	
23.4.20	N.K.I.D. statement on Russo-Polish dispute	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 102	Livre Rouge, p. 103
26.4.20	Radiotelegram from Rakovsky to Polish Foreign Minister on Polish air-raid on Kiev	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 104	Livre Rouge, p. 106
5.5.20	Speech by Lenin at Moscow Soviet on war with Poland	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 202	Selections, viii, p. 96
7.5.20	Ts.I.K. manifesto to Polish people	Krasnaya Kniga, p. 105	Livre Rouge, p. 107
19.5.20	Telegram to Allied Governments on Polish attack on Ukraine	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 25	S.R., 26.6.20, p. 637 (summary)
20.5.20	Editorial on Russo-Polish relations and Allies	Pravda, 20.5.20	
5.20	Appeal to Allied peoples to protest against Polish action in Russia		M.G., 28.5.20
29.5.20 } 2.6.20 }	Protests against Polish outrages in the Ukraine		S.R., 10.7.20, p. 54
12.6.20	Speech by Lenin, in part on war with Poland	Lenin (3), xxv, p. 294	
17.6.20	Ts.I.K. appeal to Polish people	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 28	
17.7.20	Reply to British note of 11.7.20 to Poland and Russia proposing armistice (Curzon line)	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 35	Times, 26.7.20 (summary)
20.7.20	Proposal to Poland of bilateral negotiations at Brest-Litovsk		Times, 23.7.20 (reference only)
21.7.20	Wireless statement on Soviet reply of 17.7.20		Times, 22.7.20
22.7.20 } 23.7.20 }	Telegrams from Chicherin and Red Army Command to Poland on armistice negotiations		Times, 26.7.20
23.7.20	Interview by Soviet representative in <i>Berliner Tageblatt</i> on Russo-Polish relations		Times, 24.7.20 (extract)
3.8.20	Wireless statement on negotiations		D.T., 4.8.20
5.8.20	Letter from Kamenev to Lloyd George on conditions of peace with Poland		Times, 7.8.20
6.8.20	Wireless to Polish Government on absence of Polish delegates from Minsk		M.G., 10.8.20
8.8.20	Statement by Russian trade delegation in London on dispute with Poland		Times, 9.8.20
10.8.20	Letter from Kamenev to Lloyd George on terms of peace for Poland		133 H.C. Deb. 5s. 351
10.8.20 } 11.8.20 }	Telegrams to Britain and France on Minsk negotiations		Times, 12.8.20, 13.8.20

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
12.8.20	Interview by Trotsky on Poland, and N.K.I.D. statement on forthcoming negotiations	Izvestia, 12.8.20	
15.8.20	Letter from Kamenev on negotiations with Poland		S.R., 11.9.20, p. 271
8.20	Statement by Chicherin on Russian attitude to Poland		Times, 17.8.20
8.20	Communiqué on opening of negotiations at Minsk		D.T., 19.8.20
17.8.20	Peace proposals by Russian delegation at Minsk	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 47	Times, 21.8.20 (summary)
24.8.20	Telegrams from Chicherin to Russian trade representation in London on negotiations with Poland		Times, 26.8.20
25.8.20	Reply to note from British and Italian Premiers on Poland	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 51 (dated 26.8.20)	Times, 27.8.20
26.8.20	Reply to Balfour on Soviet attitude to Poland		D. Herald, 9.9.20
August 1920-March 1921	Communiqués on negotiations with Poland	Izvestia, 27.8.20, 28.8.20, 26.9.20, 29.9.20, 6.10.20, 19.12.20, 22.12.20, 24.12.20, 12.1.21, 16.1.21, 2.2.21, 15.3.21; Pravda, 1.10.20, 15.10.20, 1.3.21	
29.8.20	Statement on Minsk negotiations issued by Soviet delegation in London		D.T., 30.8.20
8.20	Chicherin to Polish Government on transfer of negotiations to Riga		D.T., 31.8.20
2.9.20 } 3.9.20 }	Editorials on negotiations	Pravda, 2.9.20, 3.9.20	
5.9.20	Reply to Balfour note of 2.9.20 on Russo-Polish relations	Izvestia, 8.9.20	Times, 9.9.20; S.R., 9.10.20, p. 364 (extracts)
7.9.20	Telegram to Polish Government on Riga negotiations		Times, 9.9.20 (summary)
16.9.20	Interview by Joffe (Riga) on negotiations		D. News, 16.9.20
22.9.20	Speech by Lenin at C.P. Conference on war with Poland	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 307	
24.9.20	Declaration read by Joffe at Riga	Izvestia, 26.9.20	D. Herald, 27.9.20
25.9.20	C.P. Conference resolution on the Polish question	V.K.P. (b), p. 417	
25.9.20	Ts.I.K. resolution on peace with Poland	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 62	
27.9.20	Interview by Trotsky on relations with Poland		M.G., 27.9.20
28.9.20	Russian draft armistice presented	Izvestia, 29.9.20	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
1.10.20	Russian draft of preliminary peace terms	Izvestia, 1.10.20	
5.10.20	Agreement to conclude armistice not later than 15.10.20	Izvestia, 6.10.20	M.G., 7.10.20
7.10.20	Interview by Joffe on Poland		M.G., 7.10.20
7.10.20	Article by Steklov on relations with Poland	Izvestia, 7.10.20	
12.10.20	Agreement on preliminaries of peace, and armistice	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 64	L.N.T.S., 4, p. 7
24.2.21	Protocol prolonging armistice and supplementary protocol on execution of terms of preliminary peace	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, pp. 42, 80	Freund, pp. 158, 161
14.10.20	Editorials on peace with Poland	Pravda, 14.10.20; Izvestia, 14.10.20	
15.10.20	Articles by Radek on relations with Poland	Pravda, 15.10.20; Izvestia, 20.10.20	
20.10.20			
16.10.20	Speech by Lenin on relations with Poland	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 341	Dennis, p. 153 (extract)
29.10.20	Notes from Russo-Ukrainian to Polish delegation on Polish responsibility for attacks by counter-revolutionaries on Soviet territory	Diplomatia, iii, p. 107	
30.10.20		(reference only)	
10.11.20	Speech by Lenin at Moscow Party Conference in part on relations with Poland	Lenin (1), xviii, 2, p. 173	
30.11.20	Note from Chicherin and Rakovsky to Polish Foreign Minister on Riga negotiations		S.R., 15.1.21, p. 62
12.12.20	Note from Joffe to Polish delegation on Vilna		D. Herald, 13.12.20 (summary)
31.12.20	Reply to Polish charges of attacks by Russian troops	Izvestia, 1.1.21	
4.1.21	Note to Polish delegation on work of joint committee	Izvestia, 12.1.21	
9.1.21	Note to Polish delegation on Russian prisoners-of-war in Poland	Izvestia, 12.1.21	
24.2.21	Agreement on prisoners-of-war	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 108	L.N.T.S., 4, p. 141
18.3.21	Treaty of peace signed at Riga	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 8	L.N.T.S., 6, p. 51
18.3.21	Statement by Joffe on signing treaty	Izvestia, 20.3.21	Umiastowski, p. 98 (extract)

## LITHUANIA

22.12.18	Decree recognizing independence of Lithuanian Soviet Republic	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 208	
4.20	Letter to Lithuanian Government proposing negotiations		D. News, 8.4.20 (reference only)
4.20	Reply to Lithuanian inquiry on Vilna		M.G., 15.4.20 (summary)
5.20	Russian proposals for basis of peace negotiations		Times, 24.5.20

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LITHUANIA (continued)</b>			
30.6.20	Agreement on repatriation of refugees	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1921, p. 36	
12.7.20	Treaty of Peace with Lithuania	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 59	L.N.T.S., 3, p.105
14.7.20	Agreement with Lithuania on passage of Russian troops through Lithuanian territory	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 473 (reference only)	
7.20	Reply to Lithuanian ultimatum of 20.7.20 on violation of treaty		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1920, iii, p. 654 (reference only)
18.9.20	Speech by Russian representative at Lithuanian reception on Russo-Lithuanian relations	Pravda, 1.10.20 (summary)	
12.20	Notes to Lithuania on proposed League plebiscite in Vilna		M.G., 14.12.20 (reference only);
2.21			S.R., 19.3.21, p. 295
28.6.21	Agreement on option of nationality	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 87	Freund, p. 125
<b>LATVIA</b>			
17.12.18	Russian Government manifesto to workers of Latvia	Izvestia, 18.12.18	
22.12.18	Decree recognizing independence of Latvian Soviet Republic	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 207	
1.2.20	Russian-Latvian armistice	Entsiklopedia, 36, col. 62 (reference only)	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1920, iii, p. 646 (reference only)
3.20	Telegram to Latvian Government on opening of peace negotiations		Times, 31.3.20
16.4.20	Communiqués on negotiations with Latvia	Pravda, 16.4.20, 20.5.20	
20.5.20			
12.6.20	Agreement on repatriation of refugees	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1920, p. 265	Latvian-Russian Relations, p. 67
11.8.20	Treaty of Peace with Latvia	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 37	L.N.T.S., 2, p. 212
31.10.20	Protest to Latvia against violation of peace treaty	Diplomatia, iii, p. 106 (reference only)	Dennis, p. 123 (reference only)
16.11.20	Agreement on prisoners-of-war	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., i, p. 148	Freund, p. 109
12.20	Note to Latvian Government suspending trade negotiations because of hostility of Latvian press		Times, 23.12.20 (reference only)
8.1.21	Statement by Joffe (Riga) on alleged hostile preparations by Russia	Pravda, 12.1.21	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LATVIA (continued)</b>			
28.1.21	Statement on work of mixed property commission	Izvestia, 28.1.21	
26.2.21	Railway Agreement	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, App. I	
3.3.21	Provisional Post and Telegraph Agreement	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 143	
<b>ESTONIA</b>			
25.5.18	N.K.I.D. statement on relations with Estonia	Izvestia, 25.5.18	
5.18	Reply to Estonian letter of 13.5.18 on question of Estonian independence	Izvestia, 6.6.18	
8.12.18	Decree recognizing independence of Estonian Soviet Republic	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 206	
6.8.19	Ultimatum to Estonia to withdraw troops from Russian territory		Times, 12.8.19 (reference only)
31.8.19 6.9.19	Telegrams from Chicherin to Estonian Government on negotiating peace	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 344	
18.9.19	Statement by Litvinov on negotiations with Estonia	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 387	
26.10.19	Chicherin to Estonian Foreign Minister on peace negotiations	Kluchnikov, ii, pp. 392, 393, 394	
29.11.19	Dec. } Communiqués on negotiations with Estonia	Pravda, 9.12.19, 16.12.19, 19.12.19, 25.12.19, 30.12.19, 31.12.19; Izvestia, 7.12.19, 20.12.19, 28.12.19, 1.1.20	
1919			
5.12.19	Speech by Krassin at negotiations with Estonia	Izvestia, 9.12.19	
31.12.19	Armistice with Estonia	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 424	
2.2.20	Treaty of Peace with Estonia	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 153	L.N.T.S., 11, p. 130
26.1.20 5.2.20	Speeches by Lenin in part on relations with Estonia	Lenin (3), xxv, pp. 13, 23, 54 (summary)	Dennis, p. 115 (extract)
6.2.20	Interview by Joffe on treaty		M.G., 6.2.20
6.4.20	Agreement on Option of Nationality	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., i, p. 247	Freund, p. 58
19.8.20	Agreement on Repatriation of Refugees	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1921, p. 35	Freund, p. 61
17.9.20	Railway Agreement	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., i, p. 174	
2.12.20	Provisional Postal Convention		L.N.T.S., 11, p. 73

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ESTONIA (continued)</b>			
15.2.21 } 21.2.21 }	Litvinov to Estonian Foreign Minister on death sentences on Estonian communists for espionage	Izvestia, 26.2.21 (summary); Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 88	
16.3.21 } 18.5.21 }	Provisional Telegraphic and Postal Conventions	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, pp. 147, 149	
<b>FINLAND</b>			
5.12.17	Speech by Lenin in part on relations with Finland	Lenin (3), xxii, p. 98	
31.12.17	Decree recognizing independence of Finnish Republic	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 107	
1.1.18	Letter from Trotsky to President of Finnish Senate denying charge of intervention by Russian troops		D. News, 30.1.18
4.1.18	Statement by Stalin at Ts.I.K. on Finnish independence	Protokoly, p. 174	Dennis, p. 105 (summary)
1.2.18	Telegram of greetings from Trotsky to Finnish Soviet Government		Times, 6.2.18
3.2.18	Statement by Trotsky at Brest-Litovsk on position in Finland	Peregovory, p. 161	
1.3.18	Treaty of Friendship with (Soviet) Finland	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 120	Finnish Peace, p. 5
1.4.18	Denial of German charge of dispatch of Red Guards to Finland		D.R.F.P., 4.4.18, p. 314
30.4.18 } 2.5.18 }	Replies to German charges of Russian interference in Finnish civil war	Izvestia, 3.5.18	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, ii, p. 784 (summary)
25.5.18	Note from Chicherin to Mirbach on German proposals for regulating relations with Finland	Izvestia, 26.5.18	D.R.F.P., 4.6.18, p. 272
5.18	Request to German Government to effect release of Russians in Sveaborg arrested by Finns	Izvestia, 30.5.18	
15.6.18	Chicherin to Joffe (Berlin) on seizure by Finns of Russian hospital ship	Izvestia, 16.6.18	
17.6.18	Reply to Mirbach's proposals of 13.6.18 on freeing of Kamenev by Finns	Izvestia, 18.6.18	
6.18	Chicherin to Joffe on violation by Finland of international convention on hospital ships	Izvestia, 18.6.18	
3.8.18	Letter from Litvinov on Russian-Finnish frontier		M.G., 5.8.18
8.18	Statement of Russian proposals at opening of negotiations with Finland	Izvestia, 18.8.18	
3.9.18	Editorial on negotiations with Finland	Izvestia, 3.9.18	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FINLAND (continued)</b>			
9.18	Report by Chicherin to S.N.K. on negotiations with Finland		Times, 20.9.18 (summary)
Aug.- Sept. 18	Communiqués on negotiations with Finland	Izvestia, 7.8.18, 18.8.18, 25.8.18, 27.8.18, 3.9.18, 12.9.18	
14.2.19 9.5.19 20.5.19	Protests from Chicherin to Finnish Foreign Minister against concentration of Finnish troops on Russian frontier, against invasion of Soviet territory by Finnish troops, and against Finnish ill-treatment of Russian population and prisoners		S.R., 5.7.19; 9.8.19
3.5.19	Reply to Finnish protest against alleged arrest of members of Finnish Economic Committee in Petrograd		S.R., 11.10.19
25.5.19	Wireless from Chicherin to Finnish Foreign Minister on frontier incidents		S.R., 27.9.19
31.7.19 9.10.19	Wireless protests to Finnish Foreign Minister against Finnish air attacks on Kronstadt and frontier incidents		S.R., 7.2.20, p. 127; 28.2.20, p.217
22.9.19	Telegram from Chicherin to Finnish Foreign Minister proposing peace	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 383	
3.10.19	Radio message on Aaland question		L.N. Procès-verbal, Council, 10.7.20, p. 19 (summary)
29.10.19	Interview by Trotsky and statement on relations with Finland	Izvestia, 29.10.19	S.R., 31.1.20, p. 119
3.20	Reply to Finnish note on Karelia		Times, 8.3.20 (summary)
3.20	Proposals to Finnish Government to open peace negotiations and reply to Finnish armistice proposals		Times, 25.3.20, 3.4.20, 6.4.20 (references only)
5.20	Reply to Finnish note of 22.5.20 on resumption of negotiations		Times, 29.5.20
6.20- 10.20	Statements on Eastern Karelia made during negotiations		P.C.I.J. Series C, No. 3, ii, pp. 175, 178, 185, 189, 191 (extracts)
6.20	Russian statement on Finnish claims		Times, 2.7.20 (extracts)
28.6.20	Protest to Allied, Swedish and Finnish Governments on settlement of Aaland question without Russian participation	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 29	
22.7.20	Statement on threats to Finnish Communist en route U.S.A.-Russia and on reprisals		Times, 23.7.20

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>		
<b>FINLAND (continued)</b>					
13.8.20	Armistice with Finland	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 46			
28.8.20 2.10.20 5.10.20	Communiqués on negotiations with Finland	Izvestia, 28.8.20, 2.10.20, 5.10.20			
14.10.20			Treaty of Peace with Finland	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 130	L.N.T.S., 3, p. 5
7.7.22			Modification of treaty	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, App. II, p. 33	
28.9.22	Decree terminating article 32 of treaty (reference to note of 3.4.22, no text available)	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 1008			

## SCANDINAVIA

18.12.19	Repatriation Agreement with Denmark	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., i, p. 139	Freund, p. 23
12.2.20	Protest to Norwegian Foreign Minister against failure to invite Russia to take part in discussion of Spitzbergen question	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 11	S.R., 24.4.20, p. 420
4.20	Private trade treaty with Swedish exporters' association		Dennis, p. 400 (reference only)
8.9.20 16.9.20 20.9.20 29.9.20 4.10.20	Interview by Litvinov (Oslo) on commercial relations with Norway, Russian draft commercial agreement with Norway, and replies by Litvinov to Norwegian comments on draft and on proposed negotiations		S.R., 23.10.20, p. 403; 25.12.20, p. 642

## AUSTRIA

29.3.18	Radiogram to Austrian Government on Austrian interference in Russo-Rumanian affairs		L'Ukraine, p. 56
25.4.18	Reply to Austro-Hungarian telegram alleging shooting of prisoners-of-war and threatening reprisals	Izvestia, 26.4.18	
5.18	Reply to Austro-Hungarian note of 14.5.18 on exchange of prisoners-of-war	Izvestia, 17.5.18	
11.6.18	Reply to Austro-Hungarian proposal to send financial commission to Moscow	Izvestia, 12.6.18	
3.11.18	Ts.I.K. and S.N.K. appeal to workers of Austria-Hungary	Pravda, 3.11.18	



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>AUSTRIA (continued)</b>			
19.12.18	Reply to Austrian telegram of 13.12.18 on reported arrest of Austrian delegation to negotiate on prisoners-of-war	Pravda, 21.12.18	
5.20	Protest against supply by Austria of munitions to Poland		Times, 1.6.20 (reference only)
5.7.20	Agreement on exchange of prisoners-of-war	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., i, p. 117	Freund, p. 137
10.8.20	Note from Russian representative to Austrian Foreign Minister on repatriation of prisoners-of-war		S.R., 2.10.20, p. 330

## HUNGARY

22.3.19	Radiotelegrams from Lenin to Hungarian Soviet Government	Lenin (3), xxiv,	Dennis, p. 350
23.3.19		pp. 180, 183	
3.19	Wireless message from Chicherin to Bela Kun on Hungarian policy	*Izvestia, 1.4.19	Dennis, p. 350 (reference only)
9.4.19	Ts.I.K. greetings to Soviet Republic of Hungary	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 237	
6.12.19	Resolution of Seventh Russian Soviet Congress on Hungarian situation	Otchet, p. 119	
21.5.20	Convention on exchange of prisoners-of-war	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 95	Freund, p. 192
6.8.20	Wireless from Chicherin to Hungarian Foreign Minister on sentences on Hungarian Communist leaders and possibility of reprisals against Hungarian prisoners in Russia		S.R., 23.10.20, p. 413
30.12.20	Chicherin to Hungarian Foreign Minister proposing negotiations for exchange of political prisoners	Izvestia, 1.1.21	
28.7.21	Convention on exchange of prisoners-of-war	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 137	Freund, p. 194

## CZECHOSLOVAKIA

26.3.18	S.N.K. decision to allow Czech legion to proceed to Vladivostok		Bunyan, p. 81
27.5.18	Agreement between Central Siberian Soviet, Czech legion, and French and American Consuls on conditions for departure of Czech legion		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, ii, p. 186
4.6.18	Statement on position of Czech legion	Izvestia, 5.6.18	
9.6.18	Communiqué on negotiations with Czech prisoners-of-war		Corres. Dip., p. 9

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CZECHOSLOVAKIA (continued)</b>			
31.10.18	Note from Chicherin to Provisional Czech Government on Czechs in Russia	Pravda, 1.11.18	R.A.R., p. 267 (dated 1.11.18)
25.12.18	Chicherin to Czech Foreign Minister on Czech prisoners-of-war	Pravda, 28.12.18	
4.1.19	Note to Czech Government on Russian prisoners-of-war in former Austria-Hungary	Izvestia, 11.1.19	
25.2.20 } 3.20 }	Notes to Czech Government proposing peace negotiations		S.R., 19.6.20, p. 615; M.G., 23.3.20 (reference only)
4.20	Note to Czech Government on formation of anti-Soviet Ukrainian organization in Czechoslovakia		S.R., 12.6.20, p. 597 (summary)
22.4.20	Reply to Czech wireless of 10.4.20 on Russo-Czech relations		S.R., 19.6.20, p. 616
5.20	Protest against transit through Czechoslovakia of munitions from Austria to Poland		Times, 1.6.20 (reference only)
<b>RUMANIA</b>			
31.12.17	Protest to Rumanian Ambassador against Rumanian interference in Bessarabia	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 235	
16.1.18	Ultimatum to Rumanian Government for release of arrested Russian officers and men	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1917-18, p. 206	
26.1.18	S.N.K. decree breaking relations with Rumania	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1917-18, p. 247	L'Ukraine, p. 49
1.18	Communiqué on rupture of relations with Rumania		M.G., 30.1.18
14.2.18	Soviet proposals for agreement		Boldur, p. 381
15.2.18	Ultimatum by radio demanding evacuation of Bessarabia		L'Ukraine, p. 49
24.2.18	Reply by Soviet authorities at Odessa to offer of mediation in Russo-Rumanian dispute made by British and French military missions in Odessa		L'Ukraine, p. 52
5.3.18	Agreement with Rumania	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 132	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 463 R.A.R., p. 118
28.3.18	Note from Chicherin to Robins on Russian offer to Rumania to open negotiations with participation of Allied representatives		
29.3.18	Radiotelegram from Chicherin to Rumanian Premier protesting against announcement of incorporation of Bessarabia in Rumania		L'Ukraine, p. 57
31.3.18	N.K.I.D. statement on negotiations with Rumania	Izvestia, 31.3.18	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>RUMANIA (continued)</b>			
18.4.18	Protest against seizure of Bessarabia by Rumania	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 138	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 464
19.4.18	Press interview and article by Rakovsky on Bessarabia	Izvestia, 16.5.18	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, ii, p. 721 (summary)
16.5.18			
1.5.19	Radio from Chicherin and Rakovsky to Rumanian Foreign Minister on Bessarabia and anti-Soviet activities in Rumania		L'Ukraine, p. 62
25.5.19	Radio from Chicherin and Rakovsky to Rumanian Foreign Minister on seizure of Russian war material by Rumanian forces		L'Ukraine, p. 64
1.1.20	Article on Bessarabia	Izvestia, 1.1.20	
7.2.20	Telegram to Rumanian Government proposing conference at Warsaw		Boldur, p. 86 (reference only)
24.2.20	Telegram from Chicherin to Rumanian Government proposing peace negotiations	Desiat Let, p. 52 (extract)	L'Ukraine, p. 65
8.7.20	Note from Chicherin and Rakovsky to Rumanian Foreign Minister denying reports of Russian attack and on White Guard activities in Rumania		L'Ukraine, p. 67
8.20	Proposal for resumption of negotiations		Times, 9.8.20 (summary)
30.9.20	Further proposal of negotiations	Izvestia, 1.10.20	L'Ukraine, p. 69
13.10.20	Reply to Rumanian telegram of 8.10.20 proposing negotiations	Izvestia, 15.10.20	
18.10.20	N.K.I.D. proposes Kharkov as place for negotiations		L'Ukraine, p. 69
28.10.20	Letter from Chicherin to Rumanian Foreign Minister on Russian claims and White Guards		L'Ukraine, p. 71
1.11.20	Note to Rumanian and Allied Governments: Russia cannot acknowledge validity of any agreement on Bessarabia made without her participation	Kluchnikov, iii, i, p. 69 (dated 2.11.20)	L'Ukraine, p. 71
14.12.20	Note to Rumanian Government proposing negotiations on all outstanding questions		L'Ukraine, p. 73
24.12.20	Reply to Rumanian inquiry on Russian troop movements	Izvestia, 29.12.20	L'Ukraine, p. 74
15.1.21	Reply to Rumanian proposal to limit negotiations to commercial matters	Izvestia, 18.1.21	L'Ukraine, p. 75
7.2.21	Reply to Rumanian note of 31.1.21 on proposed negotiations		D. Herald, 10.2.21 (reference only)
23.3.21	Protests against hostile acts of Rumanian troops on Dniester	Izvestia, 26.3.21, 12.4.21	L'Ukraine, p. 76
9.4.21			

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>RUMANIA (continued)</b>			
19.4.21	Note to Rumanian Foreign Minister proposing special commission to establish Dniester régime	Izvestia, 21.4.21	L'Ukraine, p. 78
29.4.21	Note to Rumanian Foreign Minister on frontier incidents	Izvestia, 4.5.21	L'Ukraine, p. 79
<b>BULGARIA</b>			
4.20	Protest to Bulgaria against organization in Bulgarian territory of support for anti-Soviet forces		S.R., 3.7.20, p. 31 (extract)
3.21	Protest to Bulgaria against ill-treatment of Russian prisoners-of-war		S.R., 30.4.21, p. 438 (summary)
<b>GREECE</b>			
26.2.19	Letter from Rakovsky to Greek Foreign Minister on occupation by Greek forces of part of Black Sea coast of Ukraine		L'Ukraine, p. 14
12.20	Protest to Allies against their intervention in Greek internal affairs		D. Herald, 13.12.20
<b>MIDDLE EAST</b>			
3.12.17	S.N.K. proclamation to Moslems of Russia and the East	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 94 (dated 7.12.17)	S.U.P., p. 28 (dated 7.12.17)
9.20	Article by Radek on Baku Congress of Eastern peoples		D. Herald, 22.9.20 (extracts)
<b>TURKEY</b>			
5.4.18	Reply to Turkish proposal to negotiate on mercantile navigation		D.R.F.P., 8.4.18, p. 344
12.4.18	N.K.I.D. appeal to German Foreign Minister to restrain Turkish excesses in ceded territories	Izvestia, 13.4.18	D.R.F.P., 16.4.18, p. 409
14.4.18	Protest against hostile Turkish actions in Black Sea		D.R.F.P., 16.4.18, p. 409
5.18	Notes from Chicherin to Mirbach and German Government on Turkish plans for separation of Caucasus from Russia	Izvestia, 16.5.18	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, ii, p. 629 (extract)
July- Oct. 18	Correspondence between Chicherin, Joffe, German Foreign Minister, and German Consul in Moscow on Turkish seizure of Baku and on position in Georgia and Caucasus	Izvestia, 20.8.18, 5.10.18, 9.10.18, 10.10.18, 11.10.18	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>	
<b>TURKEY (continued)</b>				
20.9.18	Note to Turkish Foreign Minister on Turkish violation of Brest-Litovsk Treaty	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 175	D.R.F.P., 25.9.18, p. 437 (summary)	
21.9.18	Article by Radek on Turkey and Baku	Izvestia, 21.9.18		
10.10.18	Reply to Turkish note of 6.10.18 charging Russia with failure to fulfil terms of treaty relating to Kars, Ardahan, and Batum	Izvestia, 12.10.18		
11.10.18	Article by Radek on Turkey's exit from war	Izvestia, 11.10.18		
13.9.19	Appeal to the workers of Turkey	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 384		
2.6.20	Reply to Mustafa Kemal's note proposing establishment of diplomatic relations	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 26	S.R., 7.8.20, p. 138	
27.2.21 1.3.21	} Communiqués on negotiations with Turkey	Izvestia, 27.2.21; Pravda, 1.3.21	State Papers, 118, p. 990	
16.3.21				Treaty with Turkey
28.3.21	Convention on exchange of prisoners-of-war	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 121		
<b>PERSIA</b>				
4.1.18	Letter to Persian Minister in Petrograd proposing negotiations for withdrawal of Russian and Turkish troops from Persian territory	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 251	D.R.F.P., 11.1.18, p. 559	
14.1.18	Telegram to Persian Government annulling all Russian privileges in Persia	*Izvestia, 16.1.18	Dennis, p. 237 (summary)	
29.1.18	Statement to Persian Ambassador annulling Anglo-Russian agreement of 1907		D.R.F.P., 31.1.18, p. 748	
29.1.18 8.2.18	} Speeches by Soviet envoy to Persia on Soviet-Persian relations	Izvestia, 16.4.18 (summary)		
13.4.18				Note to Persian Government on Persian attitude to representatives of old régime in Persia
14.5.18 19.5.18 3.12.18	} Articles on Russo-Persian relations	Izvestia, 14.5.18, 19.5.18, 3.12.18		
26.6.19				Note to Persian Government on Russo-Persian relations
30.8.19				Appeal to the workers and peasants of Persia
5.20	N.K.I.D. statement on reply to Persian proposal of 20.5.20 to send Persian diplomatic mission to Moscow	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 341	Fischer, p. 289 (summary) Dennis, p. 239 (summary) Times, 24.5.20	
19.5.20 5.20	} Replies to Persian protests against bombardment of Enzeli		Times, 21.5.20, 3.6.20 (summaries)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>PERSIA (continued)</b>			
6.20 } 10.6.20 }	Order of the Day by Trotsky, and interview by N.K.I.D. spokesman, on uprising in Persia		S.R., 4.9.20, p. 243; 11.9.20, p.262
27.6.20 } 10.7.20 }	Notes from Chicherin to Persian Foreign Minister on alleged attack by Soviet forces on Persian fron- tier town		S.R., 14.8.20, p. 174
15.2.21	Note to Persian Government on Russian troops in Persian Azer- baijan		S.R., 19.3.21, p. 295
26.2.21 } 12.12.21 }	Treaty of Friendship with Persia and exchange of notes	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 107	L.N.T.S., 9, p. 401

## AFGHANISTAN

25.9.18	Article on relations with Afghani- stan	Izvestia, 25.9.18	
27.5.19	Reply by Lenin to letter of greet- ings from Amanullah	Diplomatia, iii, p. 110 (reference only)	Fischer, p. 285 (summary)
10.19	N.K.I.D. statement on arrival of Afghan Minister in Moscow		Times, 16.10.19
10.19	Lenin's message of welcome to Afghan Minister		Times, 18.10.19
27.11.19	Letter from Lenin to Amanullah on Russian-Afghan relations		Fischer, p. 286
30.11.19	Statement on reception to Afghan Minister before his departure from Moscow	Izvestia, 30.11.19	
13.9.20	Preliminary treaty with Afghani- stan	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 474 (reference only)	
28.2.21	Treaty with Afghanistan	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 10	State Papers, 123, p. 706
3.21	Statement by Chicherin at recep- tion to Afghan mission	Izvestia, 8.3.21	

## FAR EAST

15.5.18	Article by Radek on situation in Far East	Izvestia, 15.5.18	
21.12.18	Article by Bukharin on rivalry in the Pacific	Pravda, 21.12.18	
15.11.19	Article by Vilensky on independ- ence movement in Far East	Izvestia, 15.11.19	

## JAPAN

9.3.18	Telegram from Chicherin to Ro- bins on Japanese intervention in Siberia		R.A.R., p. 87
--------	---	--	---------------

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
25.3.18	Interview by Trotsky on Japanese intervention		D. News, 25.3.18
26.3.18	Reply by Chicherin to inquiry as to Russian attitude in event of Japanese intervention		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 516 (reference only)
5.4.18	S.N.K. statement on Japanese landing at Vladivostok	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 137	R.A.R., p. 194
6.4.18	Wireless protest against landing		D.R.F.P., 9.4.18, p. 356
7.4.18	N.K.I.D. statement on note from Japanese Ambassador	Izvestia, 7.4.18	
7.4.18	Interview by head of Far Eastern Department of N.K.I.D. on Japanese landing	Izvestia, 7.4.18	
7.4.18	Articles by Radek and Steklov on Japanese landing	Izvestia, 7.4.18	
9.4.18	N.K.I.D. statement on Allies and Japanese landing	Izvestia, 9.4.18	
19.4.18	N.K.I.D. communiqué on conversation with Japanese representative in Moscow	Izvestia, 19.4.18	
4.18	Note to Japanese representative in Moscow on participation by Japanese in White Armies	Izvestia, 26.4.18	
30.4.18	Communiqué on conversations with Japanese Consul on respective grievances	Izvestia, 30.4.18	
19.7.18	Article on relations with Japan	Izvestia, 19.7.18	
24.2.20	Offer of peace to Japan	Parfenov, p. 141 (extract)	Times, 4.3.20
4.20	Note to Japan proposing negotiations		Times, 6.4.20 (reference only)
29.4.20	Local armistice and supplementary agreement with Japanese forces in Far East	Parfenov, p. 191	S.R., 12.6.20, p. 584; 11.12.20, p. 593
24.9.20			
6.20	Note from Far Eastern Republic delegation to Japanese delegation on armistice negotiations	Parfenov, p. 202	
15.7.20	Armistice between Far Eastern Republic and Japan	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 38	
16.7.20	Joint statement by Far Eastern Republic and Japan	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 40	
15.9.20	Article by Vilensky on Japanese seizure of Sakhalin	Izvestia, 15.9.20	
1.21	Notes from Far Eastern Republic to Japan on intervention and fisheries	Izvestia, 25.1.21	
<b>CHINA</b>			
4.18	Note to China and Mongolia on status of former Russian representatives		Times, 12.4.18 (reference only)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CHINA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
13.4.18	Statement on conversations on Russo-Chinese frontier questions	Izvestia, 13.4.18	
22.4.18	Notes to Chinese and U.S. Consuls on Chinese embargo on trade with Russia	Izvestia, 23.4.18, 24.4.18	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, iii, p. 175 (extract)
23.5.18	N.K.I.D. statement on Chinese protest against requisitioning by Russia of goods of Chinese merchants	Izvestia, 23.5.18	
26.5.18	Note to Chinese Government from Chicherin asking for joint action by Chinese and Russian troops to suppress counter-revolutionaries acting from Chinese bases		D.R.F.P., 3.6.18, p. 262
1.8.18	Letter from Chicherin to Sun Yat-sen on common anti-imperialist aims	*Izvestia, 9.3.19	Dennis, p. 315 (summary)
25.7.19	Manifesto to Government and people of China denouncing earlier Russo-Chinese treaties	Diplomatia, iii, p. 112 (extract)	Yakhontoff, p. 381
27.9.20	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Government proposing heads of agreement		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 870
9.10.20	Article by Vilensky on relations with China	Izvestia, 9.10.20	
27.10.20	Note to Chinese Foreign Minister on Russo-Chinese relations	Diplomatia, iii, p. 113 (extract)	Yakhontoff, p. 384
10.11.20	Telegrams to Chinese Government on dispatch of Russian troops to Urga at request of local authorities		Weigh, p. 206 (reference only)
27.11.20			
12.20	Note from Far Eastern Republic to Chinese Government on Russo-Chinese relations		Times, 7.12.20 (summary)
6.1.21	Agreement signed at Harbin between Far Eastern Republic and Chinese administration of C.E.R. on disarming of White Russian troops	Parfenov, p. 281	
1.21	Note to Chinese Government on encroachment of Chinese in Mongolia	Izvestia, 16.1.21	

## OUTER MONGOLIA

19	Address by Soviet Government to people of Outer Mongolia	Tikhi Okean, 1936, 3, p. 72 (extract)	Friters, p. 88 (extract)
----	--	---------------------------------------	--------------------------

## SINKIANG

9.20	Trade agreement with Sinkiang (no text published)		Norins, p. 61
------	---	--	---------------



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
21.11.17	Statement by Trotsky on international situation at Ts.I.K.	Protokoly, p. 40	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 246; D.R.F.P., 26.11.17, p. 199 (extracts)
23.11.17	Introduction by Trotsky to publication of secret treaties	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 164	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 243
28.11.17	Speech by Trotsky at Ts.I.K. on Soviet foreign policy	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 176	
30.11.17 } 19.12.17 }	Speeches by Trotsky at Petrograd Soviet on Soviet foreign policy	Trotsky, iii, 2, pp. 178, 217	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 275; Bunyan and Fisher, p. 260 (extracts)
19.12.17	Article on the Revolution and the international proletariat	Izvestia, 19.12.17	
19.12.17	Appeal to the Tilling, Oppressed, and Exhausted Peoples of Europe	Kluchnikov, ii, p. 100	S.U.P., p. 30
21.12.17	Appeal by Ts.I.K. to working masses of all countries	Protokoly, p. 133	
26.12.17	S.N.K. decree appropriating two million roubles for support of international revolutionary movement	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 151	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 285
2.1.18	Press statement by Trotsky on foreign policy	Trotsky, iii, 2, p. 242	
2.1.18	Interview by Litvinov on Russian foreign policy		Pope, p. 132
26.1.18	Trotsky's report to Third Russian Soviet Congress on international situation	Otchet, pp. 48, 68	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 506 (extracts)
26.1.18	Speech by Lenin, in part on international situation	Lenin (3), xxii, p. 226	
27.1.18	Resolution of greetings from Third Russian Soviet Congress to workers' organizations throughout world	Otchet, p. 94	
8.2.18	Decree annulling all loans raised by pre-revolutionary Russian Governments	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1917-18, p. 344	R.A.R., p. 77
14.2.18	Reply to protests of Allied and neutral Ambassadors against decree		D.R.F.P., 19.2.18, p. 917
14.2.18	Report by Trotsky to Ts.I.K. on foreign policy		Oktober Revolution, p. 103
3.18	Interview by Trotsky on alliances with bourgeois States		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918; Russia, i, p. 403 (extract)
21.4.18	Article by Bronsky on foreign trade policy	Izvestia, 21.4.18	
22.4.18	Decree nationalizing foreign trade	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1917-18, p. 411	Bunyan and Fisher, p. 617
24.4.18	Article on international situation	Izvestia, 24.4.18	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
26.4.18	Article by Bronsky on nationalization of foreign trade	Izvestia, 26.4.18	
27.4.18	Article by Radek on international situation	Izvestia, 27.4.18	
29.4.18	Report by Lenin to Ts.I.K. on international situation	Protokoly, p. 206	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 512 (extract)
1.5.18	Ts.I.K. appeal to workers of all countries for support against international imperialists	Izvestia, 1.5.18	D.R.F.P., 3.5.18, p. 23
1.5.18	Article by Radek on prospects of world revolution	Izvestia, 1.5.18	
8.5.18	Statement by Vorovsky on foreign holdings in Russian banks		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, iii, p. 48
14.5.18	Report by Lenin to Ts.I.K. and Moscow Soviet on international situation	Lenin (1), xv, p. 281	Dennis, pp. 42, 59; Bunyan, p. 116 (extracts)
14.5.18	Resolution on Lenin's report	Protokoly, p. 20	
4.7.18	Report by Chicherin to Fifth Russian Soviet Congress on work of N.K.I.D.	Izvestia, 5.7.18	S.R., 10.1.20, p. 37; Bunyan, p. 125 (extracts)
5.7.18	Report by Lenin to Fifth Russian Soviet Congress in part on international situation	Lenin (1), xv, p. 367	
29.7.18	Speech by Lenin at Ts.I.K. in part on international situation	Lenin (1), xv, p. 390	
13.8.18	Articles by Radek on international situation	Izvestia, 13.8.18,	
23.8.18		23.8.18	
2.9.18	Report by Chicherin to Ts.I.K. on foreign relations	Protokoly, p. 88	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1918, Russia, i, p. 582
3.9.18	Speech by Radek at Moscow Soviet on Russian foreign policy	Izvestia, 6.9.18, 7.9.18, 8.9.18	Dennis, p. 45 (extract)
8.9.18	Article by Bukharin on revolution in the East	Pravda, 8.9.18	
15.9.18	Article by Radek on war, peace, and 'Bolshevik danger'	Izvestia, 15.9.18	
4.10.18	Speech by Trotsky at Ts.I.K. on international situation	Protokoly, p. 243	
4.10.18	Ts.I.K. resolution on international situation	Protokoly, p. 251	
20.10.18	Article by Radek on European situation	Izvestia, 20.10.18	
22.10.18	Lenin at Ts.I.K. and Moscow Soviet on international situation, and resolution on report	Lenin (3), xxiii, pp. 228, 239	Dennis, p. 66 (extracts)
10.18	Report by Chicherin to Sixth Russian Soviet Congress on work of N.K.I.D.	Izvestia, 31.10.18, 1.11.18, 2.11.18	
30.10.18	Radek at Ts.I.K. on international situation	Protokoly,	
4.11.18		pp. 277, 304	
31.10.18	Article by Radek on international situation	Izvestia, 31.10.18	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
6.11.18	Resolution of greetings from Sixth Russian Soviet Congress to the workers, peasants, and soldiers of the world	Otchet, p. 6	
8.11.18	Speech by Lenin at Sixth Russian Soviet Congress, in part on foreign affairs	Lenin (1), xv, p. 546	Dennis, p. 67 (extract)
8.11.18	Resolution on Lenin's report	Otchet, p. 11	
8.11.18	Radek at Sixth Russian Soviet Congress on work of N.K.I.D.	Otchet, p. 52	
11.11.18	Appeal by Chicherin to German and Allied soldiers for unity with Russian workers		D.R.F.P., 14.11.18, p. 149
24.11.18	Article by Stalin on the Russian Revolution and the revolutionary movement in the East	Stalin, iv, p. 171	
4.12.18	Speech by Radek on prospects of international revolution	Pravda, 5.12.18	
23.12.18	Speech by Lenin, in part on foreign affairs	Lenin (3), xxiii, p. 445	
21.1.19	Litvinov press statement on charges of Bolshevik propaganda		Pope, p. 152 (extracts)
24.1.19	Lenin's letter to workers of Europe and America analysing international situation	Lenin (1), xvi, p. 5	
24.1.19	Proclamation convening first Congress of Communist International, signed inter alia by Lenin and Trotsky	Borba Bolshevikov, p. 113	Memorandum, p. 23
20.2.19	Reply to proposal of Berne Socialist Conference to send commission of inquiry to Russia		M.G., 21.2.19
22.2.19 } 16.3.19 }	Articles by Stalin on the conflict of the imperialist and socialist worlds	Stalin, iv, pp. 232, 245	
25.2.19	Speech by Trotsky on foreign policy		Times, 5.3.19 (extract)
2.3.19 } 7.3.19 }	Speeches by Lenin opening and closing first Comintern Congress	Lenin (1), xvi, pp. 35, 52	Selections, x, pp. 26, 28
6.3.19	Speech by Lenin at Moscow Soviet on foundation of Comintern	Lenin (1), xvi, p. 56	
18.3.19	Report by Lenin in part on foreign affairs, to Eighth C.P. Congress	Stenogr. Otchet, p. 14	
4.4.19	Speech by Lenin at Moscow Soviet on home and foreign affairs	Lenin (1), xvi, p. 166	Memorandum, p. 20 (extract)
23.4.19	Article by Trotsky on the international situation and the revolutionary movement		Memorandum, p. 46
15.5.19	Article by Lenin on significance of Third International	Lenin (1), xvi, p. 180	
12.7.19 } 15.7.19 }	Speeches by Lenin in part on international situation	Lenin (3), xxiv, pp. 378, 400	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
23.7.19	Letter from Lenin to American workers on concessions and trade agreements	Lenin (3), xxiv, p. 465	
25.7.19	Radio interview by Lenin on Russia's foreign policy	Lenin (1), xvi, p. 283	
1.8.19	Article by Lenin on tasks of Third International	Lenin (1), xvi, p. 267	
10.19	Article by Chicherin on the two Internationals and Soviet policy	K.I. 1919, 6, p. 817	Florinsky, p. 66 (extracts)
20.10.19	Wireless to Swedish, Danish, Belgian, and Yugoslav Foreign Ministers on White Guard plans to recruit in those countries		S.R., 24.1.20, p. 93
6.11.19- 13.11.19	Article by Chicherin on two years of Russian foreign policy	Izvestia, 6.11.19, 7.11.19, 9.11.19, 13.11.19	Zwei Jahre
27.11.19	Speech by Lenin at Second Conference of Communist Organizations of Eastern Peoples	Lenin (1), xvi, p. 381	
11.19	Wireless offer to pay debts and grant concessions on conclusion of satisfactory peace		Times, 1.12.19
5.12.19	Report to Seventh Russian Soviet Congress on work of N.K.I.D.	Otchet N.K.I.D., 1919	Foreign Policy of Soviet Russia
5.12.19	Appeal by Seventh Russian Soviet Congress to the oppressed nations	Otchet, p. 18	
5.12.19	Report by Lenin to Seventh Russian Soviet Congress in part on foreign relations	Otchet, p. 32	Selections, viii, p. 50
6.12.19	Resolution of Seventh Russian Soviet Congress on the foundation of the Third International	Otchet, p. 119	
7.12.19	Editorial on Soviet struggle for peace	Pravda, 7.12.19	
1.20	Interview Radek- <i>Chicago Daily News</i> on foreign policy		D. News, 16.1.20
26.1.20	Speech by Lenin on foreign affairs	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 5	
2.20	Interview Joffe-Reval press on trade		Times, 9.2.20 (extracts)
2.20	Interview Lenin- <i>New York World</i> on peace and trade		D. News, 23.2.20
2.20	Interview Trotsky- <i>New York World</i> on Russian policy		D. News, 25.2.20
27.2.20	Litvinov-Reuter interview on peace and trade		D. News, 27.2.20
1.3.20	Speech by Lenin in part on foreign affairs	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 22	
2.3.20 7.3.20 11.4.20	Statements by Chicherin on Soviet policy, debts, and trade		Dennis, pp. 359, 410 (extracts)
3.3.20	Statement by Radek on relations with capitalist governments		Dennis, p. 358 (extract)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS (continued)</b>			
6.3.20	Speech by Lenin at Moscow Soviet on anniversary of foundation of Comintern	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 39	
29.3.20	Speech by Lenin at Ninth Party Conference in part on foreign affairs	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 62	Essentials, ii, p. 554
21.4.20	Telegram to Allied Supreme Council at San Remo on need to remove obstacles to resumption of trade		S.R., 5.6.20, p. 565
22.4.20	Press interview by member of Russian Trade Commission (Copenhagen) on debts and recognition		M.G., 22.4.20
5.5.20	Lenin's speech at Ts.I.K. on Russia's international position	Lenin (1), xx, 2, p. 384	
30.5.20	Letter from Lenin to English Trade Union delegation in part on Russia's foreign relations	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 207	Times, 11.6.20
11.6.20	Decree on foreign trade	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1920, p. 236	Times, 1.7.20
16.6.20	Interview Krassin- <i>Liberté</i> on debts and peace		D. News, 17.6.20 (summary)
19.7.20 } 26.7.20 }	Lenin at Second Comintern Congress on international situation and colonial question	Lenin (1), xvii, pp. 253, 273	Selections, x, pp. 180, 239
8.9.20	Editorial on Baku Congress of Eastern Peoples	Pravda, 8.9.20	
8.10.20	Speech by Lenin on international situation	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 329	
15.10.20 } 6.11.20 }	Speeches by Lenin to Moscow Soviet on international situation	Lenin (1), xx, 2, pp. 411, 429	
23.11.20	S.N.K. decree on concessions	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1920, p. 484	S.R., 14.5.21, p. 485
11.20	Reply from Chicherin to British Armenian Committee's representations		M.G., 18.11.20 (extracts)
27.11.20	Speech by Lenin on concessions	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 382	
19.12.20	Article on principles of foreign trade	Pravda, 19.12.20	
22.12.20	Speech by Lenin at Eighth Russian Soviet Congress on, inter alia, foreign affairs	Lenin (1), xvii, p. 403	S.R., 12.3.21, p. 249 (extracts)
12.2.21	Article by Rabinovich on foreign trade policy	Izvestia, 12.2.21	
28.2.21	Lenin at Moscow Soviet on Russia's international position	Lenin (3), xxvi, p. 176	
8.3.21 } 16.3.21 }	Report by Lenin to Tenth C.P. Congress on, inter alia, foreign affairs	Stenogr. Otchet, pp. 23, 557	Florinsky, p. 82 (extracts)
15.3.21	Speech by Kamenev at C.P. Congress on capitalist encirclement	Stenogr. Otchet, pp. 454, 566	Florinsky, p. 84 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
16.3.21	Resolution of C.P. Congress on relations with the capitalist world	V.K.P. (b), p. 462	Florinsky, p. 86 (summary)
17.3.21	Interview by Trotsky suggesting foreign inspiration of Kronstadt rising		D. Herald, 17.3.21

#### **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS**

4.6.18	S.N.K. decree recognizing all International Red Cross Conventions	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., i, p, 226	Freund, p. 185
--------	---	-------------------------------	----------------

## Section II. 1921—1924

### ALLIED POWERS

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
22.3.21	Far Eastern Republic memorandum to State Department on intervention		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1921, ii, p. 739
1.6.21	Note from Chicherin to Foreign Ministers of Britain, France, and Italy on Japanese troops in Siberia	Pravda, 3.6.21	Pasvolsky, p. 170
12.7.21	Note from Rakovsky to British, French, and Italian Foreign Ministers on the removal of their subjects from Odessa	Izvestia, 27.7.21	
19.7.21	Telegram from Chicherin to United States, British, French, Chinese, and Japanese Governments protesting against exclusion of Russia from proposed Washington Conference	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 47	S.U.P., p. 78 p. 11
2.8.21	Article by Vilensky on Washington Conference	Izvestia, 2.8.21	
17.8.21	Leading article by Radek on Allied Supreme Council and the Russian famine	Pravda, 17.8.21	
7.9.21	Reply from Chicherin to proposal of Allied Supreme Council to appoint a commission to visit Russian famine areas	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 155	D. Herald, 9.9.21 (extracts)
13.9.21	N.K.I.D. communiqué on proposed Allied commission	Rossia i Polsha, p. 49	Russie et Pologne, p. 48
18.9.21	Further note on proposed Allied commission		Times, 22.9.21
10.10.21	Statement by Krassin on decision of Brussels Conference on famine relief		D. Herald, 11.10.21
23.10.21	} Leading articles by Radek on European conflicts and Washington Conference	Pravda, 23.10.21, 27.10.21	
27.10.21			
28.10.21	Note to Allied Powers on Brussels Conference, famine relief, debts, etc.	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 140	Cmd. 1546
2.11.21	Further protest against exclusion of Russia from Washington Conference	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 51	S.R., Jan. 1922, p. 11
14.11.21	Press interview by Litvinov on Washington Conference		Pope, p. 175 (extract)
8.12.21	Protest against Washington Conference decision on Chinese Eastern Railway	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 52	R.I.R., 15.1.22, p. 189

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ALLIED POWERS (continued)</b>			
30.11.21 } 9.12.21 } 18.21.21 }	Leading articles on the Washington Conference	Pravda, 30.11.21; Izvestia, 9.12.21, 18.12.21	
28.1.22	Memorandum from Far Eastern Republic to Washington Conference	Pavlovich, p. 130	
20.2.23	Note to U.S., British, Chinese, and Japanese Consuls at Vladivostok on their status		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1923, ii, p. 792 (summary)
<b>UNITED STATES OF AMERICA</b>			
20.3.21	Ts.I.K. telegram to President Harding proposing establishment of normal relations	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 46	
26.3.21 } 28.3.21 } 27.4.21 }	Notes from Far Eastern Republic to State Department proposing establishment of normal relations and Far Eastern Republic trade mission to United States		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1921, ii, pp. 732, 734, 742
9.4.21 } 15.5.21 }	Notes from Chicherin to Nansen on the repatriation of U.S. citizens		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1921, ii, pp. 793, 795
28.7.21	Ts.I.K. reply to proposals of American Relief Administration for famine relief		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1921, ii, p. 809
8.21	Note from Litvinov to U.S. Consul at Reval on release of U.S. citizens		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1921, ii, p. 800
12.8.21	N.I.K.D. communiqué: all U.S. citizens free to leave Russia	Izvestia, 12.8.21	
20.8.21	Agreement with American Relief Administration on famine relief	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 152	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1921, ii, p. 813
6.12.21 } 29.1.22 }	Leading articles on relations with United States	Izvestia, 6.12.21, 29.1.22	Dennis, p. 491 (extracts)
27.2.22	Far Eastern Republic request to United States for help to prevent looting on Japanese evacuation of Vladivostok		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1922, ii, p. 847 (summary)
21.3.22	Press interview by Trotsky on United States and Genoa Conference	Izvestia, 21.3.22	Dennis, p. 477 (summary)
6.22	Interview Chicherin- <i>Chicago News</i> on Russo-American relations	Izvestia, 10.6.22	
21.8.22	Interview by Krassin on Russo-American relations	Pravda, 15.9.22 (extract)	N.Y.T., 21.8.22
28.8.22 } 9.22 }	Replies to United States' proposal to send commission of inquiry to Russia	Pravda, 15.9.22	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1922, ii, pp. 831, 833
11.10.22	Decree on free import of food and medicines by American Relief Committee	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 1043	



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (continued)</b>			
1.2.23	Note from Litvinov to State Department on entry into Alaska of White Guard fugitives	Izvestia, 3.2.23 (summary)	
1.2.23	Note from Litvinov to U.S. State Department on seizure of Russian ships which had escaped from Vladivostok (radiotelegram on same sent 9.1.23 to all Governments)	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 54	
3.23	Reply to protest of U.S. Consul at Vladivostok against seizure of American-owned property		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1923, ii, p. 794 (ref. only)
9.12.23 } 21.12.23 }	Leading articles on relations with United States	Izvestia, 9.12.23, 21.12.23	
16.12.23	Telegram from Chicherin to President Coolidge and Secretary of State Hughes proposing negotiations	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 58	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1923, ii, p. 787
12.23	Denial by Chicherin of authenticity of documents cited by Hughes, relating to Russian propaganda	Izvestia, 22.12.23	R.I.R., 5.1.24, p. 3 (summary)
31.1.24	Protest to U.S. State Department against unauthorized entry of American warships into Soviet waters		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1924, ii, p. 681
8.24	Press statement by Karakhan (Pekin) on Soviet-American relations and U.S. policy in China		Times, 23.8.24 (extract)
27.9.24	Press interview by Chicherin on Secretary of State Hughes' statement on U.S. policy to Russia		M.G., 27.9.24
18.11.24	Leading article on relations with United States	Izvestia, 18.11.24	
11.12.24	Protest to U.S. State Department against unauthorized activities of American officials on Chukotsk peninsula	Izvestia, 16.12.24	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1924, ii, p. 682
<b>MEXICO</b>			
14.3.23	Note to Mexican Premier on status of former Russian representatives in Mexico	Izvestia, 15.3.23	
4.8.24	Exchange of notes on recognition		Annuaire, 1925, p. 175 (reference only)
9.24	Statement by Soviet Envoy to Mexico on Soviet-Mexican relations		R.I.R., 20.9.24, p. 190
19.11.24	Kalinin's reply to Mexican Minister's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 20.11.24	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>MEXICO</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
12.24	Telegram from Kalinin to new Mexican President	Izvestia, 16.12.24	
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b>			
7.5.21	Interview by Krassin on work of Soviet trade delegation in England	Izvestia, 7.5.21	
17.6.21	Note from Chicherin to Curzon on Russian refugees	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 12	
5.7.21 7.7.21	Notes from Krassin to Curzon on arrest and deportation by British authorities of members of Soviet trade mission in Constantinople		M. Post, 9.7.21 (extract)
23.7.21	Note from Rakovsky on same	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 13	
16.8.21	Agreement on submarine cables and telegraph rates	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., iii, p. 279	L.N.T.S., 31, p. 85
24.9.21 25.9.21 27.9.21 28.9.21	Articles by Radek on Britain and anti-Soviet forgeries	Pravda, 24.9.21, 25.9.21, 27.9.21, 28.9.21	
26.9.21	Reply by Litvinov to Curzon note on arrest of Mrs Harding		Cmd. 1602
27.9.21	Reply to Curzon note of 7.9.21 alleging violation of trade agreement	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 22	Cmd. 2895
27.9.21	Statement by Soviet trade delegation in London on Curzon note of 7.9.21		Times, 27.9.21
19.10.21	Statement by trade delegation on Anglo-Russian trade		M.G., 19.10.21
19.10.21	Leading article by Radek on British pressure on Russia	Pravda, 19.10.21	
22.10.21	Note from Chicherin to British Agent in Moscow on hostile British acts in Far East	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 27	
26.10.21	Note from Krassin to Curzon alleging British support of White Guard troops in Far East		M.G., 28.10.21
12.11.21	Chicherin to Krassin (London) on British reply to Russian debt proposals of 28.10.21	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 143	S.R., Jan. 1922, p. 32
29.11.21	Interview by Krassin on prospects of trade		Attacks on Russia, p. 68
10.1.22	Reply by Litvinov to further note on Mrs Harding		Cmd. 1602
7.3.22 12.1.23 3.6.22 1.7.22	Replies to British notes on shooting of Mr Davison in January 1920 Letters to Archbishop of Canterbury on his intervention for arrested Russian churchmen		Cmd. 1846 D.T., 8.6.22; M.G., 11.7.22

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM (continued)</b>			
31.3.23 } 4.4.23 }	Notes to British Agent in Moscow on British representations on trial and sentence of Russian churchmen	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, pp. 30, 31	Cmd. 1869
7.5.23	Note from Litvinov to British Government on dispute concerning trawler fishing rights in north Russian waters		R.I.R., 17.5.23, p. 503
11.5.23	Reply to Curzon note of 2.5.23 on Anglo-Soviet relations	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 40	Cmd. 1874
11.5.23	Reply by Litvinov to MacDonald's letter on Labour Party and Curzon note	Izvestia, 13.5.23	
12.5.23	Speeches by Chicherin and Trotsky at Moscow Soviet on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 13.5.23	
12.5.23 } 13.5.23 } 15.5.23 } 1.6.23 }	Leading articles on Curzon note	Izvestia, 12.5.23, 13.5.23, 15.5.23, 1.6.23	
13.5.23	Statement by Rykov (Berlin) on Curzon note		Observer, 13.5.23
5.23	Message from Kamenev to J. R. MacDonald on same		M.G., 15.5.23
12.5.23 } 16.5.23 } 17.5.23 } 19.5.23 } 26.5.23 }	Interviews by Krassin on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 12.5.23, 26.5.23	D. Chronicle, 16.5.23; M.G., 16.5.23; D. Herald, 17.5.23; R.I.R., 19.5.23, p. 505
22.5.23	Interview by Chicherin on Anglo-Soviet relations		D. Express, 22.5.23
23.5.23 } 4.6.23 } 29.6.23 }	Memoranda by Soviet Government on matters arising in Curzon note	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, pp. 47, 53, 58	Cmd. 1890
5.23	Appeal from Kamenev to Nansen on Curzon note and Russian desire for peaceful relations		Times, 26.5.23
4.6.23 } 15.6.23 } 22.6.23 }	Interviews by Chicherin on Curzon note	Izvestia, 20.6.23	D. News, 4.6.23; M.G., 15.6.23, 22.6.23
18.6.23	Reply to British memorandum of 4.6.23	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 265 (dated 16.6.23)	M.G., 23.6.23
28.6.23	Note to British Government on reported British decision to purchase from France ships of the Wrangel fleet		R.I.R., 7.7.23, p. 3
1.8.23	Interview by Rakovsky on his appointment as Soviet representative in Britain	*Izvestia, 1.8.23	R.I.R., 18.8.23, p. 99
11.8.23	Statement on British refusal to grant Rakovsky visa	Izvestia, 11.8.23	
18.8.23	Interview by Rakovsky (Berlin) on British Government's refusal to grant him visa		M.G., 18.8.23

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
21.8.23 } 5.9.23 }	N.K.I.D. notes to Acting British Agent in Moscow on alleged British occupation of Wrangel Island (reference to previous notes of 24.5.23 and 28.5.23, texts not available)	Izvestia, 25.8.23, 7.9.23	R.R., 15.9.23, p. 25; 1.10.23, p. 52
2.9.23 } 6.9.23 }	Statement and interview by N.K.I.D. spokesman on Wrangel Island correspondence	Izvestia, 2.9.23, 6.9.23	
2.10.23 } 11.11.23 } 29.11.23 }	Interviews by Rakovsky, assistant trade representative in Britain, and Chicherin on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 11.11.23, 29.11.23	M.G., 2.10.23
2.2.24	Report by Litvinov to Second Soviet Congress on British recognition	Otchet, p. 197	
2.2.24	Resolution of Soviet Congress on British note on establishment of relations	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 13	Times, 4.2.24
4.2.24	Interview by Chicherin on recognition		M.G., 4.2.24
8.2.24	Reply by Soviet Government to note of recognition	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 14	Times, 9.2.24
16.2.24	Article by Krassin on recognition		R.I.R., 16.2.24, p. 100
2.24	Interview by Chicherin on recognition	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 62	R.I.R., 16.2.24, p. 99 (summary)
29.2.24	Interview by Rakovsky (Chargé d'Affaires in London) on Anglo-Soviet relations	Pravda, 29.2.24	R.I.R., 15.3.24, p. 164
16.3.24	Interview by Sokolnikov (Finance Commissar) on credits		Observer, 16.3.24
14.4.24	Speech by Rakovsky at opening of Anglo-Soviet Conference in London	Izvestia, 16.4.24	Times, 15.4.24
15.4.24	Communiqué on negotiations	Izvestia, 17.4.24	
16.4.24 } 17.4.24 } 18.4.24 }	Leading articles on Anglo-Soviet negotiations	Izvestia, 16.4.24, 17.4.24, 18.4.24	Times, 21.4.24 (extracts)
19.4.24	Speech by Zinoviev to railway workers' conference in part on negotiations	Izvestia, 20.4.24	R.I.R., 24.5.24, p. 324; Times, 13.5.24 (extracts)
22.4.24	Editorial on the leading London Bankers' memorandum to British Government on Anglo-Soviet negotiations	Izvestia, 22.4.24	
26.4.24	Press interview by Rakovsky on the Bankers' memorandum	Izvestia, 30.4.24	M.G., 26.4.24
30.4.24 } 5.5.24 } 8.5.24 } 10.5.24 } 16.5.24 }	Speeches by Trotsky, Zinoviev, Kamenev, and Rykov, in part on relations with Britain		R.I.R., 24.5.24, p. 323; 31.5.24, p. 350 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
6.5.24	Letter from Rakovsky to MacDonald on unauthorized press reports of negotiations		R.R., 15.6.24, p. 401
20.5.24	Interviews by Krassin on trade and negotiations		D.T., 20.5.24;
16.6.24			M.G., 16.6.24
May-July 24			R.I.R., 10.5.24, p. 293; Observer, 1.6.24; Westminster Gazette, 3.7.24; E. Standard, 4.7.24, 19.7.24
7.24	Letter from Rakovsky to MacDonald on House of Lords decision involving former Russian property		Times, 30.7.24
Aug. 24	Interviews by Rakovsky and Joffe on the treaties		M.G., 2.8.24; Westminster Gazette, 8.8.24; D. Herald, 11.8.24; R.I.R., 23.8.24, pp. 115, 116; 30.8.24, p. 131
8.8.24	Commercial Treaty signed (not ratified by His Majesty's Government)		Cmd. 2261
8.8.24	General Treaty signed (not ratified by His Majesty's Government)	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 63	Cmd. 2260
8.24	N.K.I.D. communiqué on treaty		M.G., 11.8.24 (extracts)
20.8.24	Speeches by Chicherin and Rakovsky to Moscow Soviet on treaty		R.I.R., 30.8.24, p. 132; M.G., 22.8.24; Times, 23.8.24 (extracts)
8.24	Press statement by Chicherin on Anglo-Soviet claims and counter-claims		R.R., 1.10.24, p. 133; M.G., 28.8.24 (extracts)
29.8.24	Interview by Rakovsky on future of Anglo-Soviet relations and trade		M.G., 29.8.24
9.24	Speech by Rykov, in part on Anglo-Soviet treaties		R.I.R., 27.9.24, p. 204 (extracts)
26.9.24	Letter from Rakovsky on expenditure of proposed loan		Westminster Gazette, 26.9.24
9.24	Letter from Secretary of Soviet Embassy to Independent Labour Party on expenditure of loan		D. Herald, 30.9.24 (extracts)
7.10.24	Telegram from Rakovsky (Merano) on loan		M.G., 10.10.24
18.10.24	Reports by Chicherin, Litvinov, and Rykov to Ts.I.K. in part on relations with Britain		R.I.R., 25.10.24, p. 259; 1.11.24, p. 285 (extracts)
24.10.24	Reply to Foreign Office note on Zinoviev letter	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 82	R.R., 1.12.24, p. 214

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
25.10.24	Interview by Joffe on his return from London	Izvestia, 25.10.24	
25.10.24	Note from Rakovsky to MacDonald on Zinoviev letter	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 80	Cmd. 2895, p. 32
31.10.24	Interview by Soviet representative in Riga on Zinoviev letter		M.G., 31.10.24
31.10.24 1.11.24 5.11.24	Leading articles on the British elections and the Zinoviev letter	Izvestia, 31.10.24, 1.11.24, 5.11.24	
3.11.24		Letter from Rakovsky to British Government on Zinoviev letter	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 82
15.11.24		Interview by Rakovsky on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 23.11.24
25.11.24	Speech by Zinoviev on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 2.12.24	
26.11.24	Leading article on Chamberlain note of 21.11.24	Izvestia, 26.11.24	
28.11.24	Reply to British note of 21.11.24 on Zinoviev letter	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 84	Times, 29.11.24
28.11.24	Reply to British note of 21.11.24 saying British Government cannot recommend treaties for ratification	Izvestia, 29.11.24	Times, 29.11.24
16.12.24	Speech by Rakovsky on Anglo-Soviet relations		R.R., 1.2.25, p. 44
21.12.24	Letter from Rakovsky to Chamberlain on statements made in House of Commons	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 87	Times, 23.12.24
25.12.24 2.1.25 4.1.25	Editorial on letter of 21.12.24 Reply to Chamberlain note of 24.12.24 refusing Soviet offer to permit departure from U.S.S.R. of individual who obtained original of Zinoviev letter, and interview by Chicherin	Izvestia, 25.12.24	
		Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, pp. 88, 89	R.R., 1.2.25, p. 56
10.1.25	Press statement by Rakovsky before leaving London		R.R., 15.2.25 (extracts)

## FRANCE

3.21 8.4.21 22.4.21	Notes to French Foreign Minister on repatriation of French and Russian citizens	Izvestia, 31.3.21, 10.4.21, 24.4.21	S.R., 28.5.21, p. 522 (summary)	
24.7.21 25.7.21 29.8.21		Cheka statements and wireless communiqué on counter-revolutionary plot supported by France and Poland	Pravda, 24.7.21, 31.8.21	M.G., 29.7.21
10.9.21			Article by Trotsky on Noulens and proposed Allied Commission	Pravda, 10.9.21
9.21	Telegram from Litvinov to Russian trade delegation on French denial of Russian charges in statement of 13.9.21 on proposed Allied Commission			D. Herald, 22.9.21

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FRANCE (continued)</b>			
16.9.21	Articles by Radek on N.K.I.D. statement	Pravda, 16.9.21,	
22.9.21		22.9.21	
17.9.21	Editorial on French attempts to incite Poland and Rumania against Russia	Pravda, 17.9.21	
20.9.21	Speech by Trotsky to Moscow Soviet on relations with France, Poland, and Rumania	Izvestia, 22.9.21	
31.1.22	Editorials on Russo-French relations	Izvestia, 31.1.22,	
9.2.22		9.2.22	
15.2.22	Leading article by Steklov on French attempts to wreck Genoa Conference	Izvestia, 15.2.22	
4.4.22	Note to British Government denying reports of Russian negotiations with France inimical to British interests		D.T., 13.4.22
29.4.22	Letter from Chicherin to Barthou denying that Rapallo Treaty has secret clauses or is directed against France	Genuya, p. 327	
20.2.23	Notes to French Foreign Minister on repatriation of Russian soldiers from France	Izvestia, 9.3.23,	
11.5.23		12.5.23, 30.5.23	
24.5.23			
3.23	Protests against French proposal to sell ships of Wrangel's fleet	Izvestia, 9.3.23,	R.I.R., 17.3.23,
13.6.23		15.6.23	p. 370 (summary)
27.6.23	Leading article by Steklov on Russia and France	Izvestia, 27.6.23	
12.9.23	Note from Chicherin to Poincaré on removal of Russian merchant ships from Constantinople to Marseilles	Izvestia, 16.9.23	
11.23	Note from Litvinov to all Governments on same	Izvestia, 2.12.23	R.R., 1.1.24, p. 179
Dec. 23	Leading articles by Steklov on Franco-Russian relations	Izvestia, 6.12.23, 7.12.23, 8.12.23, 25.12.23	
13.12.23	Reply to French notification of repatriation of some former Russian soldiers	Izvestia, 16.12.23	R.R., 15.1.24, p. 201 (summary)
1.24	Statements by Chicherin and Krassin on Russo-French relations	Diplomatia, iii, p. 302 (extract)	Le Temps, 4.1.24, 22.1.24
2.24	Protest against representations by French Ambassador in Rome concerning Soviet-Italian treaty	Diplomatia, iii, p. 297 (reference only)	
23.2.24	Interview by head of Soviet trade delegation in Paris on Franco-Soviet economic relations		R.I.R., 23.2.24, p. 118
26.2.24	N.K.I.D. statement on relations with France		R.R., 1.4.24, p. 299
2.4.24	Article by Vilensky on France and debts	Izvestia, 2.4.24	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FRANCE (continued)</b>			
11.4.24	Reply to French Premier's intervention on behalf of professors on trial at Kiev	Izvestia, 12.4.24	R.R., 15.5.24, p. 357
20.4.24	Leading article by Steklov on Russia-France-Rumania	Izvestia, 20.4.24	
18.7.24	Reply to Herriot's telegram on hope of establishing normal diplomatic relations		Le Temps, 21.7.24 (extract)
24.10.24	Leading articles by Steklov on Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 24.10.24,	Le Temps,
29.10.24		29.10.24	28.10.24 (extract)
28.10.24	Exchange of notes on recognition	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 143	R.R., 1.12.24, p. 215
28.10.24	Statement by Chicherin at Ts.I.K. on recognition	Protokoly, p. 565	
28.10.24	Ts.I.K. resolution on resumption of relations with France	Sobranie, 1924, ii, p. 256	
29.10.24	Press statement by Rykov on French recognition	Izvestia, 29.10.24	R.R., 1.12.24, p. 216
10.24	Statements by Rakovsky (London) on resumption of relations		R.R., 1.12.24, p. 216; Le Temps, 1.11.24
6.11.24	Interview by Krassin on his appointment as Ambassador to France	Izvestia, 6.11.24	R.I.R., 15.11.24, p. 307
6.11.24	Interviews by Rakovsky on Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 6.11.24	Le Temps, 6.11.24
18.11.24	Interviews by representative of Foreign Trade Commissariat on trade with France	Izvestia, 18.11.24,	
5.12.24		5.12.24	
12.24	Press interviews by Krassin on Russo-French relations	Izvestia, 16.12.24, 28.12.24	Le Temps, 2.12.24 (extracts)
12.12.24	Statement by Krassin on presenting credentials as Ambassador to France	Izvestia, 14.12.24	Le Temps, 13.12.24
14.12.24	Leading articles by Steklov on relations with France	Izvestia, 14.12.24,	
16.12.24		16.12.24	
14.1.25	Reply by Kalinin to statement of French Ambassador on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 15.1.25	R.R., 15.2.25, p. 76

## GERMANY

6.5.21	Exchange of notes on courier service	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 95	
6.5.21	Supplementary agreement on prisoners-of-war	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 91	L.N.T.S., 12, p. 177
6.5.21	Supplementary agreement on assistance to prisoners-of-war	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 89	L.N.T.S., 6, p. 267



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
6.5.21	Provisional Commercial Agreement	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 24	
10.5.21	Article by Steklov on trade agreement	Izvestia, 10.5.21	
5.7.21	Protest to German Foreign Minister against attack on Krestinsky	Izvestia, 10.7.21	
18.7.21	Note to German Foreign Minister on organization in Berlin of assistance to anti-Russian forces in Far East	Izvestia, 26.7.21	
15.10.21 22.10.21 11.11.21	Leading articles by Radek on Russo-German relations	Pravda, 15.10.21, 22.10.21, 11.11.21	
15.11.21	Statement by Krestinsky on presenting credentials as Ambassador to Germany	Izvestia, 27.11.21	
16.4.22	Treaty signed at Rapallo	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 15	L.N.T.S., 19, p. 247
19.4.22	N.K.I.D. statement on signature of Treaty of Rapallo	Izvestia, 19.4.22	
21.4.22 22.4.22 23.4.22	Editorials on Treaty of Rapallo	Pravda, 21.4.22, 22.4.22, 23.4.22	
25.4.22	Interview by Kamenev on Rapallo	Pravda, 25.4.22	
28.4.22	Interview by Chicherin on Rapallo		Le Temps, 28.4.22
27.6.22 30.6.22	Interviews by Krassin and Soviet trade representative in Germany on Russo-German trade relations	Izvestia, 27.6.22, 30.6.22	
13.8.22	Interview by Chicherin on Russo-German relations		Observer, 13.8.22
8.22	Statement by Russian Ambassador on presenting credentials		R.I.R., 1.9.22, p. 544
17.8.22	Statement on opening of Russo-German trade negotiations	Izvestia, 17.8.22	
20.8.22	Article by Chicherin on aims of Russian policy, and correcting interview of 13.8.22		Observer, 20.8.22
5.11.22	Agreement supplementary to the Treaty of Rapallo		L.N.T.S., 26, p. 387
13.1.23	Resolution of Ts.I.K. and S.N.K. on occupation of Ruhr	Izvestia, 14.1.23	R.I.R., 20.1.23, p. 244
12.3.23	Denial by Soviet trade delegation that German military and naval missions working in Russian war factories		D. News, 12.3.23 (reference only)
23.4.23	Agreement on merchant vessels captured during war	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1923, i, 1, p. 631	
31.8.23 4.9.23 16.9.23 17.9.23	Leading articles and speeches by Chicherin and Radek on German crisis and Soviet policy	Izvestia, 31.8.23, 4.9.23	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1923, ii, pp. 780, 781 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
6.10.23	N.K.I.D. statement on allegation in German press of supply of Russian arms to Germany	Izvestia, 6.10.23	
16.4.24	Interview by Chicherin on second anniversary of signature of Treaty of Rapallo	Izvestia, 16.4.24	
3.5.24 5.5.24	Statements by Krestinsky and Litvinov on raid on Soviet trade mission in Berlin	Diplomatia, iii, p. 301 (summary)	R.R., 1.6.24, p. 380
5.5.24	Reply to German note of 4.5.24 on raid		R.R., 1.6.24, p. 380 (summary)
12.5.24	Statement by Acting Commissar for Foreign Trade on interruption of Russo-German trade relations		R.R., 15.6.24, p. 401
5.24	Statement by Soviet trade mission on effect of raid on Russo-German relations		R.R., 15.7.24, p. 37
13.5.24 5.24	Statements on Litvinov's conversation with German Ambassador on raid incident		M.G., 15.5.24; Times, 17.5.24 (summaries)
29.7.24	Protocol closing Berlin raid incident	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 18	R.R., 1.9.24, p. 92
22.10.24 2.12.24	Interviews by member of Soviet delegation on Soviet-German trade negotiations	Izvestia, 22.10.24, 2.12.24	R.R., 1.12.24, p. 218
15.11.24	Statement by Krassin at Soviet-German conference to negotiate trade treaty	Izvestia, 22.11.24	R.R., 15.1.25, p. 36 (summary)
3.12.24 19.12.24	Joint communiqués on trade negotiations	Izvestia, 3.12.24, 19.12.24	

## ITALY

27.5.21	N.K.I.D. press statement on Russian trade mission in Rome	Izvestia, 27.5.21	
28.6.21	Speech by Lenin at Comintern Congress on Italian situation	Lenin (r), xviii, 1, p. 275	Selections, x, p. 273
26.12.21	Preliminary Commercial Agreement	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., iii, p. 39	Freund, p. 87
16.6.22	S.N.K. statement on decision not to ratify Commercial Treaty signed 24.5.22	Izvestia, 16.6.22	
20.6.22	Interview by Krassin on non-ratification of treaty	Izvestia, 20.6.22	
22.6.22	Interview by Russian trade representative in Italy on Russo-Italian trade	Izvestia, 22.6.22	R.I.R., 15.7.22, p. 472
12.11.22	Statement on raid on Russian trade mission in Italy	Izvestia, 12.11.22	
27.2.23	Reply to Italian note on propaganda and Soviet-Italian relations		R.I.R., 10.3.23, p. 355

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ITALY</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
20.9.23	Interview by Jordansky (Rome) on Russo-Italian relations		M.G., 20.9.23
22.9.23	N.K.I.D. statement on Italo-Greek conflict and position of Fiume	Izvestia, 22.9.23	R.R., 15.10.23, p. 79 (summary)
10.23	Protest against attack on Soviet official in Italy	Izvestia, 4.10.23 (summary)	
4.12.23	Leading article by Steklov on Soviet-Italian relations	Izvestia, 4.12.23	
9.12.23	Interview by Foreign Trade Commissariat spokesman on Soviet-Italian relations	Izvestia, 9.12.23	
6.2.24	Interview by Litvinov on Soviet-Italian relations		C. d. Sera, 8.2.24 (extracts)
7.2.24	Exchange of notes on recognition	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 30	R.R., 1.4.24, p. 298
13.2.24		Sbornik, i-ii, p. 219	State Papers, 120, p. 659
7.2.24	Commercial Treaty	Sbornik, ii, p. 49	State Papers, 120, p. 673
9.2.24	Interview by Litvinov on recognition		C. d. Sera, 9.2.24
11.2.24	Telegram Chicherin-Mussolini on recognition		C. d. Sera, 14.2.24
2.24	Statements by Rykov, Litvinov, and Krassin on Italian recognition		R.I.R., 23.2.24, p. 117
25.2.24	Reply by Kalinin to Italian Ambassador's statement on presenting credentials		R.I.R., 8.3.24, p. 148
27.2.24	Press statement by Chicherin on Soviet-Italian relations		C. d. Sera, 29.2.24
9.3.24	Interview by Foreign Trade Commissariat spokesman on commercial treaty	Izvestia, 9.3.24	R.I.R., 29.3.24, p. 198
15.3.24	Press statement by Yurenev on arrival in Italy as Soviet Ambassador	Pravda, 16.3.24	C. d. Sera, 15.3.24
23.3.24	Interview by Jordansky on relations with Italy	Izvestia, 23.3.24	

## SWITZERLAND

5.23	Press statement by Vorovsky on refusal of Swiss Government to grant diplomatic visas to Soviet couriers attached to Lausanne delegation		Suisse et Soviets, p. 52 (summary)
16.5.23	Note to Swiss Government on assassination of Vorovsky	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 267	R.I.R., 9.6.23, p. 547
8.6.23	Note to Swiss Government on assassination of Vorovsky	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 270	Suisse et Soviets, p. 101
20.6.23	Decree proclaiming economic boycott of Switzerland	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1923, i. 1, p. 1039	Suisse et Soviets, p. 103

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SWITZERLAND</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
11.23	Interview by Chicherin on acquittal of assassin		D. Herald, 28.11.23 (extract)
<b>BALTIC</b>			
10.8.21	Note from Chicherin to Russian representatives in Poland, Latvia, Lithuania, and Estonia on the famine and repatriation	Izvestia, 13.8.21	
18.12.21	Leading article by Steklov on Baltic Conference	Izvestia, 18.12.21	
3.22	Protest against accord of 17.3.22 between Poland, Finland, Estonia, and Latvia as an anti-Russian alliance	Diplomatie, iii, p. 165 (reference only)	Fischer, p. 518 (reference only)
30.3.22	Protocol of meeting of delegates of Russia, Estonia, Latvia, and Poland at Riga, 29-30.3.22, reaffirming local peace treaties, etc.	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 169	Conférence de Moscou, p. 239
23.3.22	} Editorials on Baltic Conference	Pravda, 23.3.22;	
1.4.22		Izvestia, 1.4.22	
9.4.22		Izvestia, 9.4.22	
12.6.22	Interview by N.K.I.D. spokesman on Genoa Conference and Baltic States		
12.6.22	Invitation to Estonia, Finland, Latvia, and Poland to conference to discuss reduction of armaments	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 195	Conférence de Moscou, p. 5
30.6.22	Leading article by Radek on replies to invitation	Pravda, 30.6.22	
19.8.22	Notes to Latvian and Estonian Foreign Ministers on Polish proposal to postpone conference		Conférence de Moscou, pp. 9, 17
19.8.22	Note to Finnish Foreign Minister on proposed conference		Conférence de Moscou, p. 12
19.8.22	Note to Polish Government on their refusal to take part in proposed conference		Conférence de Moscou, p. 20
24.8.22	N.K.I.D. statement on conference negotiations	*Izvestia, 24.8.22	R.I.R., 15.9.22, p. 566
31.10.22	Circular note to Estonian, Finnish, Latvian, and Polish Ministers in Moscow fixing date of conference		Conférence de Moscou, p. 23
2.11.22	Leading article by Steklov on forthcoming disarmament conference in Moscow	Izvestia, 2.11.22	
23.11.22	Invitation to Lithuania to take part in conference		Conférence de Moscou, p. 25
30.11.22	Interview by Litvinov on Moscow conference	Pravda, 30.11.22	R.I.R., 9.12.22, p. 146 (extracts)
2.12.22	Declaration of Russian delegates at conference	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 207	Conférence de Moscou, p. 46
4.12.22	Statement by Russian delegates at conference		Conférence de Moscou, p. 76

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>BALTIC (continued)</b>			
6.12.22	Russian amendments to Polish proposals		Conférence de Moscou, p. 125
8.12.22	Draft convention of non-aggression and arbitration adopted by conference	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 211	Conférence de Moscou, p. 152
12.12.22	Litvinov's declaration in reply to collective declaration of four other States	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 214	Conférence de Moscou, p. 215
<b>POLAND</b>			
11.4.21	Protest against formation of counter-revolutionary organizations on Polish territory	Rossia i Polsha, p. 15	Russie et Pologne, p. 15
3.5.21	Note from Chicherin expressing dissatisfaction with Polish replies of 19 and 29.4.21	Rossia i Polsha, p. 19	Russie et Pologne, p. 20
13.4.21	Notes from Ukraine and White Russia to Poland on White Guard organizations and hostile acts in Poland	Rossia i Polsha, pp. 15, 22, 42	Russie et Pologne, pp. 16, 22, 42
27.5.21			
21.8.21			
19.5.21	Note from Chicherin to Polish Government on re-establishment of diplomatic relations	Rossia i Polsha, p. 72	Russie et Pologne, p. 71
25.5.21	Note from Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister accrediting Karakhan	Rossia i Polsha, p. 72	Russie et Pologne, p. 71
28.5.21	Denial of Polish charges of infraction of treaty	Rossia i Polsha, p. 25	Russie et Pologne, p. 26
28.5.21	Note of Russian delegation to mixed commission on Polish ill-treatment of Russian prisoners		Russie et Pologne, p. 66
1.6.21	Protocol of instructions to mixed commission	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 83	
5.6.21	Note from Ukraine to Poland on the appointment of diplomatic representatives		L'Ukraine, p. 154
4.7.21	Note from Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on anti-Russian activities on Polish territory	Rossia i Polsha, p. 26	Russie et Pologne, p. 26
10.7.21	Note from Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on diplomatic representation	Rossia i Polsha, p. 74	Russie et Pologne, p. 73
4.8.21	Report of Russo-Ukrainian members of mixed commission to Chicherin	Rossia i Polsha, p. 35	Russie et Pologne, p. 35
10.8.21	Note from Chicherin on effects of famine on the work of repatriation	Izvestia, 13.8.21	
12.8.21	Note from Ukraine to Poland on frontier incident		L'Ukraine, p. 154
14.8.21	Note from Chicherin to Polish Foreign Minister on frontier incidents	Rossia i Polsha, p. 38	Russie et Pologne, p. 38

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND (continued)</b>			
7.9.21	Press statement by Karakhan on Soviet-Polish relations		Times, 9.9.21 (summary)
8.9.21	Note from Chicherin to Polish chargé d'affaires in Moscow on counter-revolutionary activities in Poland	Rossia i Polsha, p. 43	Russie et Pologne, p. 43
10.9.21	Article by Radek on Polish situation	Pravda, 10.9.21	
12.9.21	Note from Chicherin to Polish chargé d'affaires on Polish proposals to mixed commission	Rossia i Polsha, p. 70	Russie et Pologne, p. 69 (dated 15.9.21)
16.9.21	Note from Karakhan to Polish Foreign Minister on counter-revolutionary activities in Poland	Rossia i Polsha, p. 53	Russie et Pologne, p. 53
16.9.21 } 17.9.21 }	Communiqués by N.K.I.D. and Russian Embassy in Poland on counter-revolutionaries in Poland	Rossia i Polsha, pp. 55, 58	Russie et Pologne, pp. 55, 58
22.9.21	Reply to Polish proposals for settlement of questions at issue	Rossia i Polsha, p. 62	Russie et Pologne, p. 61
9.21	Protest by Russian delegation to mixed frontier commission on hostile attitude of Polish press	Rossia i Polsha, p. 65	L'Ukraine, p. 156
22.9.21	Interview by Karakhan on Russo-Polish relations		Times, 22.9.21
9.21	Statement by Soviet Mission in Helsingfors on Polish ultimatum		Times, 24.9.21
23.9.21	N.K.I.D. statement on Polish-Soviet correspondence	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 135	
24.9.21	Leading article by Steklov on Polish ultimatum	Izvestia, 24.9.21	
26.9.21	Interview by Chicherin on Russo-Polish relations		M.G., 26.9.21
28.9.21	Note from Rakovsky to Polish Foreign Minister on hostile Ukrainian organizations on Polish territory	Izvestia, 1.10.21	L'Ukraine, p.160
12.10.21 } 11.11.21 }	Notes to Polish Foreign Minister on activities of Polish agents-provocateurs	Izvestia, 14.10.21, 13.11.21	
20.10.21 } 9.11.21 } 23.12.21 }	Leading articles by Radek on Russo-Polish relations	Pravda, 20.10.21, 9.11.21, 23.12.21	
30.10.21 } 5.11.21 } 13.11.21 } 30.11.21 } 16.2.22 }	Notes from Ukraine to Poland on frontier incidents and hostile organizations in Poland		L'Ukraine, pp. 165, 174, 175, 186, 196
24.11.21	Reply to Polish note of 1.11.21 charging Russia with violation of Riga Treaty	Izvestia, 17.12.21 (summary)	
27.11.21	Agreement on Frontier Railway Stations	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., iii, p. 245	
24.1.22	Instructions to Soviet delegates to mixed frontier commission	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., iii, p. 58	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
3.22 21.4.22	Notes to Polish chargé d'affaires on raids into Russian territory by White Guard organizations in Poland	Izvestia, 12.3.22, 23.4.22	
24.4.22 30.4.22	Replies to Polish inquiries about Treaty of Rapallo	Genuya, pp. 314, 318	Le Temps, 27.4.22
21.6.22 29.6.22	Notes to Polish chargé d'affaires on frontier incidents	Izvestia, 1.7.22, 2.7.22	
15.8.22	Reply to Polish protest against removal of valuables from Roman Catholic churches in Russia (reference to previous note of 22.6.22, no text available)	Izvestia, 25.8.22 (extracts)	
19.9.22	Leading article by Radck on Pilsudski's anti-Russian policy	Pravda, 19.9.22	
9.11.22	Statement on Pilsudski's refusal to accept Soviet Minister's credentials	Izvestia, 9.11.22	
10.11.22	Interview by N.K.I.D. spokesman on Russo-Polish relations	Izvestia, 10.11.22	
11.22	Reply to Polish note of 7.11.22 concerning incident of credentials	Izvestia, 11.11.22	
7.2.23	Sanitary Convention	Sbornik, ii, p. 118	L.N.T.S., 49, p. 285
16.2.23	N.K.I.D. statement on exchange of notes concerning trade negotiations	Izvestia, 16.2.23	
17.2.23 14.3.23 5.4.23	Notes to Polish Government on Polish-Lithuanian dispute	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, pp. 229, 231, 233	
13.3.23	Note from Chicherin to Polish and other European Governments protesting against decision of Ambassadors' Conference to award East Galicia to Poland	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 237	M.G., 19.3.23
15.3.23	Verbal note to Polish Minister in Moscow on exchange of political prisoners	Izvestia, 16.3.23	
24.5.23	Postal and Telegraphic Convention	Sbornik, iv, p. 141	L.N.T.S., 50, p. 341
8.23	Protest against torture of Soviet citizens in Polish prisons	Izvestia, 24.8.23	
24.8.23	Article on Poland and U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 24.8.23	
2.9.23	Statement on Polish attitude to recognition of U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 2.9.23	
5.9.23	Reply to Polish representations on behalf of French citizen sentenced for espionage	Izvestia, 23.12.23	
15.9.23	Leading article by Vilensky on Soviet-Polish relations	Izvestia, 15.9.23	
11.23	Note to Polish Minister in Moscow on ill-treatment of Soviet citizens in Poland	*Izvestia, 2.11.23	R.R., 1.1.24, p. 180 (summary)
11.23	Protest against hostile activities of Polish frontier authorities	Izvestia, 6.11.23 (summary)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND (continued)</b>			
17.11.23	N.K.I.D. statement on Russo-Polish relations	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 291	R.I.R., 24.11.23, p. 323 (extracts)
14.12.23	Reply to Polish note of 13.12.23 on recognition of U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 18.12.23	R.R., 15.1.24, p. 202 (summary)
8.3.24	Reply by Kalinin to statement of Polish Minister on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 9.3.24	Le Temps, 11.3.24 (summary)
24.4.24	Railway Agreement	Sbornik, v, p. 123	L.N.T.S., 37, p. 33
26.7.34	Protocol amending railway agreement	Sbornik, viii, p. 311	L.N.T.S., 164, p. 321
10.5.24	Protests against ill-treatment of Russian minorities in Poland		R.R., 1.7.24, pp. 17 (summary), 18;
23.5.24			15.7.24, p. 38
5.24			L.N.T.S., 49, p. 201
18.7.24	Consular Convention	Sobranie, 1926, I, p. 665	R.R., 15.10.24, p. 154; I.11.24, p. 175
5.9.24	Replies to Polish representations on Soviet attitude to question of East Galicia		R.I.R., 20.9.24, p. 191 (extracts)
22.9.24			Le Temps, 30.9.24
5.9.24	Reply to Polish charges of Soviet raids across Polish frontier		
9.24	Communiqué on correspondence on East Galicia		
15.10.24	Note to Polish Foreign Minister on floating of timber on River Niemen	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 320	
21.10.24	Note to Polish chargé d'affaires on raids by Poles into Soviet territory	Izvestia, 25.10.24	R.R., 1.12.24, p. 217
10.24	Protest against release of emigré charged with attack on Soviet official in Warsaw		Times, 22.10.24 (summary)
12.24	Interview Voikov- <i>Warsaw Echo</i> on Polish-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 24.12.24 (summary)	R.R., 1.2.25, p. 57 (extracts)

## LITHUANIA

4.21	Note from Chicherin to Lithuanian Government denying reports of secret clauses in Riga Treaty directed against Lithuania		Times, 5.5.21 (reference only)
28.6.21	Agreement regarding option of nationality	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 102	Frend, p. 125
2.2.22	Protest against refusal of Lithuanian Government to admit repatriated Lithuanians	Izvestia, 4.2.22	
8.22	Note to Lithuanian Foreign Minister on River Niemen regime	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 200	
22.12.22	Notes to British, French, and Italian Governments opposing League proposal for an international administration of Memel without Soviet participation	Kluchnikov, iii, I, pp. 223, 233	R.I.R., 3.3.23, p. 346
22.2.23			



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LITHUANIA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
19.2.23	Statement on Soviet attitude to League intervention in Memel		M.G., 21.2.23
3.12.23	Note from Chicherin to members of League Council protesting against settlement of Memel question without Soviet participation	Izvestia, 8.12.23	R.R., 15.1.24, p. 202
7.3.24	Note from Chicherin to member States of League Special Commission on Memel	Izvestia, 12.3.24	R.R., 15.4.24, p. 319
8.3.24	Note from Chicherin to Lithuanian Envoy in Moscow on Memel	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 30 (dated 11.3.24)	R.R., 15.4.24, p. 319
<b>LATVIA</b>			
19.4.21	Note to Latvian Foreign Minister on transport strike and exports to Russia	Izvestia, 27.4.21	
6.21	Note to Latvian Foreign Minister on expulsions across Russian border and sentences on Latvian communists	Izvestia, 17.6.21 (summary)	
22.7.21 } 6.11.21 }	Convention and supplementary convention regarding option of nationality	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 98; iii, p. 84	L.N.T.S., 17, p. 273
23.12.21	Parcel Post Agreement	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, App. II, p. 22	
12.1.22	Declaration on parcel post agreement	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 279	
24.6.22	Sanitary Convention	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 340	L.N.T.S., 38, p. 9
8.22	Reply to Latvian note of 11.8.22 on demonstration outside Latvian Mission in Moscow	Pravda, 19.8.22 (summary)	
9.22	Reply to Latvian protest of 24.8.22 against activities of Latvian communists in Moscow	Pravda, 30.9.22	Dennis, p. 124 (summary)
4.3.23	N.K.I.D. statement on proposals for trade negotiations with Latvia	Izvestia, 4.3.23	
14.9.23	Kalinin's reply to statement of Latvian Minister on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 15.9.23	
9.4.24	Interview by Soviet Minister in Latvia on Soviet-Latvian relations	Izvestia, 9.4.24	
<b>ESTONIA</b>			
19.12.21	Note to Estonian Foreign Minister on Estonian support for Finnish appeal to League	Izvestia, 21.12.21	
1.22	Note to Estonian envoy in Moscow on Estonian abuse of diplomatic immunities		S.R., 15.3.22, p. 147 (summary)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ESTONIA (continued)</b>			
9.5.22	Agreement on Floating of Timber on certain waterways	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 271	
25.6.22	Sanitary Convention	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 356	
5.7.23	Railway Convention	Sbornik, ii, p. 113	
1.2.24 1.3.24	Replies to Estonian Government's charges of Soviet intervention in Estonian affairs	Izvestia, 2.3.24, 5.3.24	R.R., 1.4.24, p. 300 (summary)
27.6.24	Postal, Telegraph, Telephone, and Postal Order Conventions	Sbornik, iii, pp. 138, 153, 158, 163	
12.24	Denial by Soviet Minister to Sweden of reports of participation by Soviet Government in Estonian rising	Izvestia, 16.12.24 (reference only)	
<b>FINLAND</b>			
8.2.21	Chicherin to Finnish chargé d'affaires on Pechenga and Repola		Carélie Orientale, p. 3
2.3.21 5.4.21 23.5.21	Notes to Finnish Foreign Minister on Repola		Carélie Orientale, pp. 4, 7, 11
8.4.21	Press statement on repatriation and proposed trade mission to Finland	Izvestia, 10.4.21	
4.21	Reply by Chicherin to Finnish note on Eastern Karelia		Times, 16.4.21 (summary)
4.5.21	Interview by Russian Minister to Finland on Russo-Finnish relations	Izvestia, 4.5.21	
6.7.21	Verbal note to Finnish Foreign Minister on frontier incidents		Carélie Orientale, p. 13
22.7.21	Protest to Finland and Sweden against exclusion of Russia from conference on neutralization of Aaland Islands	Kluchnikov, iii 1, p. 108	S.R., Sept., 1921, p. 98
23.8.21	Agreement on frontier trading posts	Lenin (1), xviii, 1, p. 439 (reference only)	
12.9.21	Reply to Finnish charges of violation of Dorpat Treaty		Carélie Orientale, p. 19
19.9.21	Reply to Finnish notes of 23 and 24.8.21 alleging Russian violation of treaty		La question de la Carélie Orientale, p. 36
19.9.21	Telegraphic Agreement, together with Norway		L.N.T.S., 15, p. 191
27.9.21 11.10.21	Provisional agreements on floating of timber on certain rivers	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, pp. 83, 85	
10.11.21	Protest against exclusion of Russia from convention on neutralization of Aaland	Izvestia, 16.11.21 (summary)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FINLAND (continued)</b>			
13.11.21	Protest to all signatory Governments of Aaland convention against exclusion of Russia	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 146	
16.11.21	Letter from Russian chargé d'affaires to Finnish Government on raids into Russian territory by White Guards formed and armed in Finland	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 148	Carélie Orientale, p. 29
16.11.21	N.K.I.D. statement on neutralization of Aaland	Izvestia, 16.11.21	
17.11.21	N.K.I.D. communiqué on activities of Finnish agents in Russia		Carélie Orientale, p. 30
18.11.21	Notes to Finnish chargé d'affaires in Moscow on frontier raids	Izvestia, 30.11.21	Carélie Orientale, pp. 33, 34
28.11.21			Carélie Orientale, p. 40
5.12.21	Note to Finnish chargé d'affaires in Moscow on Finnish appeal to League	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 149	Carélie Orientale, p. 40
6.12.21	N.K.I.D. communiqué alleging Finnish connivance in frontier incidents	Izvestia, 6.12.21	Carélie Orientale, p. 44
14.12.21	Provisional Railway Agreement	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., iii, p. 253	L.N.T.S., 16, p. 221
17.12.21	Note in reply to Finnish note of 11.12.21 on Eastern Karelia	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 153	Carélie Orientale, p. 48
30.12.21	Statement by Russian delegation in Helsinki on Russo-Finnish relations		D. Herald, 7.1.22
12.1.22	Note to Finland on terrorist bands, proposing neutral arbitration commission	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 162	Carélie Orientale, p. 52
18.1.22	N.K.I.D. statement on League resolution on Karelian question	Izvestia, 18.1.22	Carélie Orientale, p. 55
25.1.22	Article on conflict with Finland	Izvestia, 25.1.22	
27.1.22	Reply to Finnish charges of 13.1.22 of violation of frontier by Russian forces	Izvestia, 31.1.22	Carélie Orientale, p. 57
17.1.22	Leading articles on relations with Finland	Izvestia, 17.1.22, I.2.22	
1.2.22			
2.2.22	Note to Estonian Government rejecting offer of mediation in dispute with Finland	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 166	La question de la Carélie Orientale, 2, p. 29
21.3.22	Agreement on Frontier Security	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., iii, p. 60	
1.6.22	Agreement to refer matters in dispute to a mixed commission	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 210	L.N.T.S., 16, p. 317
1.6.22	Protocol of instructions to Russian delegation to mixed commission	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, I, App. II, p. 38	
13.6.22	Provisional Telegraphic Convention	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., iii, p. 287	L.N.T.S., 16, p. 350

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FINLAND (continued)</b>			
22.6.22	Provisional Postal Convention	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, App. II, p. 34	L.N.T.S., 16, p. 359
7.7.22	Agreement on former government property	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 198	L.N.T.S., 19, p. 99
12.8.22	Agreement on transfer of ships under peace treaty	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1923, i, 1, p. 957	
12.8.22	Agreement on repatriation	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 198	L.N.T.S., 19, p. 105
20.9.22	Agreement on fishing in Gulf of Finland	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 248	L.N.T.S., 19, p. 143
13.10.22 } 28.10.22 }	Statements by Russian delegates to mixed commission		La question de la Carélie Orientale, 2, pp. 35, 44
17.10.22	Note to Finnish Foreign Minister questioning accuracy of French text of treaty cited by Finland		La question de la Carélie Orientale, 2, p. 8
21.10.22 } 28.10.22 }	Agreements on fishing and sealing in common waters and in Lake Ladoga	Sbornik, i-ii, pp. 259, 262	L.N.T.S., 29, pp. 197, 211
28.10.22	Agreements on fishing and on floating of timber on common waterways	Sbornik, i-ii, pp. 250, 253	L.N.T.S., 19, pp. 153, 183
15.10.33	Amendments to agreements of 28.10.22 on floating of timber	Sobranie, 1934, ii, p. 126	L.N.T.S., 149, p. 233
28.10.22	Agreement on transit rights through Petsamo district	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 206	L.N.T.S., 19, p. 199
2.1.23	Exchange of notes on establishment of consular offices	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 821	
24.1.23	Kalinin's reply to statement of Finnish Minister on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 25.1.23	
12.2.23	Exchange of notes on certain stamp duty regulations		L.N.T.S., 19, p. 219
27.2.23	Note to Finnish Minister in Moscow on League intervention in Karelian dispute	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 235	La question de la Carélie Orientale, 2, p. 49
20.4.23	Agreement on floating of timber on common waterways	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1923, i, 1, p. 950	
2.6.23	Reply to note of P.C.I.J. advising Russia of request from League to investigate Finnish charges	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 272	La question de la Carélie Orientale, 3, p. 53
5.6.23	Agreement on commercial use of River Neva	Sbornik, ii, p. 104	L.N.T.S., 18, p. 203
2.9.27	Exchange of notes amending River Neva agreement of 5.6.23		L.N.T.S., 69, p. 75
17.3.28	Convention modifying River Neva agreement of 5.6.23	Sbornik, v, p. 145	L.N.T.S., 80, p. 151
4.7.23	Note to Finnish Minister in Moscow recapitulating dispute over Karelia		La question de la Carélie Orientale, 2, p. 93

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FINLAND (continued)</b>			
22.7.23	N.K.I.D. statement on Russo-Finnish relations	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 283	
28.7.23	Agreement on régime in Gulf of Finland	Sbornik, ii, p. 110	L.N.T.S., 32, p. 101
28.8.23	Protest against activities of Finnish secret police among Soviet officials in Finland	Izvestia, 30.8.23	
31.8.23	Note to Finnish Minister on sanitary inspection of persons and vessels arriving in Finland from Russia	Izvestia, 2.9.23	R.R., 1.10.23, p. 51
15.9.23	Reply to Finnish note of 20.8.23 on East Karelia	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 291	
18.9.23	N.K.I.D. statement on Karelian dispute	Izvestia, 18.9.23	
3.10.23	Leading article by Vilensky on Soviet-Finnish relations	Izvestia, 3.10.23	
10.23	Note to Finnish Minister in Moscow alleging frontier attacks on Soviet citizens	Izvestia, 19.10.23	R.R., 1.12.23, p. 138
9.11.23	Speech by Chicherin at Ts.I.K. introducing agreement on River Neva for ratification	Protokoly, p. 68	
20.11.23	Article reviewing Soviet-Finnish relations	Izvestia, 20.11.23	
18.6.24	Postal, Telephone, and Telegraphic Conventions	Sbornik, ii, pp. 74, 89	L.N.T.S., 29, pp. 265, 295, 313
17.10.29	Protocol modifying postal convention of 18.6.24	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 1166	L.N.T.S., 96, p. 345
30.6.36	N.K.I.D. communiqué on Finnish denunciation of telephone convention of 18.6.24	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 577	L.N.T.S., 181, p. 358
18.6.24	Railway Convention	Sbornik, iii, p. 238	L.N.T.S., 47, p. 153
29.3.27	Protocol modifying railway convention of 18.6.24	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 973	L.N.T.S., 71, p. 11
17.11.28	Exchange of notes modifying railway convention of 18.6.24	Sobranie, 1930, ii, p. 411	L.N.T.S., 78, p. 472
5.1.33	Amendment to railway convention of 18.6.24	Sobranie, 1933, ii, p. 76	
11.2.36	Amendment to railway convention of 18.6.24	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 345	L.N.T.S., 172, p. 407
18.6.24	Agreement on return of archives and documents	Sbornik, iii, p. 50	L.N.T.S., 47, p. 241
2.7.24	Communiqué on settlement of dispute arising from assassination of Soviet members of Soviet-Finnish frontier commission		Le Temps, 3.7.24
11.7.24	Agreement on merchant shipping in Gulf of Finland	Sobranie, 1924, ii, p. 219	
10.24 } 5.11.24 }	N.K.I.D. statements on Finnish attitude to Georgian question during League discussion of Georgia		R.R., 15.11.24, p. 198; 15.12.24, p. 230

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SCANDINAVIA</b>			
7.8.21	Interview by Kerzhentsev on negotiations with Norway, Sweden, Denmark	Izvestia, 7.8.21	
26.10.23	Interview by N.K.I.D. spokesman on relations with Scandinavia	Izvestia, 26.10.23	R.I.R., 1.12.23, p. 343
<b>NORWAY</b>			
2.9.21	Provisional Trade Agreement	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 32	L.N.T.S., 7, p. 293
6.9.21	Article by Kerzhentsev on agreement with Norway	Izvestia, 6.9.21	
15.11.22	Agreement on credits for relief	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 243	
6.1.23	Note to Norwegian Foreign Minister on Norwegian claims to Spitzbergen	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 226	
15.4.23	Interview by Surits, Soviet Minister to Norway, on Soviet-Norwegian relations	Izvestia, 15.4.23	R.I.R., 12.5.23, p. 489
8.23	Interview by Soviet representative in Norway on Soviet-Norwegian relations		R.I.R., 25.8.23, p. 121 (extract)
15.2.24	Exchange of notes on recognition	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 80	
<b>SWEDEN</b>			
3.21	Inquiry concerning report of implication of Swedish Consul in Berlin in Kronstadt rising	Izvestia, 5.4.21 (reference only)	
7.8.21	Interview by Kerzhentsev (representative in Sweden) on Russo-Swedish relations	Izvestia, 7.8.21	
1.3.22	Preliminary Commercial Agreement (rejected by Riksdag)		R.I.R., 1.5.22, p. 355
2.23	Protest against sanitary inspection of persons arriving in Sweden from Russia	Izvestia, 7.2.23 (reference only)	
15.9.23	Interview by Krassin and leading article on relations with Sweden	Izvestia, 15.9.23, 11.11.23	
11.11.23			
9.12.23	Statement on negotiations with Sweden	Izvestia, 9.12.23	
22.1.24	Interview by Litvinov on relations with Sweden	Pravda, 22.1.24	
15.3.24	Exchange of notes on recognition	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 153	
15.3.24	Commercial Agreement	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 267	L.N.T.S., 25, p. 251
6.3.24	Interview by Litvinov on establishment of relations	Izvestia, 26.3.24	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SWEDEN (continued)</b>			
12.9.24	Postal Convention	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 322	L.N.T.S., 31, p. 75
<b>DENMARK</b>			
30.3.23	Interview by Krassin on trade negotiations with Denmark	Izvestia, 30.3.23	
23.4.23	Preliminary Commercial Agreement	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 20	L.N.T.S., 18, p. 15
25.4.23	Interview by Litvinov on agreement with Denmark	Izvestia, 25.4.23	
17.8.23 } 30.12.23 }	Interviews by Soviet representative in Denmark on Soviet-Danish relations	Izvestia, 17.8.23, 30.12.23	
18.6.24	Exchange of notes on economic relations and declaration on claims	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 26	State Papers, 120, p. 252
13.12.24 } 23.6.25 }	Exchange of notes on recognition of bills of measurement	Sobranie, 1926, i, p. 199	State Papers, 122, p. 403
<b>AUSTRIA</b>			
7.12.21	Provisional Commercial Agreement	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 4	L.N.T.S., 20, p. 153
7.12.21	Supplementary agreement on repatriation	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., iii, p. 73	
8.9.23	Exchange of notes on application of agreement to U.S.S.R.		State Papers, 131, p. 751
31.3.23	Interview by Russian Minister to Austria on Austro-Russian relations	Izvestia, 31.3.23	
25.2.24	Exchange of notes on recognition	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 9	R.R., 1.4.24, p. 299
19.9.24	Agreement on legal help in civil cases	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 265	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 265 (German text)
13.12.24	Interview by Joffe on relations with Austria and the Balkans	Izvestia, 13.12.24	
23.12.24	Statement by Joffe on presenting credentials as Minister to Austria		N.F.Presse (morn- ing ed.), 24.12.24 (summary)
<b>HUNGARY</b>			
28.7.21	Agreement on exchange of prisoners-of-war and civilian internees	Sbornik, R.S.F.S.R., ii, p. 86	R.I.R., 1.11.21, p. 67 (summary)
3.10.21	Protocol on exchange of prisoners-of-war	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, App. II, p. 25	
5.9.24	Agreement on resumption of relations (not ratified by Hungary)	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 319	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</b>			
5.6.22	Provisional agreement on reciprocal neutrality	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 145	State Papers, 131, p. 775
14.6.22	N.I.K.D. statement on agreement of 5.6.22	Izvestia, 14.6.22	
8.II.23	Agreement for import of agricultural machinery for use of Czech settlers in Russia		R.R., 1.4.24, p. 301 (summary)
17.II.23	Leading article by Steklov on Russia and Czechoslovakia	Izvestia, 17.II.23	

## BALKANS

26.6.21	Article by Steklov on the Little Entente	Izvestia, 26.6.21	
---------	--	-------------------	--

## RUMANIA

23.5.21	Chicherin to Rumanian Foreign Minister on frontier incidents	Pravda, 26.5.21	L'Ukraine, p. 80
1.6.21	Chicherin to Rumanian Foreign Minister on joint Russo-Ukrainian delegation to meeting with Rumanians	Izvestia, 2.6.21	
19.6.21 } 24.7.21 } 8.8.21 }	Replies to Rumanian charges of hostile Russian activities	Izvestia, 28.7.21, 11.8.21	L'Ukraine, pp. 81, 83
7.7.21	Chicherin to Rumanian Foreign Minister on frontier incidents	Izvestia, 9.7.21	L'Ukraine, p. 82
13.7.21	Communiqué on Russo-Rumanian negotiations	Izvestia, 13.7.21	
13.8.21	Note to Rumanian Foreign Minister on hostile activities of Rumanian troops and White Guard bands		L'Ukraine, p. 84
17.9.21	Note requesting extradition of Makhno		L'Ukraine, p. 96
3.10.21	Note to Rumanian Foreign Minister on further incidents	Izvestia, 5.10.21	L'Ukraine, p. 92
22.10.21	Further note to Rumanian Foreign Minister on Makhno	Izvestia, 27.10.21	L'Ukraine, p. 96
11.II.21	Telegram to Rumanian Foreign Minister on Bessarabia, Makhno, etc.	Izvestia, 16.II.21	L'Ukraine, p. 99
29.II.21	Note to Rumanian Foreign Minister on Rumanian responsibility for acts of counter-revolutionaries		L'Ukraine, p. 103
27.9.22 } 27.10.22 } 11.II.22 }	Radiotelegrams from Karakhan and Chicherin to Rumanian Foreign Minister on Moscow disarmament conference	Izvestia, 27.9.22, 29.10.22, 12.II.22	Conférence de Moscou, pp. 26, 30, 32



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>RUMANIA (continued)</b>			
11.11.22	Interview by Soviet Minister to Austria on Russo-Rumanian relations	Izvestia, 11.11.22	
7.23	Protest against attacks by Rumanian troops on Russian frontier patrols		R.I.R., 11.8.23, p. 90 (reference only)
2.9.23	Leading article by Vilensky on Bessarabian question	Izvestia, 2.9.23	
20.11.23	Agreement on regulation of Dniester conflicts	Sbornik, ii, p. 28	R.R., 15.1.24, p. 201 (summary)
21.11.23	Interview by Foreign Trade Commissariat spokesman on Russo-Rumanian relations	Izvestia, 21.11.23	
12.23	Statement by Soviet delegation at conference with Rumania to negotiate commercial treaty		R.I.R., 19.1.24, p. 36 (extract)
6.3.24	Articles by Vilensky and Samarin on Bessarabia	Izvestia, 6.3.24	
15.3.24	Survey of Soviet-Rumanian negotiations on Bessarabia	Izvestia, 15.3.24	
15.3.24 } 21.3.24 }	Protests by Chicherin to French Foreign Minister against French approval of treaty of 28.10.20 awarding Bessarabia to Rumania	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, pp. 305, 306 (dated 16.3.24 and 22.3.24)	Le Temps, 29.3.24; R.I.R., 5.4.24, p. 211 (extracts)
26.3.24	Press interview by Krestinsky, leader of Soviet delegation to Vienna conference	Izvestia, 28.3.24 (summary)	
28.3.24	Declaration by Krestinsky at conference	Izvestia, 1.4.24	Le Temps, 29.3.24 (extracts)
29.3.24	Statement by Krestinsky on Bessarabia		R.R., 1.5.24, p. 337; Le Temps, 1.4.24 (extracts)
1.4.24	Leading article by Steklov on conference	Izvestia, 1.4.24	
2.4.24	Soviet statement at closing session of Vienna conference	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 307	
4.4.24	Press statement by Krestinsky on Vienna conference	Izvestia, 6.4.24	
8.4.24	Editorial and interviews by Litvinov and Yurenev on breakdown of conference	Izvestia, 8.4.24	R.I.R., 19.4.24, p. 243; M.G., 10.4.24 (extracts)
6.24	N.K.I.D. denial of alleged speech by Trotsky on Soviet intention to seize Bessarabia		R.I.R., 21.6.24, p. 398 (summary)

## BULGARIA

29.3.21	Telegram to Bulgarian Foreign Minister on ill-treatment of Russians in Bulgaria	Izvestia, 31.3.21	
17.4.23	Note from Litvinov to Nansen on repatriation of Russians from Bulgaria	Izvestia, 19.5.23 (summary)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>BULGARIA (continued)</b>			
7.23	N.K.I.D. statement on withdrawal of Russian Red Cross mission from Bulgaria		R.I.R., 4.8.23, p. 75
9.8.23 } 12.9.23 }	Telegrams from Chicherin to Bulgarian Premier on treatment of Russians in Bulgaria	Kluchnikov, iii, I, pp. 285, 288	R.R., 15.9.23, p. 24; R.I.R., 22.9.23, p. 178 (summary)
29.10.23	Protest to Bulgaria against forced mobilization of Russian citizens into Bulgarian army	Izvestia, 31.10.23	R.R., 1.12.23, p. 144 (summary)
5.12.23	Note to Bulgarian Foreign Minister on repatriation	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 293	
6.2.24	Note to maritime powers on illegal action of Bulgarian authorities on Soviet ships in Bulgarian ports		R.R., 1.4.24, p. 300

## YUGOSLAVIA

27.7.23	Protest to Yugoslavia against proposed transfer of Russian property to Wrangel	Diplomatia, iii, p. 289 (extract)	
12.12.23	Leading article by Steklov on Russia and Yugoslavia	Izvestia, 12.12.23	
20.12.23	Telegram from Chicherin to Yugoslav Government on disposal of Russian valuables removed by Wrangel (reference to previous note of 20.9.23, no text available)	Izvestia, 21.12.23	R.R., 1.2.24, p. 224

## GREECE

8.3.24	Exchange of notes on recognition	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 20	R.R., 1.5.24, p. 339
--------	----------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

## ALBANIA

4.7.24- } 4.9.24 }	Exchange of notes on recognition	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 313	
24.12.24	Editorial on withdrawal of Soviet representative from Tirana under British pressure	Izvestia, 24.12.24	

## NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST

3.3.22	Interview by Russian trade representative in Constantinople on position in Near East	Izvestia, 3.3.22	
23	Statement on principles of trade with Eastern countries adopted by Commissariat of Trade	Sovetski Eksport, i, p. 34	Conolly, p. 140

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST (continued)</b>			
4.2.23	Article by Vilensky on Russia and Britain in Middle East	Izvestia, 4.2.23	
17.1.24	Decree on customs tariffs in trade with Eastern countries	Sobranie, 1924, i, p. 145	
<b>TURKEY</b>			
4.21	Note from Russian Ambassador to Mustafa Kemal, accompanying gift of money		M. Post, 25.4.21
5.21	Interview by Lenin in Turkish press on Russo-Turkish treaty		M. Post, 16.5.21
6.21	Statement by Soviet Ambassador to Turkey on presenting credentials		M. Post, 12.7.21
13.10.21	Treaty of Friendship between Turkey, R.S.F.S.R., Armenia, Azerbaijan, and Georgia	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 139	State Papers, 120, p. 906
22.10.21	Note from Chicherin to all Governments on atrocities by Greek forces in Turkey	Izvestia, 25.10.21	
10.2.22	Interview by Frunze on Russo-Turkish relations	Pravda, 10.2.22	
20.3.22	Convention between Georgia and Turkey on use of frontier pastures	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 933	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 934 (French text)
12.5.26	Ts.I.K. decree affirming validity of pasture convention for U.S.S.R.	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 942	
18.9.27	Denunciation of pasture convention	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 1118	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 1119 (French text)
17.5.28	Protocol prolonging pasture convention for four months	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 34	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 34 (French text)
20.3.22	Convention between Georgia and Turkey on crossing of frontier by local inhabitants	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 725	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 725 (French text)
8.1.26	Ts.I.K. decree affirming validity for U.S.S.R. of frontier convention	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 725	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 725 (French text)
17.11.27	Denunciation of convention on crossing of frontier	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 943	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 944 (French text)
9.7.22	Railway Convention	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 293	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 293 (French text)
23.12.28	Protocol to railway convention	Sbornik, v, p. 144	
17.3.37	Agreement modifying railway convention	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 748	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 745 (French text)
10.8.22	Editorial on the struggle for Constantinople	Izvestia, 10.8.22	
3.10.22	Statement by Russian trade delegation on Russo-Turkish relations		M.G., 5.10.22

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>TURKEY (continued)</b>			
2.2.23	Leading article by Vilensky on proposed Allied treaty with Turkey	Izvestia, 2.2.23	
7.23	Statement by Soviet Ambassador on presenting credentials		R.I.R., 21.7.23, p. 45
28.9.23	Reply to Turkish note of 21.8.23 on effect of proposed Soviet canal on neighbouring Turkish population	Izvestia, 4.10.23 (summary)	
25.12.23	Interview by Surits, Soviet Ambassador to Turkey, on Soviet-Turkish relations	Izvestia, 25.12.23	
9.4.24	Reply by Kalinin to statement of Turkish Ambassador on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 10.4.24	
<b>LAUSANNE CONFERENCE</b>			
10.9.22 26.9.22 29.9.22	Leading articles by Radek on position in Near East	Pravda, 10.9.22, 26.9.22, 29.9.22	
13.9.22	Note to British Government protesting against exclusion of Russia from proposed conference (reference to previous note of 19.7.22, text not available)	Izvestia, 14.9.22	M.G., 23.9.22
20.9.22	Editorial on Constantinople and the Straits	Pravda, 20.9.22	
24.9.22	Note to Britain, France, Italy, Bulgaria, Rumania, Greece, and Egypt proposing conference on Near Eastern questions	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 201	M.G., 28.9.22
1.10.22	Note protesting against alleged British blockade of Straits		M.G., 3.10.22
2.10.22	Interview by Vorovsky on Straits		D. Herald, 2.10.22
19.10.22	Note from Chicherin to British and Italian Governments on Straits	Pravda, 20.10.22	R.I.R., 28.10.22, p. 61
23.10.22	Interview by Trotsky on Straits	Izvestia, 9.11.22	M.G., 23.10.22
29.10.22	Article on forthcoming Lausanne conference	Izvestia, 29.10.22	
31.10.22	Speech by Lenin at Ts.I.K. in part on Lausanne	Lenin (3), xxvii, p. 317	
2.11.22	Reply to invitation to Lausanne	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 203	R.I.R., 11.11.22, p. 90
4.11.22 5.11.22	Interviews by Chicherin and Trotsky on Lausanne	Pravda, 26.11.22	M.G., 4.11.22; Observer, 5.11.22
22.11.22 23.11.22	Leading articles on Lausanne	Pravda, 22.11.22, 23.11.22	
27.11.22	Interview Rakovsky-Matin on Lausanne	Pravda, 29.11.22 (extract)	
30.11.22	Article by Radek on Russian attitude to Straits		M.G., 30.11.22

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LAUSANNE CONFERENCE (continued)</b>			
4.12.22- 18.12.22	Statements by Chicherin at Lausanne	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 209	Cmd. 1814, pp. 128, 148, 159, 236, 239, 242 M.G., 7.12.22
7.12.22	Statement by Russian trade delegation in London on Straits		
18.12.22	Russian draft for Straits Convention	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 220	Cmd. 1814, p. 250
19.12.22	Statement by Chicherin at conference		Cmd. 1814, p. 271
30.12.22	Memorandum to conference on Eastern Question	Izvestia, 11.1.23, 12.1.23	R.I.R., 6.1.23, p. 211
7.1.23	Protest against Lausanne conference delays	Izvestia, 11.1.23 (summary)	
13.1.23	Note to conference chairman on Russia's status at the conference	Izvestia, 7.2.23	Le Temps, 7.2.23
19.1.23	Interview by Rakovsky on Lausanne	Izvestia, 19.1.23	
20.1.23	Protest to conference chairman against failure to send Russian delegation copy of draft convention	Izvestia, 27.1.23	
1.2.23	Statement by Russian delegation on draft Straits Convention	Izvestia, 10.2.23	Cmd. 1814, pp. 450, 454
Feb. 23	Press interviews by Chicherin on Lausanne	Izvestia, 4.2.23, 11.2.23, 14.2.23	Times, 11.2.23; M.G., 12.2.23, 22.2.23
6.2.23	Editorial on Lausanne	Izvestia, 6.2.23	
4.23 18.4.23	Notes from Vorovsky to Italian Government on resumption of conference	Diplomatia, iii, p. 228 (reference only)	
30.4.23	Press statement by Soviet delegation on Lausanne	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 242	
9.5.23	Note from Vorovsky to Soviet representative in Berlin on Lausanne	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 266	R.I.R., 9.6.23, p. 547
16.5.23	Note from Chicherin to conference chairman on assassination of Vorovsky and attitude of Western Powers	Izvestia, 19.5.23	
19.7.23	Chicherin to conference secretary on Straits Convention	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 280	R.I.R., 28.7.23, p. 50 (summary)
24.7.23	Adherence to Lausanne Convention regarding the régime of the Straits		L.N.T.S., 28, p. 117

## PERSIA

10.9.21	Statement on conversation between Kalinin and Persian Consul on trade	Izvestia, 10.9.21	
20.10.21	Article by Peters on Russian and British relations with Persia	Izvestia, 20.10.21	
17.6.22 23.6.22	Statements on Russo-Persian conversations	Izvestia, 17.6.22, 23.6.22	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>PERSIA (continued)</b>			
30.6.22	Interview by Rothstein, Russian representative in Persia, on Russo-Persian relations	Izvestia, 30.6.22	
21.9.22	Statement by Shumiatsky, Russian representative in Persia, on Russo-Persian trade	Pravda, 26.9.22 (extract)	
13.1.23	Note to chairman of Lausanne conference supporting Persia's request for representation	Izvestia, 26.1.23	
11.3.23	N.K.I.D. statement on resumption of Russo-Persian trade negotiations	Izvestia, 11.3.23	
25.4.23	Postal Convention with Persia	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 725	L.N.T.S., 110, p. 323
7.10.24	Protocol to Postal Convention		L.N.T.S., 110, p. 341
27.4.23	Telegraph Convention with Persia	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 732	L.N.T.S., 110, p. 333
7.10.24	Protocol to Telegraph Convention		L.N.T.S., 110, p. 341
9.10.23	Interview by Shumiatsky on Soviet-Persian relations	Izvestia, 9.10.23	R.I.R., 24.11.23, p. 333 (summary)
11.4.24 } 21.10.24 } 20.11.24 }	Interviews by Shumiatsky on Soviet-Persian relations	Izvestia, 11.4.24, 21.10.24, 20.11.24	R.R., 1.5.24, p. 339 (extracts)
3.7.24	Provisional trade agreement with Persia (Persia does not ratify)		R.I.R., 2.8.24, p. 67 (reference only)

## AFGHANISTAN

13.8.21	Article on Afghan independence	Izvestia, 13.8.21	
26.5.23	Article on Russia, Afghanistan, and India	Izvestia, 26.5.23	
20.12.23	Leading article by Steklov on Russia, Afghanistan, England	Izvestia, 20.12.23	
23.12.23	Interview by Soviet Minister in Kabul on Russia, Afghanistan, England	Izvestia, 23.12.23	
5.3.24	Statement by Kalinin to departing and to new Afghan Ambassadors	Izvestia, 6.3.24	

## EGYPT

10.10.23	Article on relations with Egypt	Izvestia, 10.10.23	
----------	---------------------------------	--------------------	--

## HEJAZ

6.8.24	Exchange of notes with Hejaz on recognition	Diplomatia, iii, p. 301 (reference only)	
--------	---	--	--

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FAR EAST</b>			
13.7.21 19.10.21	Articles by Vilensky on situation in the Pacific	Izvestia, 13.7.21, 19.10.21	
25.11.21		Editorial on Far Eastern Republic, China, and Japan	Izvestia, 25.11.21
25.10.22	Interview by Chicherin on Far Eastern situation	Izvestia, 25.10.22	R.I.R., 11.11.22, p. 91 (summary)
26.10.22	Editorial on Russia and the Far East	Izvestia, 26.10.22	
April- Aug. 23	Leading articles by Vilensky on Far Eastern situation and Soviet policy	Izvestia, 5.4.23, 5.6.23, 23.6.23, 14.8.23, 18.8.23, 28.8.23	
<b>JAPAN</b>			
30.5.21	Note from Far Eastern Republic to Japan on Japanese intervention	Izvestia, 9.6.21	
2.6.21	Note from Far Eastern Republic to Japan proposing negotiations	Parfenov, p. 315 (summary)	
8.21	Statement by Russian delegation at Dairen conference with Japanese	Pavlovich, p. 76 (summary)	
2.9.21	Article by Vilensky on Japan and Washington Conference	Izvestia, 2.9.21	
19.11.21	Note from Far Eastern Republic to Japan on Dairen negotiations		R.I.R., 1.1.22, p. 163
9.12.21	Appeal from Far Eastern Republic to all nations against Japanese aggression and against failure to invite Far Eastern Republic to Washington Conference	Pavlovich, p. 129	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1921, ii, p. 717
10.2.22	Note from Far Eastern Republic to Japan on Japanese statement on Siberia at Washington Conference		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1922, ii, p. 844
23.3.22	Communiqué on negotiations at Dairen		Times, 29.3.22
4.4.22	Memorandum from Far Eastern Republic to Japan and U.S. State Department on relations with Japan	Pavlovich, p. 133	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1922, ii, p. 848 (reference only)
12.4.22	Article by Trotsky on Japanese policy	Izvestia, 12.4.22	
26.4.22	Letter from Far Eastern Republic to Japan and U.S. State Department on conference at Dairen	Pavlovich, p. 77	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1922, ii, p. 851
25.7.22	Note to Japanese Foreign Minister on Japanese withdrawal from Primorsk	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 199	
25.7.22 8.22	N.K.I.D.-Far Eastern Republic notes to Japan on forthcoming conference at Changchun	Izvestia, 29.7.22, 10.8.22	
30.7.22		Leading article by Radek on conversations with Japan	Izvestia, 30.7.22
6.9.22	Communiqué on Changchun conversations	Pravda, 14.9.22	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
9.22	Statement by Joffe at closing session of Changchun conference	Pravda, 28.9.22 (summary)	M.G., 27.9.22
27.9.22	Leading article by Radek on breakdown of negotiations	Pravda, 27.9.22	
27.9.22	Communiqué issued by Russian trade delegation in London on Changchun		M.G., 27.9.22
28.9.22	Letter from Far Eastern Republic to U.S. State Department on Changchun conference with Japan		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1922, ii, p. 859
29.9.22	Article by Voytinsky on Japanese claims to Sakhalin	Pravda, 29.9.22	
21.10.22	N.K.I.D.-Far Eastern Republic protest to Japan against delay in evacuation of Vladivostok	Pravda, 24.10.22	
10.22	Note from Russia and Far Eastern Republic to Powers on destruction and looting by Japanese during evacuation of Vladivostok		M.G., 30.10.22 (extract)
11.11.22	Protest by Joffe to Japanese Ambassador in Peking against continued occupation of Sakhalin	Pravda, 14.11.22	
17.1.23	Protest to Japan against attack on Russian ship	Izvestia, 26.1.23	
9.2.23	Karakhan to Japanese Foreign Minister on legal position of Japanese warships in Russian Pacific ports	Izvestia, 11.2.23	
2.3.23	Decree annulling all previous treaties, agreements, and concessions relating to Far Eastern fisheries, and new regulations	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1923, i, 1, p. 676	R.R., 1.11.23, p. 84 (summary)
16.3.23	Karakhan to Japanese Foreign Minister protesting against Japanese support for White Guards in Far East	Izvestia, 17.3.23	
24.3.23	Editorial on relations with Japan	Izvestia, 24.3.23	
29.4.23	N.K.I.D. statement on Japanese proposals for Soviet-Japanese conversations	Izvestia, 29.4.23	R.I.R., 26.5.23, p. 522
23.6.23	N.K.I.D. statement on forthcoming Soviet-Japanese conference	Izvestia, 23.6.23	
27.10.23	Note from Karakhan to Japanese Ambassador in China on acts of violence by Japanese vessels in Russian waters		R.R., 15.12.23, p. 159 (extracts)
10.23	Note from Chicherin to Britain, France, and United States on acts of aggression by Japanese military forces in Far East	Izvestia, 28.10.23	R.R., 1.12.23, p. 139
13.2.24	Letter from N.K.I.D. representative in Vladivostok to Japanese Consul on position of Japanese officials in Russia		R.R., 1.4.24, p. 301



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
2.24	Note to Japanese Government; Russia will make no further attempt to negotiate settlement		Times, 22.2.24 (reference only)
2.3.24 } 24.4.24 }	Article by Vilensky and interview by Trotsky on conversations with Japan	Izvestia, 2.3.24, 24.4.24	
31.7.24	Press statement by Karakhan (Pekin) on relations with Japan		R.R., 1.9.24, p. 95
8.24	Statement by Karakhan on Japanese claim to monopolistic rights of exploitation in N. Sakhalin		R.R., 15.9.24, p. 113 (reference only)
8.24	Note to Japan on unnotified visit of Japanese warship to Russian port		D. Telegraph, 21.8.24 (reference only)
10.24	Statement by Karakhan on negotiations with Japan		Le Temps, 11.10.24 (extracts)
10.24	Reply from Karakhan to note of Japanese Ambassador in Peking on Soviet-Chinese Treaty and Japanese interests		R.R., 15.12.24, p. 232
22.10.24	Note from Karakhan to Japanese Ambassador in Peking on Soviet-Japanese negotiations		R.R., 15.12.24, p. 232 (extracts)
16.11.24	Editorial on negotiations with Japan	Izvestia, 16.11.24	
18.1.25	Interview by Vice-Commissar for Foreign Trade on Soviet-Japanese trade	Izvestia, 18.1.25	
20.1.25	Convention with Japan regarding basic principles of relations between U.S.S.R. and Japan	Sbornik, iii, p. 10	L.N.T.S., 34, p. 32
22.1.25	Statement to press by Chicherin on convention	Izvestia, 22.1.25	R.R., 1.3.25, p. 96
1.25	N.K.I.D. statement to Japanese press on convention		R.R., 15.3.25, p. 120
22.2.25 } 24.1.25 } 25.1.25 }	Leading articles and interviews by Rakovsky and Karakhan on agreement	Izvestia, 22.1.25, 24.1.25, 25.1.25	

## CHINA

4.21	Note from Far Eastern Republic to China on relations	Parfenov, p. 297	
21	Agreement between Far Eastern Republic and China on resumption of C.E.R. traffic	Parfenov, p. 297 (reference only)	
27.9.21	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Government proposing heads of agreement (text not available, reference in note of 2.9.22)		
27.9.21 } 15.11.21 } 21.12.21 }	Articles on situation in China and Washington Conference	Izvestia, 27.9.21, 15.11.21, 21.12.21	

Date	Document	Russian source	Other source
<b>CHINA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
9.8.22	Statement by Joffe on arrival in Harbin		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 858 (extracts)
2.9.22	Note from Joffe to Chinese Foreign Minister, proposing negotiations on basis of Karakhan's 1919 declaration	Pravda, 16.9.22	Weigh, p. 277 (summary)
21.9.22	Notes from Joffe to Chinese Government on use of Russian share of Boxer indemnity and on C.E.R.	Pravda, 24.9.22	
26.10.22	Interview by Joffe on claim of Russo-Asiatic Bank to C.E.R.	Izvestia, 26.10.22	
3.11.22	Notes from Joffe in explanation of 1919 declaration	Izvestia, 11.11.22	Dennis, p. 326 (extracts)
6.11.22		(summary)	
7.11.22	Statement on Russian policy to China at reception at Russian Embassy at Peking	Izvestia, 11.11.22	
14.11.22	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Government on 1919 declaration		R.I.R., 16.12.22, p. 171; Weigh, p. 279 (extracts)
12.22	Proposals by Joffe to China on basis of <i>de jure</i> recognition		Times, 4.1.23 (reference only)
5.1.23	Letter from Joffe on the Chinese situation	Izvestia, 5.1.23	
5.1.23	Report of Joffe-Sun Yat-sen conversations	Izvestia, 5.1.23	
26.1.23	Joint statement by Joffe and Sun Yat-sen on Russo-Chinese relations	Izvestia, 1.2.23 (summary)	C.Y.B., 1924, p. 863
31.1.23	Notes from Russian Mission in Peking to Chinese Foreign Minister proposing transfer of negotiations to Moscow, and replying to protest against arrest of Chinese merchants in Russia		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 864 (reference only)
21.2.23	Leading article by Vilensky on the Powers and China	Izvestia, 21.2.23	
2.23	Denials by Soviet representatives of Soviet negotiations with Japan inimical to China		C.Y.B., 1924, pp. 864, 865 (reference only)
6.23			
10.8.23	Press statement by Soviet representative in Peking on Soviet protest of 1.8.23 against Chinese attempt to seize C.E.R.	Izvestia, 10.8.23	
22.8.23	Leading article by Vilensky on forthcoming Soviet-Chinese conversations	Izvestia, 22.8.23	
2.9.23	Statement by Karakhan on arrival in Peking	Izvestia, 7.9.23	C.Y.B., 1924, p. 866 (extracts)
9.23	Speech by Karakhan on Soviet-Chinese relations	Izvestia, 8.9.23 (summary)	R.I.R., 22.9.23, p. 186 (summary)
7.9.23	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister; recognition must precede negotiations		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 866 (reference only)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CHINA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
13.9.23	Leading article by Vilensky on Russian property in China	Izvestia, 13.9.23	
10.10.23	Note from Russian Mission in Peking to Chinese Government on transfer of Russian ships at Shanghai		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 867 (reference only)
11.23	Note from Karakhan on use of Russian share of Boxer indemnity funds	Izvestia, 21.11.23	R.I.R., 5.1.24, p. 12
11.23	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister on diplomatic representation		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 867 (summary)
11.23	Protest by Karakhan against Chinese violation of frontier	Izvestia, 14.11.23	
14.11.23	Article by Vilensky on Soviet-Chinese relations in Manchuria	Izvestia, 14.11.23	
23.11.23	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister on proposed negotiations		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 873
12.23	Protest by Karakhan against Governor of Kianhsu's discrimination against Soviet citizens	Izvestia, 23.12.23 (summary)	
28.1.24	Statement by Karakhan on proposed negotiations		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 878 (reference only)
2.24	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Government on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 29.2.24 (summary)	
18.2.24	Note to China on activities of White Guards in China		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 878 (reference only)
1.3.24	Article by Vilensky on Russia, China, and the C.E.R.	Izvestia, 1.3.24	
14.3.24	Chinese-Soviet Agreement signed (not ratified by China)		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 880
16.3.24 } 18.3.24 }	Editorials on Soviet-Chinese relations	Izvestia, 16.3.24, 18.3.24	
16.3.24	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister on Chinese refusal to confirm signature of agreement	Izvestia, 18.3.24 (summary)	C.Y.B., 1924, p. 879
3.4.24	Interview by Karakhan on negotiations with China		M.G., 3.4.24
4.24	Interview by Soviet envoy to China on negotiations		R.I.R., 24.5.24, p. 325 (extracts)
31.5.24	Treaty with China, Agreement for provisional management of C.E.R., and exchange of notes	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 30	L.N.T.S., 37, pp. 175, 193
31.5.24	Statement by Chicherin on treaty		Weigh, p. 300 (extract)
6.24	Press interview by Commissar for Transport on treaty		R.R., 15.7.24, p. 37

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CHINA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
6.24	Interview and speeches by Karakhan on treaty and Soviet-Chinese relations		R.I.R., 14.6.24, p. 382; 5.7.24, p. 13; Weigh, p. 315 (extracts)
7.24	Notes from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister on Boxer indemnity		R.I.R., 9.8.24, p. 94 (summary)
15.7.24	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister on exchange of diplomatic representatives		R.R., 1.9.24, p. 94
24.7.24	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister on White Guards and transfer of Russian vessels at Shanghai to Soviet Government		R.R., 1.9.24, p. 94 (extract)
25.8.24	Reply from Karakhan to Peking Diplomatic Corps on taking over Russian Legation		R.I.R., 6.9.24, p. 147
20.9.24	Agreement with Autonomous Government of Three Eastern Provinces on C.E.R.	Sbornik, v, p. 118	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 732 (English text)
5.10.24	Statement by Karakhan on agreement		R.R., 1.11.24, p. 175
8.10.24	Editorial and interview by Commissar for Transport on C.E.R.	Pravda, 8.10.24	
10.24	Reply by Karakhan to note of Peking Diplomatic Corps on 1901 protocol governing status of diplomatic quarter		R.R., 15.12.24, p. 231
30.10.24	Article by Joffe on the situation in China	Izvestia, 30.10.24	
26.2.25	Reply to Chinese protest against affirmation of validity of Treaty of Portsmouth in Russo-Japanese Convention		R.R., 1.4.25, p. 150 (summary)

## OUTER MONGOLIA

10.8.21	Reply by Chicherin to request of Provisional Government of Outer Mongolia for assistance of Russian troops	Izvestia, 12.8.21	Pasvolsky, p. 177
14.9.21	Telegram from Chicherin to Premier of Outer Mongolia in reply to request for Soviet assistance in establishing good relations with China	*Izvestia, 17.9.21	Pasvolsky, p. 180
5.11.21	Agreement on Friendly Relations	Sbornik, i-ii, p. 77	State Papers, 132, p. 854
31.5.22	Agreement on Property Questions	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, App. III, p. 4	
6.22	Statement by Kalinin at reception to Mongolian Minister	Izvestia, 4.6.22 (extract)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>OUTER MONGOLIA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
14.6.22	Leading article on relations with Outer Mongolia	Izvestia, 14.6.22	
3.10.22	S.N.K. decree on free trade with Russian self-governing settlements in Uriankhai	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 1038	
14.10.22	Memorandum on status of Russian troops in Outer Mongolia		C.Y.B., 1924, p. 860 (summary)
2.23	Memorandum on economic co-operation with Outer Mongolia		Korostovetz, p. 333 (summary)
3.1.24	Speech by Vasiliev, Soviet Envoy to Outer Mongolia, on presenting credentials, and press interview		N. China Herald, 15.3.24, p. 402
29.2.24	Decree permitting unlicensed trade with Mongolia and Uriankhai	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 176	
3.10.24	Telegraphic Convention	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 254	
22.2.27	Protocol prolonging Telegraphic Convention and supplementary protocol	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 826	
19.11.24	Kalinin's reply to statement of Mongolian Minister on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 20.11.24	

## LEAGUE OF NATIONS

10.7.21	Protest against League proposal to use Russian funds abroad for relief of Russian emigrés	Izvestia, 12.7.21	S.R., Sept. 1921, p. 107
30.4.22	Reply to note of 27.4.22 from Powers at Genoa alleging Soviet aggression in Georgia	Genuya, p. 324	
26.10.22	Chicherin to Poincaré protesting against exclusion of Russia from International Transport Conference	Pravda, 24.11.22	R.I.R., 18.11.22, p. 106
31.10.22 } 8.11.22 }	Decrees allowing free import of goods required by League Epidemic Commission	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, pp. 1088, 1316	
15.3.23	Reply to invitation to attend League Conference on Naval Disarmament	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 238	S.U.P., p. 126
26.1.23 } 27.1.23 }	Notes from Chicherin to Lausanne Conference chairman and International Armenian Association on Armenian refugees	Izvestia, 31.1.23 (summary)	
15.3.23	Leading article by Steklov on Russia and the League	Izvestia, 15.3.23	Observer, 15.4.23 (extracts)
18.5.23	Note to British, French, and Italian Governments on property of former Russian Ecclesiastical mission in Palestine and Syria		
13.11.23	Reply to League invitation of 11.11.23 to attend Transport Conference	Izvestia, 18.11.23	R.R., 15.12.23, p. 160

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
15.12.23	Reply to League invitation to attend Naval Sub-Commission on extension of Washington Treaty	Izvestia, 18.12.23	R.R., 15.1.24, p. 202 (summary)
17.2.24	Interview by Admiral Berens (Soviet delegate to Rome Naval Disarmament Conference)		Le Temps, 17.2.24
4.3.24	Leading article by Steklov on naval disarmament	Izvestia, 4.3.24	
12.3.24	Reply by Chicherin to League request for Soviet observations on draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 301	L.N.O.J., 1924, p. 752
14.3.24	Interview by Admiral Berens on his return from Rome	Izvestia, 14.3.24	R.R., 15.4.24, p. 320
23.3.24	N.K.I.D. statement and editorial on Chicherin's reply to League	Izvestia, 23.3.24	M.G., 4.4.24 (summary)
26.9.24	Press statement by Chicherin on League and Georgia		R.R., 1.11.24, p. 176
30.10.24	Reply to League invitation to take part in international conference on traffic in opium	Izvestia, 1.11.24	R.R., 15.12.24, p. 229

## GENOA AND HAGUE CONFERENCES

8.1.22	Acceptance of invitation to Genoa	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 160	S.U.P., p. 81
19.1.22	Acceptance of formal invitation to Genoa	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 161	R.I.R., 1.2.22, p. 208
19.1.22	Leading article by Steklov on Cannes Conference	Izvestia, 19.1.22	
21.1.22	Telegram from Chicherin to Krasin (London) asking him to raise question of Turkey's exclusion from conference	Genuya, p. 33	
22.1.22	Leading article by Steklov on Russia, the Powers, and Genoa	Izvestia, 22.1.22	
1.22	N.K.I.D. statement on Genoa Conference		M.G., 25.1.22
27.1.22	Chicherin's report to Ts.I.K. on Russian delegation to Genoa	Genuya, p. 15	Observer, 29.1.22 (summary)
27.1.22	Ts.I.K. resolution on Chicherin's report	Izvestia, 28.1.22	
28.1.22	Editorial on Chicherin's report	Izvestia, 28.1.22	
1.2.22	Telegram from Chicherin to Russian representative in Italy: Russia cannot participate in conference if Russian emigrés invited	Genuya, p. 25	
15.2.22	Note from Chicherin to Allied Governments on anti-Russian campaign in Western press	Genuya, p. 38	
14.2.22 } 21.2.22 }	Editorials and article by Radek on Genoa conference	Pravda, 14.2.22, 21.2.22	S.R., 15.3.22, p. 138

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENOA AND HAGUE CONFERENCES (continued)</b>			
19.2.22	Interview by Karakhan on Russia and Genoa	Pravda, 19.2.22	
22.2.22 } 25.2.22 }	Radiotelegrams from Chicherin to Italian Premier Bonomi and British and Italian Foreign Ministers on postponement of conference	Genuya, pp. 11,12	
28.2.22	Proclamation by Trotsky to Red Army on significance of postponement	Izvestia, 1.3.22	Dennis, p. 422 (extract)
2.3.22	Interview by Joffe, member of delegation to Genoa, on Genoa and Brest-Litovsk	Izvestia, 2.3.22	
6.3.22 } 17.3.22 }	Speeches by Lenin in part on Genoa conference	Lenin (1), xviii, 2, pp. 5, 21	Selections, ix, p. 305
11.3.22 } 14.3.22 }	Leading articles by Steklov on Genoa	Izvestia, 11.3.22, 14.3.22	
15.3.22	Memorandum for conference on economic legislation in Russia	Izvestia, 23.3.22 (summary)	R.I.R., 15.4.22, p. 331
15.3.22	Note to Britain, France, Italy on the Russian attitude to the conference, protesting against exclusion of Russian delegates from preliminary meetings of experts, and against anti-Soviet press campaign in the West	Izvestia, 21.3.22 (summary)	Cmd. 1637
1.4.22	Interview by Chicherin (Riga) on Genoa	Izvestia, 1.4.22 (summary)	
8.4.22	Interview Chicherin - <i>Berliner Tageblatt</i> on Genoa	Izvestia, 11.4.22	
April 22	Editorials on Genoa conference	Pravda, 9.4.22, 13.4.22, 14.4.22, 19.4.22, 20.4.22	
10.4.22	Chicherin's statement at plenary session of conference	Genuya, p. 78	S.U.P., p. 82
11.4.22	Statement of Russian delegation on experts' memorandum	Genuya, p. 123	
April 22	Leading articles by Steklov on the Russian position at Genoa	Izvestia, 13.4.22, 14.4.22, 20.4.22, 21.4.22	
13.4.22	Proclamation to Red Army on Chicherin's disarmament proposals at Genoa	Izvestia, 14.4.22	
20.4.22	Memorandum of Russian delegation	Genuya, p. 127	
20.4.22	Letter from Chicherin to Lloyd George on debts	Genuya, p. 168	Cmd. 1667
22.4.22	Letters from Chicherin to conference chairman and to chairman of experts' committee on Russian memorandum	Genuya, pp. 150, 172	
24.4.22	Russian counter-proposals put forward at Genoa	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 184	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENOA AND HAGUE CONFERENCES (<i>continued</i>)</b>			
2.5.22	Protest by Chicherin against exclusion of Russian delegates from labour commission	Genuya, p. 229	
3.5.22	Speech by Chicherin at second plenary session	Genuya, p. 346	
3.5.22	Russian memorandum on credits	Genuya, p. 368	
5.22	Russian comments on currency commission memorandum	Genuya, p. 376	
3.5.22	Signature by Russian delegation of Genoa conference resolutions on transport, financial, economic, and political questions	Sbornik	
19.5.22		R.S.F.S.R., iii, pp. 7, 95, 102, 123	
11.5.22	Reply to Allied memorandum of 2.5.22	Genuya, p. 230	Cmd. 1667
14.5.22	Chicherin's request to conference chairman to convene political commission	Genuya, p. 242	
14.5.22	Interview by Joffe on Genoa	Izvestia, 14.5.22	
5.22	Interview Trotsky-International News Service on Genoa	Izvestia, 18.5.22	Dennis, p. 437 (extract)
17.5.22	Report by Joffe to Ts.I.K. on Genoa and Rapallo	Protokoly, No. 5, p. 1	R.I.R., 15.6.22, p. 413
17.5.22	Ts.I.K. resolution on Genoa and Rapallo	Protokoly, No. 5, p. 15	S.U.P., 104
19.5.22	Chicherin's statements at third plenary session	Genuya, pp. 427, 450	
May- June 22	Leading articles and interviews by Litvinov and Krassin on Genoa and Hague conferences	Pravda, 17.5.22, 7.6.22, 17.6.22; Izvestia, 31.5.22, 14.6.22, 17.6.22, 18.6.22, 27.6.22	Pope, p. 192; Dennis, pp. 439, 479 (extracts)
27.6.22		Note from Litvinov to Hague conference chairman on Franco-Belgian reservations to Genoa resolution	Izvestia, 1.7.22
30.6.22	Memorandum to credits committee	Izvestia, 4.7.22 (summary)	R.I.R., 15.7.22, p. 467
16.7.22	Letters from Litvinov to chairman of non-Russian commission of Hague conference on debts, credits, etc.	Gaaga, pp. 176, 180	
18.7.22			
19.7.22	Litvinov's speech at plenary session of conference	Gaaga, p. 188	S.U.P., p. 106
22.7.22	Report of Hague delegation to S.N.K.	Gaaga, p. 7	R.I.R., 1.8.22, p. 494
23.7.22	Interviews by Litvinov and Sokolnikov on Hague conference	Izvestia, 25.7.22, 27.7.22	Pope, p. 194 (extract)
25.7.22			
8.8.22	Interview by Krassin on Hague conference	*Izvestia, 8.8.22	R.I.R., 1.9.22, p. 542
16.8.22	Note from Karakhan to British Agent in Moscow confirming that Russian delegation at Hague represented all Soviet Republics	Gaaga, p. 204	



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>DEBTS, TRADE, CONCESSIONS, Etc.</b>			
6.3.21 } 12.6.21 }	Interview and article by Krassin on trade and credits		Sunday Times, 6.3.21, 12.6.21
17.3.21	Ts.I.K. decree on foreign trade	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1921, p. 149	
13.7.21 } 15.7.21 }	Articles on foreign trade monopoly	Pravda, 13.7.21, 15.7.21	
6.8.21	Survey by Krassin of Russian foreign trade	Pravda, 6.8.21	
17.8.21	Article on concessions policy	Izvestia, 17.8.21	
7.9.21	Editorial on trade relations with the West	Izvestia, 7.9.21	
12.10.21	Speech by Krassin (London) on the famine and trade relations		Times, 13.10.21
2.11.21	Interview by spokesman of V.S.N. Kh. on concessions	Izvestia, 2.11.21	
3.11.21	Leading article by Steklov on pre- war debts	Izvestia, 3.11.21	
11.21	Interview by Litvinov (Stockholm) on trade		Times, 12.11.21 (summary)
5.1.22 } 15.1.22 }	Statements by Krassin on trade and credits		Times, 5.1.22; Observer, 15.1.22; M.G., 18.1.22
18.1.22 }			
7.2.22	Editorial on economic relations with other States	Izvestia, 7.2.22	
8.3.22	Interview by Krassin on Russian foreign trade	Izvestia, 8.3.22	
13.3.22	Decree on foreign trade monopoly	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 399	R.I.R., 15.4.22, p. 327
17.6.22	Speech by Krassin at Foreign Trade Commissariat conference	Izvestia, 18.6.22, 20.6.22	R.I.R., 15.7.22, p. 470 (extracts)
22.8.22	Article on foreign trade monopoly	Pravda, 22.8.22	
16.10.22	Decree on the monopoly of foreign trade	Sobranie, 1922, i, p. 1054	R.R., 15.9.23, p. 10
18.10.22	Press interview by Krassin on foreign trade monopoly		R.I.R., 4.11.22, p. 72
2.11.22	Interview by Krassin on trade and recognition		M.G., 2.11.22
13.12.22	Letter from Lenin to C.C. of C.P. on foreign trade monopoly	Lenin (3), xxvii, p. 379	
8.3.23 } 12.4.23 }	Decrees on concessions and foreign trade	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1923, i, 1, pp. 384, 595; i, 2, p. 1663	R.I.R., 21.4.23, p. 438; R.R., 15.9.23, p. 10; 1.10.23, p. 54
21.8.23 }			R.I.R., 18.8.23, p. 106
8.23	Press interview by Krassin on pre- war debts		
30.11.23	Interview by Krassin on foreign trade prospects	Izvestia, 30.11.23	
4.1.24	Statement by Litvinov on Soviet concessions policy		M.G., 4.1.24
7.1.24	Speeches by Chicherin, Krassin, Litvinov at Foreign Trade Com- missariat conference		R.R., 15.2.24, p. 240

Date	Document	Russian source	Other source
<b>DEBTS, TRADE, CONCESSIONS, Etc. (continued)</b>			
29.3.24	Article by Krassin on recognition and Soviet commercial relations		R.I.R., 29.3.24, p. 199; 5.4.24, p. 214
19.11.24	Address by Krassin to Foreign Trade Commissariat on Soviet trade policy and prospects		R.R., 1.1.25, p. 6 (summary)
7.12.24	Press statement by Krassin (Paris) on debts		Le Temps, 7.12.24

## GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

12.7.21	Thesis by Lenin for Comintern Congress on Russia's international position	Lenin (1), xviii, 1, p. 288	
8.21	Notification to all Governments that Russian merchant ships in foreign ports are property of Soviet Government		M.G., 24.8.21, (summary)
1.8.21	Circular to all Governments on state of famine and relief measures	Rossia i Polsha, p. 68	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1921, ii, p. 810
15.8.21	Article by Chicherin (in <i>L'Humanité</i> ) on N.E.P. and foreign policy		Dennis, p. 414; M.G., D. Telegraph, D. Herald, 16.8.21 (extracts)
22.8.21	Interview Chicherin- <i>Chicago Tribune</i> on relations of Russian Government and Comintern, trade, etc.		D. Telegraph, 23.8.21
27.8.21	Agreement with Nansen on famine relief	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. III	M.G., 7.9.21
30.8.21	Speech by Trotsky at Moscow Soviet on relations with Western Europe	Izvestia, 1.9.21	
6.11.21	Article by Chicherin on Soviet policy in the East	Izvestia, 6.11.21	S.R., Jan. 1922, p. 2
29.11.21	Articles on Russia, Germany, and the Allies	Pravda, 29.11.21;	
30.11.21		Izvestia, 30.11.21	
12.12.21	Speeches by Trotsky in part on Russia's foreign policy	Pravda, 18.12.21,	N.Y.T., 19.1.22
12.21		20.12.21, 28.12.21,	(extracts)
16.1.22		29.12.21; Izvestia, 17.1.22	
13.12.21	Articles by Radek on international situation and Soviet policy	Pravda, 13.12.21,	
20.12.21		20.12.21	
22.12.21	Report by Lenin to Ninth Russian Soviet Congress on home and foreign policy	Otchet, 1, p. 3	R.I.R., 15.1.22, p. 172
28.12.21	Resolution of Ninth Russian Soviet Congress on international position of R.S.F.S.R.	Sobranie R.S.F.S.R., 1922, i, p. 56	
9.2.22	Interview Radek- <i>Matin</i> on foreign policy		Times, 10.2.22 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
18.2.22	Editorials on Russia's external relations and European situation	Pravda, 18.2.22;	
19.2.22		Izvestia, 19.2.22	
2.22	Press interview by Karakhan (Warsaw) on Soviet foreign relations	Pravda, 19.2.22	
12.3.22	Speech by Trotsky at Moscow Soviet in part on foreign relations	Izvestia, 14.3.22	
27.3.22	Report by Lenin to Eleventh C.P. Congress on foreign relations	Stenogr. Otchet, p. 11	Essentials, ii, p. 770
8.5.22	Interview Chicherin-N.Y.H.T. (Paris) on foreign relations		Times, 9.5.22
19.5.22	Editorial on the imperialist Powers and the Comintern	Pravda, 19.5.22	
28.6.22	Articles by Steklov and Radek on the international situation	Izvestia, 28.6.22	
28.7.22	Interviews by Trotsky on Genoa, Hague, the Italian situation and foreign relations	Izvestia, 29.7.22;	C.d. Sera, 28.7.22;
8.22		Pravda, 30.8.22	Dennis, p. 481 (extract)
10.22	Press interview by Litvinov on Genoa, Hague, the Straits		R.I.R., 21.10.22, p. 43
29.10.22	Interview by Lenin on foreign policy	Lenin (1), xx, 2, p. 516	Observer, 29.10.22
7.11.22	Article by Chicherin on five years of Russian diplomacy	Izvestia, 7.11.22	
13.11.22	Speech by Lenin at Fourth Comintern Congress in part on prospects of world revolution	Lenin (1), xviii, 2, p. 81	Essentials, ii, p. 811
15.11.22	Decree uniting Far Eastern Republic to R.S.F.S.R.	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 206	
20.11.22	Speech by Lenin at Moscow Soviet in part on foreign policy	Lenin (3), xxvii, p. 360	Selections, ix, p. 374
22.11.22	Interview by Lenin on Soviet policy	Lenin (3), xxvii, p. 326	M.G., 22.11.22
29.11.22	Article by Radek surveying Russian foreign policy from 1917		M.G., 29.11.22
4.12.22	Notification of incorporation of Far Eastern Republic in R.S.F.S.R.		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1922, ii, p. 867
23.12.22	Report by Kamenev to Tenth Russian Soviet Congress, in part on foreign affairs	Otchet, p. 4	R.I.R., 13.1.23, p. 229 (extracts)
27.12.22	Appeal of Tenth Russian Soviet Congress to all peoples to support Soviet peace policy	Otchet, p. 216	
21.1.23	Leading articles on European situation	Izvestia, 21.1.23	
29.1.23	Interview by Litvinov on Soviet foreign policy		M.G., 29.1.23
13.2.23	Leading article by Steklov on war danger	Izvestia, 13.2.23	
15.2.23	Interview by Chicherin on international situation	Izvestia, 15.2.23	R.I.R., 10.3.23, p. 362
2.23	Speech by Radek on international situation	Izvestia, 17.2.23	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS (continued)</b>			
19.2.23	Interview by Kamenev (Acting Chairman S.N.K.) on international situation		M.G., 19.2.23
1.3.23	Interview by Trotsky on Ruhr, Poland, Comintern, etc.		M.G., 1.3.23
21.6.23	Article on Russian treaty system	Izvestia, 21.6.23	
13.7.23	Proclamation to all peoples and Governments on the formation of the U.S.S.R.	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 278	R.I.R., 28.7.23, p. 51
21.7.23 } 23.7.23 }	Circular notes to all diplomatic representatives in Moscow on assumption by U.S.S.R. of conduct of foreign relations of R.S.F.S.R.	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, pp. 282, 284	
15.8.23 } 26.9.23 }	Editorial and article by Vilensky on European crisis	Izvestia, 15.8.23, 26.9.23	
30.9.23	Interview Trotsky-U.S. Senator King on German situation, debts, relations with Poland, and United States	Izvestia, 30.9.23	R.I.R., 20.10.23, p. 243 (summary)
10.23 } 21.10.23 }	Speeches by Trotsky on international situation	Izvestia, 21.10.23, 23.10.23	
7.11.23	Article by Chicherin on sixth anniversary of the Russian Revolution	Izvestia, 7.11.23	R.I.R., 24.11.23, p. 327
24.12.23	Interview by Chicherin on Britain, Afghanistan, border States, and Germany		M.G., 24.12.23
26.1.24	Appeal by Second Soviet Congress to all working people	Otchet, p. 55	
30.1.24	Interview by Chicherin on Soviet foreign policy		Le Temps, 30.1.24
30.1.24 } 31.1.24 }	Speech by Kamenev at Second Soviet Congress in part on foreign relations	Otchet, pp. 60, 115	R.I.R., 16.2.24, p. 102
2.24	Statement by Rykov on Soviet foreign policy		R.I.R., 16.2.24, p. 106
14.2.24	Interview by Litvinov on principles of recognition	Pravda, 14.2.24	
23.2.24	Interview Rakovsky-Reuter on Soviet foreign policy		M.G., 23.2.24 (extracts)
12.3.24	Article by Rothstein on recognition	Pravda, 12.3.24	
March-April 24	Speeches and interviews by Trotsky on international situation	Izvestia, 23.3.24, 13.4.24, 16.4.24, 20.4.24, 22.4.24, 30.4.24	Times, 16.4.24, (extracts)
26.6.24	Press interview by Litvinov on Soviet foreign relations		R.I.R., 12.7.24 (summary)
12.8.24	Statement by Rakovsky, at Anglo-Soviet Conference, on Soviet foreign policy		R.I.R., 16.8.24, p. 99; 23.8.24, p. 119
18.10.24	Report by Chicherin to Ts.I.K. on Soviet international relations	Protokoly, pp. 64, 123	R.R., 15.11.24, p. 196 (extracts)
18.10.24	Speech by Litvinov at Ts.I.K. on foreign policy	Protokoly, p. 94	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
19.10.24	Ts.I.K. resolution on Chicherin's report	Sobranie, 1924, ii, p. 251	
21.10.24	Editorial on Ts.I.K. resolution	Izvestia, 21.10.24	
25.10.24	Speech by Trotsky at Red Army Conference in part on international situation	Izvestia, 5.11.24	
27.10.24	Speech by Rykov at Ts.I.K. in part on foreign affairs	Protokoly, p. 535	
4.11.24	Note to all diplomatic representatives in Moscow on ownership of Arctic Islands	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 331	
7.11.24	Article by Chicherin on seven years of Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 7.11.24, 11.11.24	
8.11.24	Speech by Chicherin on foreign affairs	Izvestia, 12.11.24	
11.24	Speech by Rykov in part on international situation	Pravda, 28.11.24	R.I.R., 13.12.24, p. 372; R.R., 15.1.25, p. 34 (extracts)
2.12.24	Speech by Kamenev at Moscow Soviet on home and foreign policy	Izvestia, 6.12.24	R.I.R., 20.12.24, p. 388 (extracts)
30.12.24	Leading article by Steklov on Russia and the Powers	Izvestia, 30.12.24	

## INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS

10.5.22	Agreement with economic commission of League on measures against epidemics	Sbornik R.S.F.S.R., iii, p. 291	
17.6.24	Decree of adherence to convention establishing international institute of refrigeration	Sbornik, iv, p. 115	
28.8.24	Decree of adherence to world postal and postal order conventions	Sbornik, iii, pp. 172, 226	

## Section III. 1925—1928

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
21.1.25	Press statement by Chicherin on U.S. attitude to U.S.S.R., in connection with Kellogg's succession to Hughes as Secretary of State	Izvestia, 21.1.25	M.G., 22.1.25
18.2.25	Note from Karakhan (Pekin) to diplomatic corps on unauthorized use by U.S. authorities of private Russian property	Izvestia, 20.2.25 (reference only)	
24.2.25	Leading article by Steklov on Soviet-American relations	Izvestia, 24.2.25	
30.7.25	Interview by Trotsky on Soviet-American relations	Izvestia, 30.7.25	
2.26	Article by Trotsky on Soviet-American economic relations		Current History, February, 1926, p. 618
16.4.26	Editorial on Soviet-American relations	Izvestia, 16.4.26	
3.8.26	Statement by 'high Soviet official' on debts and relations with United States		N.Y.T., 4.8.26
17.1.27	Statement by Litvinov on Kellogg statement to Senate Foreign Relations Committee	M. Zhizn, 1927, 1, p. 94	
6.27	Statement by Chairman of Amtorg on effect of rupture of relations with Britain on Soviet-American trade		S.U.R., July- August 1927, p. 121
6.27	Protest by Rakovsky to French Foreign Minister against anti-Soviet speech by U.S. Ambassador to Paris	Izvestia, 5.6.27 (summary)	
6.2.28	Protest to State Department against payment to representative of Kerensky Government of sums belonging to former Russian treasury	Izvestia, 11.2.28 (summary)	S.U.R., March, 1928, p. 46 (summary)
29.3.28	Article by Khinchuk on trade with United States	Izvestia, 29.3.28	

### CANADA

5.8.25	Interview by Soviet representative in Canada on Soviet-Canadian relations	Izvestia, 5.8.25	
27.5.27	Letters from Soviet representative in Canada to Canadian Government on Soviet-Canadian trade		The Globe, 31.5.27 (reference only)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SOUTH AMERICA</b>			
21.8.26	Exchange of notes of recognition with Uruguay	Sbornik, v, p. 13	R.R., October 1926, p. 181
28.8.26	Editorial on Soviet relations with South America	Izvestia, 28.8.26	
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b>			
4.1.25	Interview by Chicherin on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 4.1.25	
13.1.25	Interview by Rakovsky on conversations with Chamberlain	Izvestia, 13.1.25	
28.3.25	Leading article by Steklov on British policy of encirclement in Middle and Far East	Izvestia, 28.3.25	
1.4.25	Proposals made by Rakovsky to Chamberlain for agreement to replace unratified treaty		Cmd. 2895
7.25	Protest to British chargé d'affaires in Moscow against trial by Shanghai mixed court of representative of Soviet oil syndicate	Izvestia, 5.7.25 (summary)	R.R., 1.8.25, p.320 (summary)
July 25	Editorials on Soviet-British relations	Izvestia, 3.7.25, 5.7.25, 7.7.25, 10.7.25	
14.7.25	Press statement by Rakovsky on interview with Chamberlain	Izvestia, 16.7.25	
8.8.25 } 19.8.25 }	Article by Radek and editorial on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 8.8.25, 19.8.25	
15.9.25	Interview by representative of Trade Commissariat on Anglo-Soviet trade	Izvestia, 15.9.25	
18.9.25	Speech by Rakovsky on Anglo-Soviet trade		M.G., 19.9.25
1.10.25	Interview by Rakovsky on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 1.10.25	
10.25	Reply by Rykov, S.N.K. Chairman, to letter from British Parliamentary Delegation on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 6.11.25	Times, 12.11.25
23.10.25	Interview by Chairman of Supreme Economic Council on Anglo-Soviet trade		M.G., 23.10.25
9.4.26	Article on debts and Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 9.4.26	
6.26	Reply to inquiry of British Mission in Moscow on delay in loading British merchant vessels at Batum		Times, 7.6.26 (reference only)
4.6.26	N.K.I.D. reply to British note of 26.5.26 on Soviet support for British miners	Anglo-Sovetskie Otmoshenia, p. 91	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM (continued)</b>			
11.6.26	Denial by Soviet chargé d'affaires in London of Home Secretary's statement in House of Commons 10.6.26 that Soviet Government had sent money to support general strike	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 91	
12.6.26	Statement by Soviet chargé d'affaires in London on position of Soviet trade unions	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 91	
June- Dec. 26	Editorials on anti-Soviet campaign in Britain	Izvestia, 13.6.26, 15.6.26, 18.7.26, 12.12.26	
15.6.26	N.K.I.D. reply to British memorandum of 12.6.26 on Russian funds for strikers	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 92	Times, 16.6.26
17.6.26	Interview by Rosengolz on Russian funds for strikers		M.G., 17.6.26
27.6.26	N.K.I.D. statement on British White Paper on Russian aid to strikers	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 93	
1.7.26 } 2.7.26 }	Interviews by Soviet spokesmen on commercial relations with Britain	Izvestia, 1.7.26, 2.7.26	
2.10.26	Press interview by Krassin, newly appointed Soviet Ambassador to London	Izvestia, 3.10.26 (summary)	M.G., 2.10.26
29.10.26	Interview by Soviet trade representative in London on economic relations	Izvestia, 29.10.26	
13.11.26	Editorial on Chamberlain's statement in House of Commons on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 13.11.26	
4.2.27	Note from Rosengolz on status of head of Soviet trade delegation in London	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 99	
4.2.27	Press statement by Litvinov on Anglo-Soviet relations and China	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 357	M.G., 5.2.27 (summary)
21.2.27	Statement by Litvinov at Ts.I.K. on relations with Britain	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 97	
21.2.27	Speeches by three Ts.I.K. members on Anglo-Soviet relations	Protokoly, pp. 641, 653, 655	
22.2.27 } 25.2.27 }	Editorials on Anglo-Soviet relations and British note of 23.2.27	Izvestia, 22.2.27, 25.2.27	
26.2.27	Reply by Litvinov to Foreign Office note of 23.2.27	Anglo-Sovietskie Otnoshenia, p. 105	Cmd. 2822
27.2.27 } 5.3.27 }	Editorials on Litvinov's note and on House of Commons debate on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 27.2.27, 5.3.27	
12.5.27	Note from Soviet chargé d'affaires in London, Rosengolz, to Chamberlain on British police raid on Arcos	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 110	Times, 14.5.27
12.5.27	Statement by Soviet press bureau in London on raid	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 111	Times, 14.5.27 (summary)



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM (continued)</b>			
14.5.27 } 15.5.27 }	Editorials on raid	Izvestia, 14.5.27, 15.5.27	
14.5.27	Statement by trade delegation on raid	Izvestia, 17.5.27	Times, 16.5.27 (extract)
14.5.27	Resolution on Anglo-Soviet economic relations passed by Soviet Council of Trade and Industry	Izvestia, 15.5.27	Times, 16.5.27 (extract)
15.5.27	Protest by vice-chairman of Arcos to Home Secretary on methods used by police in raid	Izvestia, 18.5.27	Times, 17.5.27 (summary)
16.5.27	Statement by Khinchuk (Geneva), Soviet trade delegate in London, on raid	Izvestia, 18.5.27 (extracts)	Le Temps, 18.5.27
16.5.27	Statements by spokesmen of Embassy, trade representation, and Arcos on raid	Izvestia, 19.5.27	Times, 16.5.27 (extracts)
17.5.27	Note from Litvinov to British chargé d'affaires in Moscow on raid	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 115	Times, 19.5.27
17.5.27	S.N.K. decree on measures to secure normal course of foreign trade operations	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 382	
18.5.27	Editorial on Litvinov's note of 17.5.27	Izvestia, 18.5.27	
21.5.27	Note from Rosengolz to Foreign Office	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 120	
24.5.27	Statement by Soviet Trade Delegation in London on discontinuance of Soviet orders in Britain		Times, 24.5.27
May- June 27 }	Editorials on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 22.5.27, 24.5.27, 25.5.27, 27.5.27, 29.5.27, 1.6.27	
25.5.27	Statement by Rosengolz on Baldwin's statement in House of Commons on Arcos raid	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 125	Times, 26.5.27
26.5.27	Statement by Litvinov on possible rupture of relations	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 122	Times, 26.5.27
27.5.27	Speech by Rosengolz on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 2.7.27	
28.5.27	Reply by Litvinov to Chamberlain's note of 27.5.27 breaking relations	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 131	Cmd. 2895
30.5.27	Statement by Khinchuk on rupture	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 133	Times, 30.5.27 (summary)
30.5.27	Note from Rosengolz to Chamberlain on settlement of outstanding contracts, etc.	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 158	M.G., 31.5.27
1.6.27	Report by Rykov to Moscow Soviet on rupture, and resolution on report	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 135	S.U.R., July-August, 1927, p. 106

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>	
<b>UNITED KINGDOM (continued)</b>				
1.6.27	Note from Rosengolz to Chamberlain on his departure		M.G., 2.6.27	
2.6.27	Statement by Khinchuk on results of rupture of relations	Izvestia, 4.6.27		
3.6.27	Interview by Rosengolz on rupture	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 156	New Leader, 3.6.27	
3.6.27	Press statement by Rosengolz before his departure from England	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 157	M.G., 4.6.27	
4.6.27	Editorial on Rykov's report	Izvestia, 4.6.27		
7.6.27	Memorandum on rupture to all diplomatic representatives in Moscow	Anglo-Sovetskie Otnoshenia, p. 161		
12.6.27	Editorial on British support for counter-revolutionaries	Izvestia, 12.6.27		
25.6.27	Interview by Khinchuk on Anglo-Soviet trade	Izvestia, 25.6.27		
2.7.27	Interview by Chicherin on Anglo-Soviet trade relations		D. Express, 2.7.27	
29.7.27	Editorial on British anti-Soviet activities	Izvestia, 29.7.27		
5.8.27	Press statement by Chicherin on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 5.8.27	M.G., 6.8.27	
10.8.27	N.K.I.D. statement on anti-Soviet campaign in British press	Izvestia, 10.8.27		
24.8.27 2.9.27 10.9.27	Articles by Khinchuk on Anglo-Soviet trade	Izvestia, 24.8.27, 2.9.27, 10.9.27		
11.27			Speech by Rykov at Ukrainian Party Congress in part on Baldwin's Mansion House speech	M.G., 26.11.27
2.12.27			Tass statement on Baldwin's statement in House of Commons 29.11.27, referring to Rykov's speech	Izvestia, 2.12.27
5.12.27	Joint communiqué issued after Litvinov-Chamberlain meeting at Geneva	Pravda, 6.12.27	M.G., 6.12.27	
22.3.28	Interview by Chicherin on Baldwin's explanation of origin of Zinoviev letter in House of Commons 19.3.28	Pravda, 22.3.28	M.G., 23.3.28	
22.3.28	Editorial on Chicherin's statement	Izvestia, 22.3.28		
19.4.28	Letters to Home Secretary from Chairman of Moscow Narodny Bank (London) and Chairman of Bank for Russian Trade (London) on his statement in House of Commons that banknotes found on arrested Irishmen had been traced to Russian banks	Izvestia, 15.6.28	Times, 12.6.28	
2.5.28	Further letter from Chairman of Moscow Narodny Bank		Cmd. 3125	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM (continued)</b>			
9.6.28	Memorandum by Directors of Moscow Narodny Bank on report of Home Office inquiry		Cmd. 3125
20.6.28	Interview by Managing Director of Arcos on Anglo-Soviet trade		M.G., 20.6.28
<b>FRANCE</b>			
16.1.25	Press statement by Krassin, Soviet Ambassador to Paris, on resumption of relations with France		Le Temps, 17.1.25
1.25	Sokolnikov- <i>Petit Parisien</i> interview on debts		Le Temps, 24.1.25 (extract)
Jan.- Mar. 25	Interviews and articles by Krassin and Steklov on Soviet-French relations	Izvestia, 24.1.25, 25.1.25, 30.1.25, 31.1.25, 5.2.25, 10.2.25, 12.3.25	
29.4.25	Press statement by Krassin on Millerand's speech accusing him of anti-French propaganda	Izvestia, 1.5.25 (extract)	Le Temps, 29.4.25 (summary)
20.6.25	Interview by member of Soviet expert commission on negotiations with France	Izvestia, 20.6.25	
21.6.25	Interview by Krassin (Moscow) on relations with France	Izvestia, 21.6.25	R.R., 15.7.25, p. 299
7.25	Note to French Foreign Minister on status of Russian churches in France	Izvestia, 4.7.25 (summary)	
8.25	Interview Krassin- <i>Petit Parisien</i> on Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 9.8.25 (summary)	
8.8.25	Statement by Krassin on France and Morocco, and on proposal for German entry into League	Izvestia, 8.8.25 (summary)	Le Temps, 8.8.25
27.9.25 28.10.25	Editorials on Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 27.9.25, 28.10.25	
31.10.25	Statement by Commissariat of Foreign Trade on Franco-Soviet commercial relations		Le Temps, 31.10.25
1.11.25	Speech by Rakovsky at Embassy banquet in Paris on anniversary of establishment of relations		Le Temps, 3.11.25 (extracts)
10.12.25	Statement by Rakovsky on presenting credentials as Ambassador to France	Izvestia, 12.12.25	Le Temps, 11.12.25
12.12.25	Press interview by Rakovsky on relations with France	Izvestia, 13.12.25 (summary)	Le Temps, 12.12.25
15.12.25	Statement by Chicherin on Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 17.12.25	R.R., 15.1.26, p. 26
16.12.25	Editorial on Chicherin's visit to Paris	Izvestia, 16.12.25	
17.12.25 18.12.25	Statements by Chicherin on Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 20.12.25	Le Temps, 17.12.25, 18.12.25

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FRANCE (continued)</b>			
30.1.26	Editorial on forthcoming negotiations with France	Izvestia, 30.1.26	
2.2.26	Rakovsky interview on relations with France	Izvestia, 2.2.26	Le Temps, 3.2.26
25.2.26	Statement by Rakovsky at opening of Franco-Soviet negotiations in Paris	Izvestia, 27.2.26	Le Temps, 26.2.26
26.2.26	Editorial on negotiations	Izvestia, 26.2.26	
26.4.26	Rakovsky interview on negotiations	Izvestia, 27.4.26	Le Temps, 26.4.26
10.8.26	Interview by member of Soviet delegation on negotiations with France	Izvestia, 10.8.26	
18.8.26	Interview by Vice-Commissar for Trade on French court decision on Soviet funds in French banks	Izvestia, 18.8.26	
2.10.26	Note from Rakovsky to French Foreign Minister on Franco-Rumanian Treaty of 10.6.26 and Bessarabia	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 354	S.U.R., March 1927, p. 51
25.1.27	Editorial on Soviet attitude to Franco-Rumanian Treaty	Izvestia, 25.1.27	
25.3.27	Memorandum submitted by Soviet delegation on debts		Times, 24.9.27 (reference only)
4.27	Note to French Foreign Minister on manufacture of forged Soviet documents in France		F.Z., 13.6.27 (reference only)
30.6.27	Letter from Rakovsky to French Foreign Minister on negotiations	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 396	Le Temps, 26.9.27
29.8.27	Reply to French Ambassador's protest against Rakovsky's signature to C.P.S.U. opposition statement		Times, 5.9.27 (summary)
4.9.27	Press statement by Rakovsky on French protest		M.G., 6.9.27
16.9.27	Press statement by Litvinov on Rakovsky affair and debts	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 398	Le Temps, 18.9.27
Sept. 27	Editorials on Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 13.9.27, 16.9.27, 18.9.27, 20.9.27	
21.9.27	Letter from Rakovsky to French representatives at conference proposing debt settlement	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 399	Le Temps, 25.9.27
22.9.27	Statement by Litvinov on Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 22.9.27	Le Temps, 23.9.27
22.9.27 } 24.9.27 }	Editorials on Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 22.9.27, 24.9.27	
24.9.27	Soviet proposal to France on debts and credits	Izvestia, 25.9.27 (summary)	
28.9.27	N.K.I.D. note to French Foreign Office on suggestion for Rakovsky's recall		Le Temps, 9.10.27 (reference only)
2.10.27	Editorial on note of French Ambassador in Moscow on position of Rakovsky as Ambassador	Izvestia, 2.10.27	Le Temps, 3.10.27 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FRANCE</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
4.10.27	Reply from Chicherin to Ambassadors' note	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 405	Le Temps, 9.10.27
5.10.27	Tass statement on campaign for Rakovsky's recall	Izvestia, 5.10.27	Le Temps, 6.10.27
6.10.27	Chicherin- <i>Le Soir</i> interview on Rakovsky	Izvestia, 6.10.27	Times, 8.10.27 (summary)
12.10.27	Note to French Ambassador on recall of Rakovsky and Franco-Soviet negotiations	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 407	M.G., 14.10.27
Oct. 27	Editorials on correspondence	Pravda, 5.10.27, 7.10.27, 13.10.27; Izvestia, 6.10.27, 13.10.27, 14.10.27	
24.11.27	Speech by Rykov, in part on relations with France		M.G., 26.11.27 (summary)
5.12.27	Telegram from Soviet delegation at Geneva to N.K.I.D. on Briand-Litvinov conversations		M.G., 6.12.27
23.1.28	Statement by Dovgalevsky, Soviet Ambassador to France, on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 25.1.28	S.U.R., March 1928, p. 45
16.3.28	Interview by Chairman of State Bank on French claim to Russian gold in United States	Izvestia, 16.3.28	S.U.R., April 1928, Supplement
24.3.28 } 7.4.28 }	Notes from Soviet Ambassador in Paris to French Foreign Minister on lawsuit brought by Banque de France claiming Russian gold in United States	Izvestia, 8.4.28 (summary)	S.U.R., May 1928, p. 88 (summary)
14.4.28	N.K.I.D. statement on French reply to note of 7.4.28	Izvestia, 14.4.28	Le Temps, 15.4.28
14.4.28	Article on French claim to gold	Pravda, 14.4.28	
4.12.28	Editorial on relations with France	Izvestia, 4.12.28	

## BELGIUM

8.8.25	Editorial on Soviet-Belgian relations	Izvestia, 8.8.25	
--------	---------------------------------------	------------------	--

## GERMANY

24.5.25	Leading article by Steklov on German foreign policy—east or west	Izvestia, 24.5.25	
19.7.25	Interview by member of Soviet delegation on trade negotiations with Germany	Izvestia, 19.7.25	
25.7.25 } 4.8.25 } 13.8.25 }	Editorials on the German attitude to proposed security pact	Izvestia, 25.7.25, 4.8.25, 13.8.25	
24.9.25	Editorial on Rapallo, Russo-German negotiations, and security pact	Izvestia, 24.9.25	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
28.9.25	Press interview by Chicherin (Warsaw) on proposed German entry into League		D.A.Z., 30.9.25 (summary)
6.10.25	Interview by Chairman of State Bank on German credit for trade with U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 6.10.25	
12.10.25	Commercial Agreement	Sbornik, iii, p. 74	L.N.T.S., 53, p. 7
12.10.25	Joint Soviet-German statement on commercial agreement	Izvestia, 13.10.25	
23.8.35	Exchange of notes modifying commercial agreement of 12.10.25		Reichsgesetzblatt, 7.9.35, ii, p. 641
12.10.25	Consular Treaty	Sbornik, iii, p. 19	L.N.T.S., 53, p. 163
12.10.25	Agreement on Legal Aid in Civil Cases	Sbornik, iii, p. 35	L.N.T.S., 53, p. 227
21.12.28	Protocol on the agreements of 12.10.25	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 110	
7.2.31	Exchange of notes amending agreement of 12.10.25 on legal aid	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 417	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 417 (German text)
12.10.25	Speech by Litvinov at reception to German signatories	Izvestia, 13.10.25	
13.10.25	N.K.I.D. statement on commercial agreement, and editorial	Izvestia, 13.10.25	R.R., 15.11.25, p. 458 (summary)
14.10.25	Editorial on 'The spirit of Rapallo' and interview by N.K.I.D. spokesman on the agreement	Izvestia, 14.10.25	
27.10.25	Interview by Krassin on trade with Germany	Izvestia, 27.10.25	
Feb.- Apr. 26	Editorials on Soviet-German relations and the League	Izvestia, 10.2.26, 21.2.26, 28.2.26, 22.4.26	
24.4.26	Treaty of Neutrality and Non-Aggression	Sbornik, iv, p. 16	L.N.T.S., 53, p. 387
24.6.31	Treaty renewed by protocol (ratified 1933)	Sbornik, viii, p. 7	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 383
24.4.26	Statement by Litvinov at Ts.I.K. on treaty with Germany	Izvestia, 25.4.26	
25.4.26 27.4.26	Editorials on treaty	Izvestia, 25.4.26, 27.4.26	
25.4.26	Statement by Rakovsky (Paris) on Russo-German treaty		Le Temps, 26.4.26
25.4.26	Exchange of telegrams Chicherin-Stresemann on treaty	Izvestia, 28.4.26	
27.6.26	Tass statement on German credits for trade with U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 27.6.26	
29.6.26	Editorial on credit agreement with Germany	Izvestia, 29.6.36	
31.8.26	Agreement on rights of inheritance		R.R., Sept. 1926, p. 167; F.Z., 1.9.26 (summaries)
11.10.26	Speech by Litvinov on Russo-German relations	Izvestia, 13.10.26	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
16.4.27	Exchange of telegrams Litvinov-Stresemann on fifth anniversary of Rapallo	Izvestia, 19.4.27	F.Z., 19.4.27
30.5.27	Rosengolz to German Ambassador in London on taking over protection of Soviet interests in United Kingdom	Izvestia, 1.6.27 (summary)	
25.6.27	Editorial on Stresemann's Reichstag speech on German foreign policy and Soviet-German relations	Izvestia, 25.6.27	
11.11.27	Interview by trade representative in Berlin on Soviet-German trade relations	Izvestia, 11.11.27	
4.1.28	Interview by Krestinsky (Hamburg), Soviet Ambassador in Germany, on Soviet-German relations		Le Temps, 5.1.28 (summary)
9.2.28	Article on Soviet-German trade	Izvestia, 9.2.28	
3.3.28	Editorial on tenth anniversary of Brest-Litovsk	Izvestia, 3.3.28	
18.3.28	Tass statement on release of German engineers arrested in Don sabotage case		D.A.Z., 18.3.28
11.7.28	Article on Soviet-German relations	Izvestia, 11.7.28	F.Z., 13.7.28 (summary)
4.10.28	Editorial on Russo-German trade negotiations	Pravda, 4.10.28	F.Z., 6.10.28 (extracts)
13.11.28	Editorial on German participation in International Committee of Russian Bondholders and Soviet-German relations	Izvestia, 13.11.28	
25.11.28	Editorial on opening of trade negotiations with Germany	Izvestia, 25.11.28	
21.12.28	Protocol on Soviet-German economic relations	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 110	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 110 (German text)
22.12.28	Editorial on protocol	Izvestia, 22.12.28	
<b>ITALY</b>			
10.8.25	Press interview by Soviet Minister in Italy on Italian-Soviet relations		C.d. Sera, 11.8.25 (summary)
8.9.25	Editorial on Italian-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 8.9.25	
19.6.26	Exchange of notes on registration of trade marks	Sbornik, iv, p. 58	
6.10.26	Note to Italian Government on signature of Italo-Rumanian pact of friendship in relation to Bessarabia	Kluchnikov, iii, i, p. 355	S.U.R., March 1927, p. 52

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ITALY (continued)</b>			
10.3.27 } 20.3.27 }	Editorials on Italian ratification of Bessarabian Convention	Izvestia, 10.3.27, 20.3.27	
17.3.27	Further note on Bessarabia in reply to Italian note of 7.3.27	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 370	S.U.R., May 1927, p. 84
<b>SPAIN</b>			
2.9.26	Notes to Britain, France, Italy, and Sweden on Spanish omission to inform U.S.S.R. of meeting of Algeciras Conference	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 352	R.R., November 1926, p. 196
11.9.26	Article by Taigin on Algeciras Conference	Izvestia, 11.9.26	
<b>SWITZERLAND</b>			
5.1.26	Editorial on relations with Switzerland	Izvestia, 5.1.26	M.G., 6.1.26 (summary)
9.1.26 } 14.2.26 }	Editorials on U.S.S.R., Switzerland, and the Disarmament Conference	Izvestia, 9.1.26, 14.2.26	
1.26	Reply to Swiss proposal for settling dispute over Vorovsky assassination		M.G., 2.2.26 (reference only)
2.26	Interview Rakovsky-Volonté on Soviet-Swiss relations	Izvestia, 24.2.26	
14.2.26	N.K.I.D. statement on Soviet attitude to attending Disarmament Conference on Swiss territory	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 337	Times, 15.2.26 (summary)
14.4.27	Protocol settling dispute arising from assassination of Vorovsky	Sbornik, iv, p. 27	S.U.R., June 1927, p. 100
16.4.27	Editorial on settlement of dispute with Switzerland	Izvestia, 16.4.27	
4.5.27	Ts.I.K. decree raising economic boycott of Switzerland	Sbornik, iv, p. 28	
6.5.27	Tass statement on measures taken to protect Soviet delegation to Economic Conference at Geneva	Izvestia, 6.5.27	
<b>BALTIC</b>			
27.3.25	Leading article by Steklov on the conference of General Staffs of Baltic States	Izvestia, 27.3.25	
4.25	Inquiry by Soviet chargé d'affaires in Latvia concerning Conference of General Staffs	Izvestia, 14.4.25 (reference only)	
6.25	Note to Baltic States proposing negotiation of neutrality treaty		Times, 10.6.25 (reference only)



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>BALTIC (continued)</b>			
19.8.25 } 22.4.26 }	Agreement and protocol with Finland, Denmark, Estonia, and others on application to Gulf of Finland of international convention on contraband alcoholic liquors		State Papers, 122, p. 414
July- } Oct. 26 }	Editorials on the U.S.S.R., the Baltic States, and Poland	Izvestia, 14.7.26, 30.7.26, 4.8.26, 15.8.26, 10.9.26, 12.9.26, 16.10.26	
10.8.26	Article on trade with the Baltic countries	Izvestia, 10.8.26	
27.8.26	N.K.I.D. statement on memoranda of Estonian and Latvian Governments on proposed guarantee pact	Izvestia, 27.8.26	
1.4.27	Editorial on negotiations with Baltic States and Finland	Izvestia, 1.4.27	
1.10.27	Editorial on Soviet-Latvian relations and Poland	Izvestia, 1.10.27	
Oct. 27- } June 28 }	Editorials on the U.S.S.R., the Baltic, and the Polish-Lithuanian dispute over Vilna	Izvestia, 30.10.27, 16.11.27, 25.11.27, 30.11.27, 10.6.28	
5.5.28	Editorial on suggested union of Baltic States	Izvestia, 5.5.28	
28.5.28	Note from Soviet Minister in Kovno to Lithuanian Premier denying report that U.S.S.R. had agreed to Polish-Lithuanian union, to be compensated by Soviet annexation of Latvia	Izvestia, 2.6.28	Documents, 1928, p. 158

## POLAND

23.1.25	Reply by Kalinin to statement of new Polish Ambassador on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 24.1.25	
30.3.25	Protest to Polish envoy in Moscow against the shooting of two Polish political prisoners being exchanged for Polish prisoners in Russia	Izvestia, 1.4.25 (reference only)	
1.4.25	Protest to Polish Minister in Moscow against action of Polish Consul at Minsk in sheltering Polish prisoners, and asking for his recall	Izvestia, 2.4.25	R.R., 1.5.25, p. 197 (summary)
2.4.25 } 6.4.25 } 9.4.25 }	Further notes to Polish Minister on shooting of prisoners and action of Polish Consul	Izvestia, 3.4.25; Pravda, 10.4.25	R.R., 1.5.25, p. 197; 15.5.25, p. 218
6.25	Protest to Polish Foreign Minister against entry by emigrés into Soviet Embassy in Warsaw	Izvestia, 11.6.25 (summary)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
4.7.25	Note from Chicherin to Polish envoy in Moscow on raids into Soviet territory, proposing mixed commission of inquiry	Izvestia, 5.7.25 (summary)	R.R., 1.8.25, p. 320 (summary)
7.25	Note to Polish envoy on Polish counter-proposals		Times, 22.7.25 (reference only)
7.25	Note to Polish envoy on further frontier incident	Izvestia, 30.7.25 (reference only)	
3.8.25	Agreement for regulation of frontier incidents	Sbornik, iii, p. 70	L.N.T.S., 141, p. 463
27.9.25	Article by Radek on Chicherin's Warsaw visit	Izvestia, 27.9.25	Times, 30.9.25 (summary)
28.9.25	Press interview by Chicherin (Warsaw) on Polish-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 4.10.25	Times, 29.9.25 (extracts)
28.9.25	Speech by Chicherin on Polish-Soviet relations at Warsaw reception	Izvestia, 1.10.25 (summary)	M.G., 30.9.25 (extracts)
29.9.25	Press interview by Chicherin before leaving Warsaw		Times, 1.10.25 (summary)
30.9.25 } 1.10.25 }	Editorials on Chicherin's visit to Warsaw and Soviet-Polish relations	Izvestia, 30.9.25, 1.10.25	Le Temps, 3.10.25 (extracts)
1.26	Note to Polish Foreign Minister proposing negotiations for a trade agreement		M.G., 6.2.26 (reference only)
9.3.26	Editorial on Polish-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 9.3.26	
29.3.26	Exchange of notes on transit visas		Le Temps, 12.4.26 (reference only)
10.8.26	Press interview by Voikov, Soviet Ambassador to Poland, on Polish-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 12.8.26 (extracts)	
28.8.26	N.K.I.D. statement on proposal of 24.8.26 to Polish Foreign Minister for non-aggression pact	Izvestia, 28.8.26	
Oct.- Dec. 26 }	Editorials on the Polish attitude to the Soviet-Lithuanian Treaty and Polish-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 2.10.26, 3.10.26, 10.10.26, 22.10.26, 28.10.26, 2.11.26, 20.11.26, 3.12.26	
19.11.26	Reply by Chicherin to Polish protest of 23.10.26 that Russo-Lithuanian treaty incompatible with Vilna clauses of Treaty of Riga	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 356	S.U.R., January 1927, p.21
18.1.27	Reply by Kalinin to Polish Ambassador's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 19.1.27	
Jan.- June 27 }	Editorials on Polish-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 20.1.27, 1.3.27, 3.4.27, 23.6.27, 30.6.27	
7.6.27	Protest to Polish Government against murder of Voikov	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 385	Times, 8.6.27

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
8.6.27 } 9.6.27 }	Editorials on Voikov assassination	Izvestia, 8.6.27, 9.6.27	
9.6.27	Soviet statement on Voikov's assassination	Izvestia, 9.6.27	M.G., 10.6.27
11.6.27	Reply to Polish note on Voikov	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 387	Times, 13.6.27
22.6.27	Press statement by Rakovsky on exchange of notes		Le Temps, 22.6.27
31.8.27	N.K.I.D. statement on settlement of Voikov affair and resumption of negotiations for commercial and non-aggression treaties		F.Z., 1.9.27 (summary)
2.9.27 } 3.9.27 }	Press statements on shooting incident at the Soviet Embassy in Warsaw	Izvestia, 4.9.27, 6.9.27	
14.10.27	Press statement on Polish-Soviet relations by new Soviet Ambassador to Warsaw		F.Z., 16.10.27 (summary)
19.11.27	Press statement by Soviet Embassy in Warsaw on agreement of 16.11.27 for return of Polish art treasures from Russia		M.G., 21.11.27 (summary)
24.11.27	Note to Polish Foreign Minister on Vilna	Izvestia, 27.11.27	S.U.R., January 1928, p. 9
27.12.27	Agreement on exchange of political prisoners	Izvestia, 4.1.28 (reference only)	
23.4.28	Press interview on Soviet-Polish relations by Bogomolov, Soviet Minister at Warsaw		Le Temps, 25.4.28
6.5.28	Note from Bogomolov to Polish Foreign Minister on attempt on life of Soviet official in Warsaw	Izvestia, 8.5.28 (summary)	
7.5.28	Note from Chicherin to Polish Minister in Moscow, on same	Izvestia, 8.5.28	S.U.R., June 1928, p. 101
May- Aug. 28 }	Editorials on relations with Poland	Izvestia, 4.5.28, 6.5.28, 8.5.28, 30.5.28, 8.6.28, 16.8.28; Pravda, 17.6.28	
16.6.28	Note requesting more severe restrictions on Russian emigrés in Poland	Pravda, 17.6.28	S.U.R., September 1928, p. 132
31.7.28	Tass statement on Polish protest against Bukharin's speech at Comintern Congress on tasks of Polish C.P.	Izvestia, 31.7.28	Le Temps, 1.8.28
31.7.28 17.9.28	Editorial on Polish protest Protest by Soviet chargé d'affaires in Poland against speech of a Polish official advocating separation of certain Ukrainian territories from U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 31.7.28 Pravda, 19.9.28 (summary)	S.U.R., November 1928, p. 174 (summary)
15.11.28	Editorial on relations with Poland	Izvestia, 15.11.28	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
29.12.28 } 11.1.29 }	Notes from Litvinov to Polish Minister in Moscow inviting Poland to sign protocol bringing Kellogg Pact into force	Vneshnaya Politika, pp. 340, 342	S.U.P., pp. 255, 260
1.1.29 } 6.1.29 }	Editorials on correspondence with Poland concerning protocol	Izvestia, 1.1.29, 6.1.29, 12.1.29	
12.1.29 } 22.1.29 }	Tass statement on Soviet proposals for procedure for signature of protocol	Izvestia, 22.1.29	S.U.P., p. 266
<b>LITHUANIA</b>			
28.9.26	Pact of Neutrality and Non-Aggression	Sbornik, iv, p. 19	L.N.T.S., 60, p. 145
6.5.31	Protocol renewing pact	Sbornik, vii, p. 11	L.N.T.S., 125, p. 255
4.4.34	Protocol renewing pact	Sbornik, viii, p. 15	L.N.T.S., 186, p. 267
28.9.26	Speech by Chicherin on signature of pact	Izvestia, 29.9.26	
28.9.26 } 29.9.26 } 30.9.26 }	Editorials on pact with Lithuania	Izvestia, 28.9.26, 29.9.26, 30.9.26	
10.26	Exchange of telegrams Chicherin-Lithuanian Foreign Minister on latter's departure from Moscow	Izvestia, 3.10.26	
10.26	Interview by Rakovsky (Paris) on treaty with Lithuania and third parties	Izvestia, 8.10.26	
10.10.26	Interview by Soviet Minister (Kovno) on Soviet - Lithuanian relations	Izvestia, 13.10.26	
20.10.26	Statement on opening of Soviet-Lithuanian trade negotiations	Izvestia, 20.10.26	
24.9.28	Exchange of notes constituting a Provisional Commercial Agreement	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 310	State Papers, 129, p. 846
<b>LATVIA</b>			
19.3.25	Convention on recognition of certificates of tonnage measurement	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 823	L.N.T.S., 38, p. 141
25.7.25	Article on economic relations with Latvia	Izvestia, 25.7.25	
26.10.25	N.K.I.D. protest to Latvian Minister in Moscow against attack by Latvian students on Soviet Minister in Riga		Le Temps, 28.10.25 (reference only)
29.10.25	Convention with Estonia and Latvia on through railway traffic	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 231	L.N.T.S., 66, p. 147
21.4.33	Agreement to terminate convention of 29.10.25	Sobranie, 1934, ii, p. 33	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LATVIA (continued)</b>			
5.2.26	Protest to Latvian Foreign Minister on murder of Soviet courier	Izvestia, 6.2.26 (summary)	
11.2.26	Note to Latvian Government requesting participation by Soviet representatives in inquiry into murder	Izvestia, 13.2.26	
2.26	Reply to Latvian protest of 17.2.26 against attack on Latvian frontier official	Izvestia, 28.2.26	
28.2.26	Statement on Latvian communiqué of 27.2.26 on courier incident	Izvestia, 28.2.26	
17.4.26	Protest by Soviet representative in Latvia against forcible armed entry into Soviet commercial offices	Izvestia, 18.4.26 (reference only)	
19.7.26	Agreement on Settlement of Frontier Disputes	Sbornik, iv, p. 38	L.N.T.S., 54, p. 155
9.4.37	Modification of agreement		L.N.T.S., 185, p. 384
21.10.26	Interview by N.K.I.D. representative on negotiations for guarantee pact with Latvia	Izvestia, 21.10.26	
9.3.27	Five year non-aggression pact initialled		M.G., 16.3.27 (reference only)
2.6.27	Agreement on Legal Help in Civil Cases	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 625	
17.12.30	Exchange of notes modifying agreement of 2.6.27 on legal aid	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 420	
2.6.27	Commercial Treaty and Customs Convention	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 465	L.N.T.S., 68, p. 321
29.4.32	Ts.I.K. decree denouncing treaty of 2.6.27	Sbornik, vii, p. 71	
4.6.27	Editorial on commercial treaty	Izvestia, 4.6.27	
10.10.27	Convention on arbitration procedure in civil and commercial disputes	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 1	L.N.T.S., 84, p. 47
18.5.28	Additional protocol to convention of 10.10.27	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 13	Latvian-Russian Relations, p. 164
23.10.27 } 27.10.27 }	Editorials on relations with Latvia	Izvestia, 23.10.27, 27.10.27	
12.11.27	Note to Latvian Government on Latvian Orthodox Church memorial service for victims of revolution	Pravda, 13.11.27 (reference only)	
26.5.28	Protest against arrest of Soviet military attaché's secretary on charge of espionage	Izvestia, 31.5.28 (summary)	
<b>ESTONIA</b>			
29.10.25	Exchange of telegrams Litvinov-new Estonian Minister to Moscow	Izvestia, 1.11.25	
4.3.26	Provisional agreement on tonnage certificates	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 64	L.N.T.S., 62, p. 77
4.27	Note to Estonian Foreign Minister on negotiations	Izvestia, 6.4.27 (extract)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ESTONIA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
8.8.27	Agreement on settlement of frontier disputes	Sbornik, iv, p. 49	L.N.T.S., 70, p. 401
22.10.31	Protocol of amendment to agreement of 8.8.27	Sbornik, vii, p. 62	L.N.T.S., 122, p. 349
15.11.27	Tass statement on anti-Soviet campaign in Estonian press	Izvestia, 15.11.27	
17.11.27	Editorial on relations with Estonia	Izvestia, 17.11.27	
3.3.28	Agreement on reciprocal protection of trade marks	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 1609	L.N.T.S., 80, p. 401

## FINLAND

1.1.25	N.K.I.D. statement on conversations with Finland concerning League discussion of Georgia	Izvestia, 1.1.25	
20.2.25	Agreement on postal money orders	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 695	
21.2.25	Interview by Soviet trade representative in Finland on Soviet-Finnish trade	Izvestia, 21.2.25	
5.25	Protest by Soviet Minister in Finland against anti-Soviet speech by Finnish Minister in London		Le Temps, 10.5.25 (reference only)
9.25	Note to Finnish Government apologizing for entry of Soviet warships into Finnish territorial waters		Times, 5.9.25 (reference only)
12.7.26	Note to Finnish Foreign Minister on proposal to conclude a guarantee pact	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 346	
30.11.26	N.K.I.D. statement on Finnish communiqué on Soviet-Finnish negotiations	Izvestia, 30.11.26	
1.12.26	Editorials on relations with Finland	Izvestia, 1.12.26, 8.12.26	
8.12.26			
6.5.27	Reply by Kalinin to Finnish Minister's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 7.5.27	
21.6.27	Reply by Litvinov to Finnish protest of 18.6.27 against execution of Finnish citizen for terrorist activities	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 395	
13.7.27	Editorials on Soviet-Finnish relations	Izvestia, 13.7.27, 29.9.27, 31.12.27	
29.9.27			
31.12.27			
24.9.28	Exchange of notes on settlement of frontier disputes	Sbornik, v, p. 38	L.N.T.S., 82, p. 63

## NORWAY

15.12.25	Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Sbornik, iii, p. 114	L.N.T.S., 47, p. 9
----------	-----------------------------------	----------------------	--------------------

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>NORWAY (continued)</b>			
9.4.26	Agreement on Reciprocal Recognition of Bills of Measurement	Sobranie, 1926, i, p. 634	L.N.T.S., 48, p. 185
26.10.27	Exchange of notes on mutual notification of arrest by one State of nationals of the other		L.N.T.S., 70, p. 239
16.1.28			
24.2.28	Convention on industrial property rights	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 1543	L.N.T.S., 79, p. 9

## SWEDEN

1.25	Statement by Dovgalevsky (Stockholm) on Soviet-Swedish trade	Izvestia, 29.1.25 (summary)	
17.2.25	Interview by Soviet trade representative in Stockholm on Soviet-Swedish trade	Izvestia, 17.2.25	
21.7.26	Exchange of notes on mutual protection of trade marks	Sbornik, iv, p. 114	L.N.T.S., 57, p. 9
2.2.27	Exchange of notes on consular questions	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 493	State Papers, 127, p. 922
8.10.27	Convention on status of Soviet commercial delegation at Stockholm	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 855	L.N.T.S., 71, p. 411
12.27	Press statements by Soviet Legation in Stockholm on charge of espionage against Soviet naval attaché		Le Temps, 8.12.27, 14.12.27 (summaries)
8.28	Press statement by Soviet Legation in Stockholm on arrest of Soviet citizen for espionage		Le Temps, 13.8.28 (summary)
9.28	Apology by Soviet Minister in Stockholm to Swedish Foreign Minister, for propaganda activities of crew of Soviet training ship in Swedish harbour		Times, 5.9.28 (reference only)

## DENMARK

13.12.24	Exchange of notes on mutual recognition of Bills of Measurement	Sobranie, 1926, i, p. 199	L.N.T.S., 36, p. 251
23.6.25			
25.2.27	Interview by Soviet representative in Denmark on Soviet-Danish relations	Izvestia, 25.2.27	
23.12.27	Exchange of notes on reciprocal recognition of trade marks	Sbornik, iv, p. 57	L.N.T.S., 70, p. 245

## ICELAND

22.6.26	Exchange of notes establishing diplomatic relations	Sbornik, v, p. 12	L.N.T.S., 63, p. 105
24.6.26			
25.5.27	Exchange of notes constituting a commercial arrangement	Sbornik, iv, p. 59	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>AUSTRIA</b>			
21.5.25	Protest by Soviet Minister in Vienna against anti-Soviet speech by Austrian Foreign Minister	Izvestia, 23.5.25 (summary)	N.F. Presse (morning), 24.5.25 (reference only)
3.6.25	Statement by Soviet Minister on settlement of incident		Times, 5.6.25 (summary)
10.2.26	N.K.I.D. statement on attack on Soviet Minister in Vienna	Izvestia, 10.2.26	
26.4.27	Exchange of notes on registration of trade marks	Sbornik, iv, p. 56	
29.7.27	Protest by Soviet Minister in Vienna against unfriendly remarks by Austrian Vice-Chancellor		N.F. Presse (morning), 30.7.27 (reference only)
<b>HUNGARY</b>			
4.4.25 } 4.8.26 }	Articles on relations with Hungary	Izvestia, 4.4.25, 4.8.26	
<b>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</b>			
7.25	Press statement by Soviet representative in Prague on Soviet-Czech relations	Izvestia, 19.7.25 (extracts)	
18.2.26 } 24.4.26 } 27.7.26 }	Editorials on relations with Czechoslovakia	Izvestia, 18.2.26, 24.4.26, 27.7.26	
<b>BALKANS</b>			
16.1.26	Editorial on Balkan States and U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 16.1.26	
<b>RUMANIA</b>			
20.2.25	Article by Rakovsky on ratification of Bessarabian convention	Izvestia, 20.2.25	
20.2.25	Interview by Yurenev on Bessarabia	Izvestia, 21.2.25	G. d'Italia, 20.2.25
25	Soviet application for membership of European Danube Commission		Mance, p. 67 (reference only)
17.8.26 } 18.8.26 }	Articles on Rumanian-French Treaty and Bessarabia	Izvestia, 17.8.26, 18.8.26	
21.6.27	Editorial on Bessarabia and Soviet relations with France and Italy	Izvestia, 21.6.27	
26.1.28	Editorial on tenth anniversary of Rumanian annexation of Bessarabia	Izvestia, 26.1.28	



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>RUMANIA (continued)</b>			
29.7.28	Protest to Rumanian Foreign Minister against proposed sale of former Russian property in Rumania	Izvestia, 31.7.28	S.U.R., September 1928, p. 132
11.8.28	Telegram from Litvinov to Rumanian Foreign Minister on Rumanian reply of 4.8.28	Izvestia, 17.8.28	S.U.R., September 1928, p. 133
24.12.28	Tass statement denying report of offer of non-aggression pact by Rumania		Le Temps, 24.12.28
30.12.28	Editorial comment on French report of offer of non-aggression pact by Rumania	Izvestia, 30.12.28	Le Temps, 31.12.28 (extracts)

## **BULGARIA**

21.4.25	Reply by Chicherin to press inquiry on alleged Soviet complicity in Sofia Cathedral outrage	Izvestia, 23.4.25	
13.7.26	Protest to Bulgaria against Bulgarian connivance in smuggling refugees into Soviet territory	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 347	
3.8.26	Chicherin to Bulgarian Foreign Minister on Bulgarian reply to note of 13.7.26	Izvestia, 4.8.26	

## **YUGOSLAVIA**

5.25	Note requesting repayment of loans held by residents in Yugoslavia	Izvestia, 15.5.25	
12.1.26	Editorials on relations with Yugoslavia	Izvestia, 12.1.26	30.10.26
30.10.26			

## **GREECE**

23.6.26	Commercial convention signed (not ratified by Greece)	Izvestia, 25.6.26 (reference only)	
12.2.28	Editorial on negotiations with Greece	Izvestia, 12.2.28	
17.6.28	Article on Greek refusal to ratify treaty	Pravda, 17.6.28	

## **MIDDLE EAST**

8.1.26	Interview by Rosengolz, chargé d'affaires in London, on Soviet relations with Turkey and Afghanistan		M.G., 8.1.26
19.6.28	Editorial on Turkish-Persian-Afghan pact system, the Soviet Union, and Britain	Izvestia, 19.6.28	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>TURKEY</b>			
2.12.25	Statement by Rykov to visiting Turkish Minister on Soviet attitude to Mosul question	Izvestia, 3.12.25 (summary)	
17.12.25	Treaty of Neutrality and Non-Aggression	Sbornik, iii, p. 9	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 353
29.6.26	Protocol to treaty	M. Kh., 1926, 9, p. 143	
7.26	Protocol to treaty	Izvestia, 10.7.26	
17.12.29	Treaty prolonged by protocol	Sbornik, vi, p. 11	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 361
30.10.31	Treaty prolonged by protocol	Sbornik, vii, p. 20	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 367
7.3.31	Additional protocol on naval armaments	Sbornik, viii, p. 20	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 365
7.11.35	Protocol prolonging treaty and protocols for ten years	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 343	L.N.T.S., 179, p. 127
24.12.25	Statement by Litvinov on treaty	Pravda, 24.12.25	Le Temps, 26.12.25
17.2.26	Telegram from Chicherin to Turkish Foreign Minister on ratification of treaty of 17.12.25	Izvestia, 25.2.26	
16.3.26	Exchange of telegrams Chicherin-Turkish Foreign Minister on fifth anniversary of treaty of 16.3.21 and editorial	Izvestia, 25.3.26, 16.3.26	
31.5.26	Protocol on option of citizenship by emigrants	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 742	
12.11.26	Speeches by Chicherin at receptions to Turkish Foreign Minister at Odessa	Izvestia, 13.11.26,	
13.11.26		14.11.26, 16.11.26	
14.11.26			
12.11.26	Editorial on the Odessa meeting	Izvestia, 12.11.26	
14.11.26	Communiqué issued after meeting at Odessa	Izvestia, 16.11.26	N.Y.T., 15.11.26
24.11.26	Press statement by Chicherin on Odessa meeting	Izvestia, 24.11.26	S.U.R., January, 1927, p. 21 (extracts)
4.12.26	Interview by Soviet trade representative in Turkey on Soviet-Turkish trade	Izvestia, 4.12.26	
8.1.27	Convention on Use of Frontier Rivers	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 1365	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 1365 (French text)
11.3.27	Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Sbornik, iv, p. 100	Sobranie, 1927, ii, p. 845 (French text)
11.3.27	Telegram Karakhan-Turkish Foreign Minister on signature of treaty	Izvestia, 15.3.27	
15.3.27	Editorial on treaty	Izvestia, 15.3.27	
6.3.28	N.K.I.D. telegram to League proposing Turkish membership of Preparatory Disarmament Commission	Izvestia, 8.3.28	L.N.O.J., 1928, p. 583

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>TURKEY (<i>continued</i>)</b>			
6.8.28	Convention on Frontier Disputes	Sbornik, vi, p. 29	Sobranie, 1930, ii, p. 828 (French text)
6.8.28	Convention on Crossing of Frontier by Local Residents	Sbornik, vi, p. 24	Sobranie, 1930, ii, p. 382 (French text)
6.8.28	Convention on Frontier Pasture Rights	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 605	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 605 (French text)
6.8.28	Convention on Inspection of Cattle	Sobranie, 1930, ii, p. 391	Sobranie, 1930, ii, p. 391 (French text)
29.11.28	Reply by Kalinin to Turkish Ambassador's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 30.11.28	
26.2.29	Note to Turkish Foreign Minister inviting Turkish adherence to Kellogg Pact Protocol	Izvestia, 1.3.29	S.U.R., April 1929, p. 57
2.3.29	Editorial on Turkey's adherence to protocol	Izvestia, 2.3.29	
<b>PERSIA</b>			
22.9.25	Statement by newly appointed trade representative to Persia	Izvestia, 22.9.25	
26.9.25	Editorial on imperialist anti-Soviet plot in Persia	Izvestia, 26.9.25	
11.25	Note from Litvinov to Persian Ambassador in Moscow acknowledging deposition of Shah and election of Reza Khan		Le Temps, 11.11.25 (summary)
10.11.25 } 16.12.25 }	Editorials on change of régime in Persia	Izvestia, 10.11.25, 16.12.25	Le Temps, 11.11.25, 18.12.25 (summary)
20.2.26	Convention on Use of Frontier Waterways	Sbornik, iii, p. 64	
29.7.26	Interview by Soviet Minister to Persia on Soviet-Persian relations	Izvestia, 29.7.26	
14.8.27- } 14.9.27 }	Exchange of notes on frontier outposts	Sbornik, iv, p. 43; v, p. 21	
1.10.27	Treaty of Guarantee and Neutrality	Sbornik, iv, p. 23	L.N.T.S., 112, p. 275
1.10.27	Temporary trade agreement	Sbornik, iv, p. 72	
1.10.27 } 18.5.28 }	Customs Convention, and exchange of notes on tariffs	Sobranie, 1928, ii, pp. 507, 1613	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 1617 (French text)
1.10.27	Agreement on Caspian Fisheries	Sbornik, v, p. 74	L.N.T.S., 112, p. 297
31.1.28	Protocol supplementing fisheries agreement	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 308	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 308 (French text)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>PERSIA (continued)</b>			
1.10.27	Exchange of notes on port of Pahlevi	Sbornik, iv, p. 95	
1.10.27	Speech by Chicherin on signature of agreements	Izvestia, 2.10.27	
1.10.27	Speech by Commissar for Trade on signature	Izvestia, 4.10.27	
2.10.27	Interview by Karakhan on agreements, and editorial	Izvestia, 2.10.27	
23.11.27	Protocol on Soviet-Persian airlines	Sbornik, iv, p. 233	
1.2.28	Statement by head of Soviet delegation on transfer of port of Pahlevi to Persia	Izvestia, 2.2.28	
15.5.28	Editorial on Soviet and British policy in Persia	Izvestia, 15.5.28	
31.5.28	Convention on Crossing of Frontier by Local Inhabitants	Sbornik, vi, p. 19	L.N.T.S., 110, p. 343
24.7.37	Denunciation of frontier convention of 31.5.28	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 759	

## AFGHANISTAN

13.1.25	Statement by Soviet representative at Kabul at opening of negotiations for a trade agreement	Izvestia, 17.1.25 (summary)	R.R., 1.3.25, p. 99 (summary)
20.1.25	Interview by representative of Trade Commissariat on negotiations	Izvestia, 20.1.25	
27.2.25	Litvinov to Afghan Minister on seventh anniversary of Afghan independence	Izvestia, 12.3.25	
22.1.26	Press statement by Soviet Embassy in Paris on Soviet-Afghan frontier incident		Le Temps, 22.1.26
27.2.26	Kalinin to Amanullah on eighth anniversary of Afghan independence	Izvestia, 28.2.26	
5.3.26	N.K.I.D. statement on agreement to settle Afghan frontier incident by mixed commission	Kluchnikov, iii, I, p. 339	
31.8.26	Treaty of Neutrality and Non-Aggression with Afghanistan	Sbornik, iv, p. 11	Int. Con., 1929, p. 408
2.9.26	Editorial on treaty	Izvestia, 2.9.26	
28.11.27	Agreement on Kabul-Tashkent airline	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 669	Conolly, p. 145
8.1.28	Articles on relations with Afghanistan, and editorial on Amanullah's visit	Izvestia, 8.1.28;	
28.4.28		Pravda, 28.4.28,	
29.4.28		29.4.28	
31.12.28	Kalinin's reply to statement of Afghan Minister on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 1.1.29 (summary)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SAUDI ARABIA</b>			
16.2.26	Exchange of notes of recognition with Saudi Arabia	Sbornik, iv, p. 14	
13.9.27	Article on trade with Hejaz	Izvestia, 13.9.27	
<b>YEMEN</b>			
1.11.28	Treaty of Friendship and Trade with the Yemen	Sbornik, vi, p. 6	State Papers, 129, p. 949
<b>IRAQ</b>			
18.12.25	Interview by Chicherin on Mosul	Izvestia, 19.12.25 (summary)	D. News, 18.12.25
<b>FAR EAST</b>			
4.2.25	Leading article by Steklov on 'Bolshevization of Asia'	Izvestia, 4.2.25	
20.4.25	Speech by Karakhan on the Soviet Union and Eastern peoples	Izvestia, 23.4.25 (summary)	
18.5.25	Speech by Stalin at Eastern University on relations with the colonial peoples	Leninism (2), p. 255	Leninism (1928), p. 265
4.7.25	Interview by Stalin on the revolutionary movement in the East	Stalin, vii, p. 227	
7.7.25	Article by Raskolnikov on Soviet policy to Eastern peoples	Izvestia, 7.7.25	
31.7.25	Article by Serezhnikov on prospects of trade with Far East	Izvestia, 31.7.25	
17.12.25	Editorial on 'U.S.S.R.—China—Japan'	Izvestia, 17.12.25	
29.6.28	Editorial on the Pacific problem and intervention in China	Pravda, 29.6.28	
<b>JAPAN</b>			
6.2.25 } 10.2.25 }	Articles on convention with Japan	Izvestia, 6.2.25, 10.2.25	
21.2.25	Leading article by Steklov on ratification of convention	Izvestia, 21.2.25	
23.2.25	Exchange of telegrams Chicherin-Shidehara on ratification	Izvestia, 26.2.25	
27.3.25	Interview by Soviet representative in Japan on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 27.3.25	R.R., 15.4.25, p. 179
4.4.25	Joint Soviet-Japanese communiqué on withdrawal of Japanese forces from North Sakhalin		R.R., 15.5.25, p. 219
5.25	Press interview by Kopp (Tokio) on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 8.5.25 (summary)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
21.5.25	Speech by Karakhan on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 24.5.25 (extract)	
15.7.25	Reply by Kalinin to Japanese Ambassador's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 16.7.25	
14.12.25	Protest by Soviet Ambassador in Tokio against Japanese reports of hostile Soviet intentions in Far East		Le Temps, 16.12.25 (summary)
8.26	Press interview by Soviet chargé d'affaires in Tokio on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 29.8.26 (extracts)	
30.11.26	Editorial on provocative Japanese intervention in C.E.R. affairs	Pravda, 30.11.26	
28.1.27	Editorial on relations with Japan	Izvestia, 28.1.27	
11.11.27	Statement by Maisky (Tokio) on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 13.11.27 (summary)	
26.11.27	Interview by Soviet trade representative in Tokio on Soviet-Japanese trade	Izvestia, 26.11.27	
3.1.28	Speech by Lunacharsky (Commis-sar of Education) at reception to Goto (head of Japanese economic mission)	Izvestia, 4.1.28	
23.1.28	Fisheries Convention with Japan	Sbornik, v, p. 89	L.N.T.S., 80, p. 341
7.2.28	Press interview by Troyanovsky, Soviet Ambassador in Tokio, on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 9.2.28 (summary)	
27.3.28	Tass statement on N.K.I.D. reply to Japanese note of 1.3.28 asking for prohibition of export of arms to China	Pravda, 27.3.28	
16.6.28	Editorial on Japanese allegation of aggressive Soviet designs in China	Pravda, 16.6.28	
<b>CHINA</b>			
21.1.25	Reply by Chicherin to Chang Tso-lin's telegram on first anniversary of Lenin's death		R.R., 1.3.25, p. 99
21.1.25	Speech by Karakhan (Pekin) on Soviet policy to China	Izvestia, 3.2.25 (extracts)	
25.2.25	Protest by Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister against activities of White Guard detachments in Chang Tso-lin's army	Izvestia, 27.2.25 (extracts)	R.R., 1.4.25, p. 150 (extracts)
3.25	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Government on proposal to negotiate on outstanding questions	Izvestia, 3.3.25 (summary)	
6.3.25	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister informing him that Soviet forces had left Mongolia	Izvestia, 12.3.25 (extract)	R.R., 1.5.25, p. 198 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CHINA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
3.25	Telegram from Ts.I.K. to Chinese Government on death of Sun Yat-sen	Diplomatia, iii, p. 369 (extract)	
4.25	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister on claim of White Guards to Chinese nationality		R.R., 1.6.25, p. 239 (summary)
19.5.25	Karakhan to Soviet Consul at Harbin on C.E.R. employees	Izvestia, 22.5.25	
5.25	Notes from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister on hostile actions of Manchurian authorities on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 26.5.25, 27.5.25 (summaries)	
1.6.25	Ts.I.K. decree establishing Soviet-Chinese air service	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 578	
2.6.25	Statement on agreement (signed 4.6.25) between Soviet Consul at Harbin and Chinese Foreign Office representative in Manchuria on the C.E.R. employees	Izvestia, 2.6.25	
6.25	Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister on shooting of Chinese students in Shanghai		Times, 5.6.25
6.25	Speech by Karakhan to Peking students on Chinese and Soviet struggle against imperialism		Times, 5.6.25 (extracts)
6.6.25	Statement by Soviet consul on settlement of dispute concerning C.E.R. employees	Izvestia, 10.6.25	
6.25	Statement by Karakhan to Japanese press on situation in China	Izvestia, 25.6.25	
June 25	Leading articles on Chinese situation	Izvestia, 4.6.25, 6.6.25, 18.6.25, 20.6.25, 23.6.25	
2.7.25	Press interview by Chicherin on Soviet policy in China	Izvestia, 2.7.25	R.R., 1.8.25, p. 318
6.7.25	Chicherin to Chinese Foreign Minister on trial of Soviet subjects in China by mixed court	Izvestia, 7.7.25 (summary)	Times, 7.7.25, 8.7.25 (summary)
21.7.25	Editorial on Soviet and British relations with China	Izvestia, 21.7.25	
26.7.25	Speech by Karakhan (Peking) on Soviet policy to China	Izvestia, 28.7.25 (extracts)	R.R., 1.9.25, p. 359 (extracts)
8.25	Protest against Chinese failure to invite U.S.S.R. to Peking Customs Conference		R.R., 1.9.25, p. 359 (extracts)
21.8.25	Editorial on alleged Soviet documents published in China	Izvestia, 21.8.25	
5.9.25 10.9.25 23.9.25	Press interviews by Karakhan on Soviet-Chinese relations	Izvestia, 8.9.25, 10.9.25	Nation, 23.9.25
9.25	Speech by Karakhan (Moscow) on Soviet influence on struggle in China		Times, 26.9.25 (extract)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CHINA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
27.9.25	Statement by Karakhan at Soviet-Chinese Conference	Izvestia, 29.9.25 (summary)	
10.25	Protest from Soviet chargé d'affaires to Chinese Foreign Office against detention of Soviet steamer at Swatow		Times, 13.10.25 (summary)
1.26	Notes from Soviet Consul in Harbin to local representative of Chinese Foreign Ministry on incidents on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 22.1.26, 24.1.26 (summaries)	
19.1.26	Note from Karakhan to Chinese Foreign Minister on outrages on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 22.1.26	R.R., 1.2.26, p. 48
20.1.26	Note from Karakhan to Chang Tso-lin on same	Izvestia, 22.1.26 (summary)	
22.1.26	Editorial on C.E.R. dispute	Izvestia, 22.1.26	M.G., 23.1.26 (extracts)
22.1.26	Protest by Karakhan, demanding release of Ivanov, Soviet manager of C.E.R.	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 336	
23.1.26	Note from Chicherin to Chinese Government demanding release of Ivanov	Izvestia, 24.1.26	N. China Herald, 30.1.26
23.1.26	Letter from Karakhan accompanying Chicherin's note of same date	Izvestia, 26.1.26 (summary)	
24.1.26	Editorial on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 24.1.26	
25.1.26	Statement by Russian Information Bureau in Washington on situation in Manchuria		R.R., 1.2.26, p. 47
27.1.26	Tass communiqué on agreement of 24.1.26 between Soviet Consul at Mukden and Manchurian Department of Foreign Affairs on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 27.1.26	Le Temps, 27.1.26 (summary)
29.1.26	Note from Karakhan to Chang Tso-lin on continued arrest and torture of Soviet citizens	Izvestia, 30.1.26 (extract)	
1.26	Note from Chicherin to Chinese Foreign Minister on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 30.1.26	
29.1.26	Editorial on settlement of C.E.R. dispute	Izvestia, 29.1.26	
5.2.26	Interview by Chicherin on C.E.R. dispute	Izvestia, 5.2.26	R.R., 15.3.26, p. 90
4.26	Statement by Soviet Consul on Manchurian repudiation of responsibility for security of Soviet Ambassador		N. China Herald, 1.5.26
4.26	Joint statement by Soviet Consul General and Chang Tso-lin on withdrawal of notes of 9.4.26 and 11.4.26 from Chang Tso-lin requesting recall of Karakhan, and of Soviet reply	Izvestia, 24.4.26 (reference only)	R.R., June 1926, p. 144



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CHINA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
6.26	Statement by Soviet delegate to C.E.R. Conference at Mukden		N. China Herald, 10.7.26 (extract)
5.8.26	Press interview by Karakhan (Pekin) on Soviet policy in China	Izvestia, 8.8.26 (summary)	
31.8.26	Notes from Chicherin to Chinese Government and chargé d'affaires in Moscow on hostile acts on C.E.R. by Manchurian authorities	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, pp. 350, 351	R.R., October 1926, p. 180; November 1926, p. 196
7.9.26			
7.9.26	Editorials on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 7.9.26, 8.9.26, 25.9.26	
8.9.26			
25.9.26			
22.9.26	Article on Soviet and imperialist treaties with China	Izvestia, 22.9.26	
9.26	Reply by Soviet Manager of C.E.R. to unauthorized demands of Manchurian officials for C.E.R. funds	Izvestia, 25.9.26 (summary)	
4.2.27	Press statement by Litvinov on Chinese situation, and Anglo-Soviet relations	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 357	M.G., 5.2.27 (summary)
5.2.27	Editorial on Soviet and British policy in China	Izvestia, 5.2.27	
3.27	Protest from Soviet Consul at Shanghai to Pekin Diplomatic Commissioner against seizure of Soviet merchant vessel and arrest of passengers	Izvestia, 5.3.27	Times, 8.3.27 (summary)
9.3.27	Reply to charge that Madame Borodin carried secret Chinese military papers	Izvestia, 15.3.27 (summary)	
6.4.27	Protest by Soviet chargé d'affaires at Pekin against raid on offices of Soviet Embassy	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 371	S.U.R., June 1927, p. 97
7.4.27	Protests by Soviet Consul at Shanghai to Dean of Consular Corps and to Chinese Foreign Ministry against violation of Soviet diplomatic immunities	Izvestia, 9.4.27, 10.4.27	S.U.R., June 1927, pp. 98, 99
8.4.27			
8.4.27	Editorials on raid and on British responsibility	Pravda, 8.4.27; Izvestia, 9.4.27, 12.4.27	
9.4.27			
12.4.27			
9.4.27	N.K.I.D. protest to Chinese chargé d'affaires in Moscow against Embassy raid	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 373	Times, 11.4.27
10.4.27	Speech by Rykov on Chinese-Soviet relations at R.S.F.S.R. Congress of Soviets	Izvestia, 12.4.27	F.Z., 11.4.27 (summary)
4.5.27	Note to Chinese Minister in Moscow on proposed trial of Madame Borodin and others by Military Court		Times, 5.5.27 (reference only)
6.5.27	Statement by Litvinov on documents seized in raid on Pekin Embassy	M. Zhizn, 1927, 5, p. 108	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CHINA (continued)</b>			
17.7.27	Protest by Soviet Consul against raid on Shanghai branch of Soviet bank	Izvestia, 19.7.27	
24.7.27	Article by Semenov on Soviet relations with Nanking	Izvestia, 24.7.27	
21.8.27	Preliminary financial agreement on C.E.R.		N. China Herald, 27.8.27 (summary)
8.11.27	Protest by Soviet Consul at Shanghai to Nanking on raid by White Russians on Soviet Consulate at Shanghai and Consulate statement	Izvestia, 10.11.27	M.G., 8.11.27
12.11.27	Denial by Soviet Consul at Shanghai of Shanghai police allegation that Consulate had refused police protection		M.G., 12.11.27
16.12.27	Note from Chicherin to Shanghai Commissioner for Foreign Affairs rejecting note of 15.12.27 from Nanking Government	Pravda, 17.12.27	M.G., 19.12.27
23.12.27	Statement by Chicherin on murder and ill-treatment of Soviet officials and citizens in China	Pravda, 23.12.27	Times, 24.12.27
3.2.28	Article on the U.S.S.R. and China in Manchuria	Izvestia, 3.2.28	
19.3.28	Reply to Chinese note of 9.3.28 alleging persecution of Chinese citizens in U.S.S.R.	Pravda, 27.3.28	
20.3.28	Agreement with Chang Tso-lin on C.E.R. finances		Times, 28.3.28 (reference only)
22.5.28	Interview by Chicherin on the situation in China, and editorial	Izvestia, 22.5.28	
28.12.28	N.K.I.D. statement on protest to Chinese chargé d'affaires against seizure of C.E.R. telephone station by Chinese authorities	Izvestia, 30.12.28	

## OUTER MONGOLIA

9.1.25	Denial by Soviet Embassy in Paris of reported incorporation of Outer Mongolia in U.S.S.R.		Le Temps, 9.1.25
24.1.25	Note from Chicherin to Outer Mongolian Government surveying past relations and announcing withdrawal of Soviet troops	Tikhi Okean, 1936, 3, p. 73	
21.9.25	Statement by Soviet Minister to Mongolia on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 23.9.25 (summary)	
28.9.25	Reply by Kalinin to statement of Mongolian Minister on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 29.9.25	
22.4.26	Statement by Kalinin to visiting Mongolian delegation	Izvestia, 23.4.26 (summary)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>OUTER MONGOLIA (continued)</b>			
6.26	Agreement on navigation of Mongolian rivers by Soviet vessels		Times, 15.6.26 (reference only)
24.6.26	Tass denial of alleged adherence of Tannu-Tuva to U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 24.6.26	
26	Railway agreement with Outer Mongolia		Conolly, p. 110 (reference only)

## SINKIANG

25	Commercial Agreement		Conolly, p. 118 (reference only)
31.10.25	Editorial comment on opening of Soviet Consulate at Urumchi	Pravda, 31.10.25	
11.28	Report on work of Soviet-Sinkiang joint committee to settle frontier conflicts	Izvestia, 18.11.28	

## LEAGUE OF NATIONS, DISARMAMENT, AND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES

1.25	Reply to invitation to adhere to the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice		Times, 17.1.25 (reference only)
27.4.25	Reply to invitation to attend League Conference on Control of International Traffic in Arms	Desiat Let, p. 95 (extract); Izvestia, 28.4.25 (summary)	R.R., 1.6.25, p. 238 (summary)
15.10.25	Statement by Chicherin (Berlin) on rumour of Soviet entry into League	Izvestia, 17.10.25	R.R., 15.11.25, p. 459
25.10.25 } 11.11.25 }	Editorials on U.S.S.R. and League	Izvestia, 25.10.25; Pravda, 11.11.25	
24.11.25	Press statement by Litvinov on the Soviet Union and the League	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 334	R.R., 1.1.26, p. 8
13.1.26	Editorial on invitation to take part in Disarmament Conference	Pravda, 13.1.26	R.R., 15.2.26, p. 67
16.1.26	Reply to invitation to take part in Disarmament Conference Preparatory Commission	M.Kh., 1926, 4, p. 133	L.N.O.J., 1926, p. 635
7.2.26	Note from Chicherin to League Secretary on postponement of Preparatory Commission	M.Kh., 1926, 4, p. 134	
28.3.26	Article on Soviet attitude to Disarmament Conference	Izvestia, 28.3.26	
6.4.26	Press statement by Chicherin on Disarmament Conference	Izvestia, 6.4.26	Le Temps, 7.4.26
7.4.26	Reply to second League note on Disarmament Conference	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 340	L.N.O.J., 1926, p. 661
4.26	Reply to League invitation to participate in preparatory work on International Economic Conference to be held in 1927		L.N.O.J., 1926, p. 532

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS, DISARMAMENT, AND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES (continued)</b>			
16.4.26	Statement by Soviet delegate to forthcoming conference of International Railway Union	Izvestia, 16.4.26	
23.4.26	N.K.I.D. statement on non-aggression pacts and disarmament		N.Y.T., 23.4.26
12.8.26 24.8.26 4.9.26	Editorials on the meeting of the League	Izvestia, 12.8.26, 24.8.26, 4.9.26	
27.1.27	Reply to League invitation to take part in work of Special Commission on Private Manufacture of Arms	M.Kh., 1927, 1, p. 161	S.U.R., March 1927, p. 53
2.27	Reply to League invitation to attend Conference for formation of an International Relief Union		Le Temps, 11.2.27
9.3.27 17.3.27	Editorials on the U.S.S.R., the League, and disarmament	Izvestia, 9.3.27, 17.3.27	
30.4.27 13.5.27	Editorials on World Economic Conference	Izvestia, 30.4.27, 13.5.27,	
3.5.27	Press interview by Ossinsky, chairman of Soviet delegation to Economic Conference	Izvestia, 5.5.27	
7.5.27- 21.5.27	Speeches by Soviet delegates at Economic Conference	Izvestia, 8.5.27, 10.5.27, 12.5.27, 13.5.27, 22.5.27 25.5.27,	L.N., 1927, ii, C.356, M.129, vol. i, pp. 119, 125, 145, 148, 150; vol. ii, pp. 18, 21, 24
23.5.27	Statement on resolutions agreed to by Soviet delegation		L.N., 1927, ii, C.356, M.129, vol. i, pp. 167, 174
25.5.27 2.6.27	Editorial and interview by Ossinsky on results of World Economic Conference	Izvestia, 25.5.27, 2.6.27	
26.7.27 13.8.27 16.8.27	Replies to League invitation to be represented at Communications and Transit Conference		L.N.O.J., 1927, pp. 1083, 1084
3.9.27	Letter from Chicherin to League on World Economic Conference resolutions		L.N.O.J., 1927, p. 1582
28.10.27	Note from Chicherin to League on Soviet participation in Disarmament Conference	Izvestia, 2.11.27 (summary)	Times, 1.11.27 (summary)
Nov.- Dec. 27	Editorials on the Soviet Union and Geneva	Izvestia, 1.11.27, 22.11.27, 24.11.27, 2.12.27, 4.12.27	
22.11.27	Press statement by Litvinov before his departure for Geneva	Razoruzhenie, p. 36	S.U.P., p. 134
30.11.27 3.12.27	Speech by Litvinov at Geneva embodying Soviet disarmament proposals, and Memorandum	Razoruzhenie, pp. 38, 43, 50	L.N., 1927, ix, C.667, M.225, pp. 9, 12, 16, 17, 19, 28, 30

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS, DISARMAMENT, AND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
12.12.27	Report by Litvinov to fifteenth C.P.S.U. conference on work of Soviet delegation at Preparatory Commission of Disarmament Conference	Razoruzhenie, p. 52	S.U.P., p. 151
13.12.27	Interview by Stein (head of European Department of N.K.I.D.) on Geneva	Izvestia, 13.12.27	
15.2.28	Draft disarmament convention submitted by Soviet delegation	Izvestia, 21.2.28	L.N., 1928, ix, C.46, M.23
Feb.- Mar. 28	Editorials on the Soviet proposals, the Powers, and security	Izvestia, 21.2.28, 10.3.28, 15.3.28; Pravda, 21.3.28, 23.3.28	
16.3.28- 24.3.28	Speeches and proposals by Litvinov at Preparatory Commission	Izvestia, 18.3.28; Vneshnaya Politika, pp. 123, 130, 147	L.N., 1928, ix, C.165, M.50, pp. 234, 239, 268, 288, 295, 303, 308, 312
23.3.28	Speech by Lunacharsky at Preparatory Commission		L.N., 1928, ix, C.165, M.50, p. 284
26.3.28	Litvinov to Chairman of Preparatory Commission on his speech closing fifth session	M. Zhizn, 1928, 4, p. 99	L.N., 1928, ix, C.165, M.50, p. 356
27.3.28	Editorial on post-war imperialism and disarmament	Izvestia, 27.3.28	
1.4.28 5.4.28 8.4.28	Interviews by Stein, Lunacharsky, and Litvinov on Geneva	Izvestia, 1.4.28, 5.4.28, 8.4.28	
21.4.28	Report by Litvinov to Ts.I.K. on work of Soviet delegation at Geneva	Protokoly, p. 772	S.U.P., p. 207
21.4.28	Ts.I.K. resolution on Litvinov's report	Pravda, 22.4.28	S.U.P., p. 231
20.8.28	Note to Chairman of Preparatory Commission on delay in convening sixth session	Izvestia, 26.8.28	L.N., 1929, ix, C.195, M.74, p. 200
27.8.28	Reply to League invitation to take part in work of Commission for control of the Manufacture of Arms	Izvestia, 28.8.28	S.U.R., October 1928, p. 150
11.28	Reply to invitation to take part in League conference on counterfeit currency		Times, 28.11.28 (reference only)
27.11.28 14.12.28	Speech and statement by Soviet delegate at Conference on Economic Statistics	Izvestia, 29.11.28, 18.12.28 (summary)	L.N., 1929, ii, 21, pp. 51, 97
5.12.28	Letter from Litvinov to President of Preparatory Commission on work of sixth session	Izvestia, 12.12.28	L.N., 1929, ix, C.195, M.74, p. 201

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SECURITY</b>			
15.3.25	Articles by Radek on European security and the U.S.S.R. Editorials on proposed security pact (Locarno)	Izvestia, 15.3.25,	
5.4.25		5.4.25	
June- July 25		Izvestia, 11.6.25, 21.6.25, 23.7.25, 29.7.25	
12.6.25	Article on Germany, the pact, and the League	Izvestia, 12.6.25	
8.8.25	Press statement by Krassin (Paris) on Soviet attitude to pact and Franco-Soviet relations		Le Temps, 8.8.25
2.10.25	Chicherin interview on Locarno Editorials on Locarno	Izvestia, 4.10.25	
Oct.-		Izvestia, 6.10.25,	
Dec. 25		18.10.25, 21.10.25, 22.11.25, 3.12.25, 23.12.25	
20.10.25	Press interview by Krassin on Locarno Pact		Le Temps, 21.10.25 (summary)
Oct.- Dec. 25	Articles by Radek on Locarno	Izvestia, 22.10.25, 24.10.25, 25.10.25, 31.10.25, 5.11.25, 8.12.25	
17.11.25	Editorial on Locarno and U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 17.11.25	Times, 19.11.25 (extracts)
11.12.25	Interview Rakovsky- <i>Petit Parisien</i> on Locarno		D.A.Z., 12.12.25 (extracts)
13.12.25	Interview by Chicherin on Locarno, disarmament, and the League	Izvestia, 15.12.25	Observer, 13.12.25
Jan.- June 28	Editorials on Kellogg proposal	Izvestia, 7.1.28, 5.2.28, 29.6.28; Pravda, 28.6.28	
5.8.28	Press statement by Chicherin on Soviet attitude to Kellogg Pact	Izvestia, 5.8.28	S.U.P., p. 245 (dated 7.8.28)
5.8.28	Editorial on Chicherin statement	Pravda, 5.8.28	
Aug. 28	Editorials on Kellogg pact, the Powers, and the U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 6.8.28, 11.8.28, 26.8.28; Pravda, 12.8.28	
28.8.28	Tass statement on invitation to U.S.S.R. to adhere to pact	Izvestia, 28.8.28	
29.8.28	Ts.I.K. decree on adherence to pact	Sbornik, v, p. 5	S.U.R., Novem- ber 1928, p. 174
29.8.28	Editorial on Kellogg pact and Soviet disarmament proposals	Izvestia, 29.8.28	
31.8.28	Adherence by U.S.S.R. to Multi-lateral Treaty for the Renunciation of War (Kellogg pact)	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 525	S.U.P., p. 245
31.8.28	Note from Litvinov to French Ambassador in Moscow containing Soviet reservations to Kellogg pact	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 335	Documents, 1928, p. 8
1.9.28	Editorial on pact and Soviet struggle for peace	Pravda, 1.9.28	
6.9.28	Declaration of adherence to Kellogg pact	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 905	Int. Con., 1928, p. 91

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SECURITY (continued)</b>			
6.9.28	Editorial on adherence to Kellogg pact	Izvestia, 6.9.28	
9.2.29	Protocol with Latvia, Poland, Estonia, and Rumania bringing into force Treaty of Paris of 27.8.28 on renunciation of war	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 317	L.N.T.S., 89, p. 369
9.2.29	Statement by Litvinov on signature of protocol	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 291	S.U.P., p. 267
10.2.29	Editorials on signature of protocol and ratification by Ts.I.K.	Izvestia, 10.2.29,	
12.2.29		12.2.29, 16.2.29	
16.2.29			
31.3.29	Editorials on ratification of protocol by Poland, Rumania, Persia, and Lithuania	Izvestia, 31.3.29,	S.U.R., May 1929,
6.4.29		6.4.29	p. 81 (extracts)

## GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

1.1.25	Article by Radek on the international position of the U.S.S.R.	Pravda, 1.1.25	
1.25	Interview by Krassin (Copenhagen) on pre-war debts	Izvestia, 4.1.25 (summary)	
1.25	Speech by Rakovsky on the international situation	Izvestia, 27.1.25	
30.1.25	Decree on copyright	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 118	State Papers, 122, p. 1096
1.2.25	Speech by Rykov on Soviet foreign relations	Izvestia, 3.2.25 (summary)	
2.25	Speech by Frunze, Commissar for War, on the international position of the U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 19.2.25	
3.3.25	Speech by Rykov at Ts.I.K. in part on foreign affairs	Protokoly, p. 9	R.R., 15.4.25, p. 162
4.3.25	Ts.I.K. resolution on Rykov's report	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 201	R.R., 1.4.25, p. 130 (dated 6.3.25)
4.3.25	Report by Chicherin to Ts.I.K. on international situation	Protokoly, p. 30	R.R., 15.4.25, p. 167
22.3.25	Article by Stalin ( <i>Pravda</i> ) on international situation	Stalin, vii, p. 52	
9.5.25	Speech by Stalin at Moscow C.P. in part on international situation	Leninizm (2), p. 208	
13.5.25	Speech by Rykov at Third Soviet Congress on international situation, and reply to discussion	Otchet, pp. 27, 148	
14.5.25			
14.5.25	Speech by Chicherin at Third Soviet Congress on international situation	Otchet, p. 83	R.R., 15.6.25, p. 257 (extracts)
16.5.25	Resolution on Rykov's report	Otchet, Postanovlenia, p. 5	
16.5.25	Congress manifesto to workers of the world	Otchet, Postanovlenia, p. 4	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS (continued)</b>			
19.5.25	Speech by Sokolnikov, Finance Commissar, in part on foreign loans and credits	Otchet, pp. 420, 472	
19.5.25	Speech by Commissar for War at Third Soviet Congress, in part on international affairs	Otchet, p. 481	
20.5.25	Speech by Zinoviev to C.P.S.U. members of Third Soviet Congress on the international situation and Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 26.5.25, 27.5.25	
21.5.25	Decree on procedure for conclusion and ratification of treaties	Sobranie, 1925, i, p. 572	State Papers, 122, p. 1100
9.6.25	Speech by Stalin at Sverdlov University, in part on Soviet power and world revolution	Leninizm (2), p. 279	Le Temps, 8.7.25 (extracts)
7.7.25	Interview by Rakovsky on Russia's international position	Izvestia, 7.7.25	
July- Aug. 25	Editorials on the attitude of the Powers to the Soviet Union and the war danger	Izvestia, 15.7.25, 16.7.25, 4.8.25, 5.8.25	
17.7.25	Press statement by Chicherin on forging of Soviet documents	Izvestia, 17.7.25	R.R., 1.9.25, p. 359 (summary)
4.10.25	Interview by Chicherin (Berlin) on world situation, the League, and U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 6.10.25	D.A.Z., 4.10.25
6.10.25	Interview by Sokolnikov on foreign credits	Izvestia, 6.10.25	
28.10.25	Speech by Sokolnikov in part on credits and loans	Izvestia, 30.10.25 (summary)	
11.25	Joint resolution of C.C. of C.P.S.U. and Foreign Trade Commissariat on need to expand foreign trade	Izvestia, 6.11.25	
7.11.25	Article by Krassin on foreign trade monopoly	Izvestia, 7.11.25	
19.12.25	Speech by Stalin at Fourteenth C.P.S.U. Congress in part on European situation	Leninizm (2), p. 331	Leninizm (1928), p. 354
21.12.25	Interview by Chicherin (Berlin) on Soviet foreign relations	Izvestia, 23.12.25	R.R., 15.1.26, p. 26
10.1.26	Editorial on Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 10.1.26	
10.1.26	Speech by Rakovsky on international situation	Izvestia, 14.1.26	M.G., 14.1.26 (extracts)
22.2.26	Article by Rakovsky on Soviet economic co-operation with other countries		N.Y.T., 22.2.26
27.2.26	Statement by Chicherin on Soviet foreign policy		M.G., 27.2.26
3.3.26	Speech by Rykov at Leningrad Soviet on international situation	Izvestia, 10.3.26	Le Temps, 11.3.26 (extracts)
2.4.26	Editorial on European situation	Izvestia, 2.4.26	
15.4.26	Ts.I.K. decree declaring lands and islands in Arctic Soviet territory	Izvestia, 16.4.26	State Papers, 124, p. 1064



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS (continued)</b>			
16.4.26	Statement on decree on Arctic Islands	Izvestia, 16.4.26	
24.4.26	Report by Litvinov to Ts.I.K. on work of N.K.I.D.	Protokoly, p. 1051	R.R., June 1926, p. 138
30.4.26	Editorial on Soviet foreign trade	Izvestia, 30.4.26	
20.7.26	Editorial on the organization of anti-Soviet forces	Izvestia, 20.7.26	
27.8.26 14.1.27	Decree and regulations on form of relations between Soviet and foreign institutions and officials	Sobranie, 1926, i, p. 1018; 1927, i, p. 68	Taracouzio, pp. 393, 395
17.9.26	Speech by Voroshilov to Red Army commanders, in part on foreign affairs	Izvestia, 21.9.26	
17.9.26 25.9.26	Interviews by Mikoyan, Commissar for Trade, on foreign trade monopoly	Izvestia, 17.9.26, 25.9.26	
26.10.26	Speech by Bukharin at Fifteenth C.P.S.U. Conference on international situation	Stenogr. Otchet, p. 3	
6.12.26	Statement by Chicherin to German press on Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 8.12.26	F.Z., 7.12.26
8.12.26	Interview Chicherin-Rote Fahne on Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 10.12.26 (extracts)	
10.12.26	Editorial on Soviet foreign trade	Izvestia, 10.12.26	
30.12.26	Survey of Soviet foreign relations in 1926 by N.K.I.D. spokesman		N.Y.T., 31.12.26 (summary)
18.4.27 20.4.27	Report by Rykov to Fourth Soviet Congress, in part on foreign affairs, and reply to discussion	Otchet, pp. 6, 204	
20.4.27	Soviet Congress resolution on Rykov's report	Otchet, p. 217	S.U.R., June 1927, p. 90 (extracts)
Jan.- June 27	Editorials on danger of war on U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 14.1.27, 5.6.27, 9.6.27, 19.6.27	
18.6.27	Editorial on tasks of foreign trade	Pravda, 18.6.27	
28.7.27	Article by Stalin on the war danger	Pravda, 28.7.27	Pope, p. 232 (extracts)
15.10.27	Report by Rykov to Ts.I.K. in part on international situation	Protokoly, p. 9	
15.10.27	Ts.I.K. manifesto to world proletariat on tenth anniversary of revolution	Kluchnikov, iii, 1, p. 408	
5.11.27	Interview by Stalin with foreign delegates to celebrations of anniversary of the revolution on League, debts, etc.	Leninizm (9), p. 296	Le Temps, 15.11.27, 16.11.27 (extracts)
6.11.27 7.11.27	Article by Stein on ten years of Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 6.11.27, 7.11.27	
20.11.27	Speech by Rykov on foreign relations at Ukrainian Party Conference	Izvestia, 25.11.27	
3.12.27	Speech by Stalin at C.P.S.U. Conference, in part on world situation	Pravda, 6.12.27	Congress Report, p. 21

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
4.28	Speech by Voroshilov at meeting of Communists in the Red Army, in part on external situation	Izvestia, 6.4.28	
15.4.28	Article on Soviet foreign policy by Stein		F.Z., 15.4.28
22.4.28	Interview by Mikoyan on ten years of foreign trade monopoly	Pravda, 22.4.28	
30.5.28	Article on Chicherin's ten years as Foreign Commissar	Izvestia, 30.5.28	
2.6.28	Speech by Kalinin at Collective Farm Congress, in part on international situation	Izvestia, 7.6.28	
9.6.28	Speech by Chubar, Chairman of Ukraine Ts.I.K., on international position of Soviet Union	Izvestia, 12.6.28	
30.10.28	Editorial on organization of financial blockade of the Soviet Union	Pravda, 30.10.28	
24.11.28	Editorials on the Soviet Union and the Powers	Pravda, 24.11.28,	
5.12.28		5.12.28	
10.12.28	Report by Litvinov to Ts.I.K. on Soviet foreign relations	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 3	Documents, 1928, p. 169
10.12.28	Resolution on Litvinov's report	Protokoly, Bulletin 20, p. 21	S.U.R., January 1929, p. 6
13.12.28	Editorial on Litvinov's report	Pravda, 13.12.28	

## INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS

16.6.25	Adherence to Hague Convention of 21.12.1904 on hospital ships	Sobranie, 1926, ii, p. 637	
16.6.25	Adherence to Geneva Convention of 6.7.1906 on military wounded and sick	Sobranie, 1926, ii, p. 637	
16.6.25	Adherence to Hague Convention of 18.10.1907 on naval wounded and sick	Sobranie, 1926, ii, p. 637	
21.7.25	Adherence to International Metric Convention of 20.5.1875 and amendments of 6.10.1921	Sobranie, 1926, ii, p. 537; 1927, ii, p. 481	
19.8.25	Adherence to International Convention for suppression of Contraband Traffic in Alcoholic Liquors	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 962	L.N.T.S., 42, p. 73
27.10.25	Adherence to International Convention of 9.12.1907 establishing an International Bureau of Public Hygiene	Sobranie, 1926, i, p. 1251	
27.10.25	Adherence to International Sanitary Convention of 17.1.1912	Sobranie, 1926, i, p. 1251	
27.11.25	Signature of International Convention regarding Measurement of Ships in Inland Navigation		L.N.O.J., Supp. 193, p. 92
29.12.25	Adherence to International Automobile Convention of 11.10.1909	Sobranie, 1926, i, p. 275	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
2.2.26	Adherence to Brussels Conventions of 23.9.1910 on collisions at sea	Sobranie, 1926, ii, p. 501	
2.2.26	Adherence to International Convention of 7.7.1911 for protection of fur seals	Sobranie, 1926, i, p. 311	
2.2.26	Adherence to Paris Convention of 14.3.1884 on submarine cables	Sobranie, 1926, ii, p. 501	
24.4.26	Adherence to International Automobile Convention	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 1042	
21.6.26	Adherence to Paris International Sanitary Convention	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 385	
20.10.27	Adherence to International Agreement of 25.1.1924 establishing Epizootic Institute	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 1431	
29.10.27	Signature of Convention establishing an International Office of Chemistry		State Papers, 130, p. 381
9.2.28	Adherence to Baltic Geodetic Convention of 31.12.1925	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 524	
22.6.36	Protocol renewing Baltic Geodetic Convention	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 659	L.N.T.S., 178, p. 439
5.4.28	Adherence to International Protocol of 17.6.1925 prohibiting use of poison gas	Sobranie, 1928, ii, p. 947	
22.11.28	Adherence to Convention on International Exhibitions	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 317	
25.9.28 } 8.10.29 }	Adherence to Amendments to International Telegraph Convention	Sbornik, vi, p. 89	

## Section IV. 1929—1932

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
3.12.29	Reply to U.S. note on Sino-Soviet dispute	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 65	Documents, 1929, p. 278 (dated 4.12.29)
5.12.29	Editorial comment on Stimson's statement on U.S. note and Soviet reply	Izvestia, 5.12.29	
22.7.30 23.7.30	Statements by Chairman of Amtorg to Congressional Committee investigating Communism in the United States	Izvestia, 26.7.30 (summary)	N.Y.T., 24.7.30 (summary)
29.7.30	Interview by Bogdanov (New York) on Soviet-American trade	Pravda, 31.7.30	N.Y.T., 29.7.30
20.1.31	Editorial on report of the Senate Commission	Izvestia, 20.1.31	
14.2.31	Editorial comment on U.S. embargo on timber imports from U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 14.2.31	N.Y.T., 15.2.31 (extracts)
13.5.31	Editorial on Stimson's speech on U.S. intervention in dispute between U.S.S.R. and China	Izvestia, 13.5.31	
26.9.31	Press statement by Chairman of Amtorg on Soviet-American trade		N.Y.T., 26.9.31 (summary)
4.9.32	Broadcast by Soviet trade agent in United States on Soviet-American trade		N.Y.T., 5.9.32 (extracts)

### CANADA

20.12.29	Exchange of notes on resumption of relations		Canadian Treaty Series, 1929, No. 17
20.4.31	Tass statement on decree of 18.4.31 concerning trade with Canada	Izvestia, 20.4.31	

### MEXICO

15.2.29	Reply by Kalinin to Mexican Minister's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 16.2.29	
27.1.30	Tass statement on rupture of relations with Mexico	M. Politika, p. 224	
1.2.30	Litvinov's press statement on rupture	M. Politika, p. 224	B. Tageblatt, 3.2.30
10.2.30	Protest by Soviet trade representative against police raid on Soviet Embassy premises	Izvestia, 13.2.30 (summary)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ARGENTINA</b>			
13.8.31	Editorial comment on arrest of employees of Soviet trade delegation in Buenos Aires	Izvestia, 13.8.31	
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b>			
2.3.29	Press interview by Litvinov on forthcoming visit of British industrial mission to Moscow	Vneshnaya Politika, p.247	S.U.R., April 1929 p. 57
28.3.29	Editorial on visit of British industrial mission	Izvestia, 28.3.29	
5.4.29	Statement by Piatakov to industrial mission on Soviet-British trade relations	Izvestia, 6.4.29	S.U.R., May 1929, p. 82
4.29	Further statement by Piatakov		S.U.R., June 1929, p. 97 M.G., 24.4.29
24.4.29	Interview by Vice-Commissar for Foreign Trade on Anglo-Soviet trade		
14.5.29	Editorial on relations with Britain	Izvestia, 14.5.29	
5.7.29	Editorial on relations with new British Government	Izvestia, 5.7.29	M.G., 6.7.29
23.7.29	Reply to British note on resumption of relations	Izvestia, 24.7.29	Cmd. 3418
24.7.29 } 26.7.29 } 2.8.29 }	Editorials on negotiations with Britain	Pravda, 24.7.29; Izvestia, 26.7.29, 2.8.29	M.G., 25.7.29; Observer, 4.8.29 (extracts) Cmd. 3418
31.7.29	Reply from Dovgalevsky to Henderson's proposals	Izvestia, 2.8.29	
2.8.29 } 3.9.29 } 7.9.29 }	Tass communiqué on negotiations Editorials on relations with Britain	Izvestia, 2.8.29 Pravda, 3.9.29; Izvestia, 7.9.29	Le Temps, 5.9.29 (extracts) Cmd. 3418
7.9.29	Statement by Litvinov on British statement of 4.9.29	Izvestia, 7.9.29	
12.9.29	Reply to British communication of 8.9.29	Izvestia, 14.9.29	Cmd. 3418
14.9.29	Interview by Litvinov on negotiations	Izvestia, 14.9.29	
25.9.29	Press statement by Dovgalevsky on negotiations	Izvestia, 25.9.29	Times, 25.9.29
3.10.29	Anglo-Soviet protocol on procedure for settlement of outstanding questions	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 1112	Cmd. 3418
4.10.29	Editorial on results of London conversations	Izvestia, 4.10.29	M.G., 5.10.29 (extracts)
4.10.29	Press statement by Litvinov on same	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 248	Times, 5.10.29 (extracts)
5.10.29	Press statement by Dovgalevsky before leaving London		M.G., 5.10.29
11.11.29	Editorial on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 11.11.29	
3.12.29	Reply to British note on Sino-Soviet dispute (identical note to France)	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 79	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
20.12.29	Statement by Sokolnikov, new Soviet Ambassador to London, on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 22.12.29	Documents, 1929, p. 127
20.12.29	Exchange of notes Sokolnikov-Henderson on propaganda		L.N.T.S., 99, p. 61
21.12.29	Reply by Kalinin to statement of British Ambassador on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 22.12.29 (summary)	
22.12.29	Editorial on Anglo-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 22.12.29	
21.1.30	Interview by Sokolnikov on dumping		M.G., 21.1.30
18.2.30	Editorial on Henderson's statement on religious persecution in Russia	Izvestia, 18.2.30	M.G., 19.2.30 (extracts)
20.3.30	Speech by Soviet trade representative in London on Anglo-Soviet commercial relations		M.G., 21.3.30 (summary)
10.4.30	Statement by Soviet Embassy in London on commercial negotiations		M.G., 11.4.30 (summary)
14.4.30	Statements by Litvinov and Khinchuk at opening of British section of Soviet Chamber of Commerce	Pravda, 15.4.30	Le Temps, 17.4.30 (extracts)
16.4.30	Commercial Agreement with United Kingdom	Sbornik, vi, p. 37	Cmd. 3552
1.12.30	Exchange of notes extending trade agreement to certain British colonies	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 375	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 375 (English text)
17.4.30	Statement by Soviet Embassy on agreement	Izvestia, 18.4.30	M.G., 17.4.30
18.4.30	Editorial on agreement	Izvestia, 18.4.30	
20.4.30	Interviews by trade representative in London on agreement and commercial relations	Izvestia, 20.4.30	Times, 21.5.30;
21.5.30			M.G., 8.7.30
8.7.30			
22.5.30	Agreement on British Fishing Rights in Northern Soviet Waters	Sbornik, vi, p. 43	Cmd. 3583
6.30	Statement by Sokolnikov (Moscow) on Anglo-Soviet relations		S.U.R., July-August 1930, p. 110
17.7.30	Speech by Sokolnikov on Anglo-Soviet relations		M.G., 18.7.30 (extracts)
3.11.30	Editorial on Henderson's statement in House of Commons 29.10.30 on Soviet anti-British propaganda	Izvestia, 3.11.30	
21.11.30	Interview by Sokolnikov on trade	Izvestia, 22.11.30	M.G., 21.11.30
12.30	Reply to British Ambassador's protest against anti-British propaganda on Soviet radio		Times, 9.12.30
12.30	Replies by Litvinov to British Ambassador's protest against reference to Britain in Industrial Party trial		246 H.C. Deb. 5s. col. 10, 797

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM (continued)</b>			
12.30	Speech by Soviet trade representative in London on trade relations	Izvestia, 23.12.30 (extracts)	
10.3.31	Statement by Soviet trade representative at Russo-British Chamber of Commerce on trade relations	Izvestia, 12.3.31 (summary)	M.G., 11.3.31 (summary)
16.6.31	Speech by Sokolnikov at Russo-British Chamber of Commerce	Izvestia, 19.6.31	
12.7.32	Statement by Soviet trade representative in London on charges of Soviet dumping		Coates, p. 434 (extract)
10.32	Speech by Sokolnikov on trade relations at Russo-British Chamber of Commerce	Izvestia, 12.10.32 (extracts)	
10.32	Reply to British proposal to open negotiations for new trade agreement		Times, 10.12.32
13.11.32	Editorial on alleged British efforts to aggravate Anglo-Soviet relations	*Izvestia, 13.11.32	M.G., 14.11.32, 8.12.32 (extracts)
5.12.32 } 9.12.32 }	Oral replies by Maisky to Foreign Secretary's protest against <i>Izvestia</i> editorial of 13.11.32		273 H.C. Deb. 58. col.196 (summary)
15.12.32	Speech by Maisky on Anglo-Soviet relations		M.G., 16.12.32 (extracts)

## FRANCE

2.30	Note from Soviet Ambassador to French Foreign Office on Russian emigrés in France	Izvestia, 3.2.30	
7.2.30	Editorial on relations with French Government and anti-Soviet activities in France	Izvestia, 7.2.30	
21.9.30	Tass communiqué on protest by Dovgalevsky to French Foreign Minister against Russian emigré parade in Paris	Pravda, 23.9.30 (reference only)	Times, 23.9.30
5.10.30 } 21.10.30 }	Editorials on French and Soviet trade restrictions	Izvestia, 5.10.30, 21.10.30	
17.10.30	Article on Flandin's tour in central and eastern Europe and Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 17.10.30	
20.10.30	S.N.K. decree on purchases from countries imposing special restrictions on imports from U.S.S.R. and statement by Foreign Trade Commissar	M. Politika, p. 250	S.U.R., December 1930, p. 198
22.10.30	Press statement on French restrictions on Soviet imports and decree of 20.10.30	Izvestia, 22.10.30	S.U.R., December 1930, p. 198
24.11.30 } 2.1.31 }	Editorials on French anti-Soviet plans	Pravda, 24.11.30; Izvestia, 2.1.31	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FRANCE</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
6.6.31	Statement on forthcoming negotiations for non-aggression pact with France	Izvestia, 6.6.31	
15.7.31 17.7.31	Order rescinding decree of 20.10.30 restricting imports from France, and editorial	*Pravda, 17.7.31	S.U.R., September-October 1931, p. 194 (summary)
22.8.31	Editorial comment on Franco-Soviet trade negotiations	Izvestia, 22.8.31	
5.4.32	Editorial on proposed Soviet non-aggression pacts with France and Poland, and position of Rumania	Izvestia, 5.4.32	
29.II.32	Treaty of Non-Aggression with France	Sbornik, vii, p.27	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 411
29.II.32	Conciliation Convention	Sbornik, vii, p.29	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 421
29.II.32	Statement by Dovgalevsky on signature of treaty		Le Temps, 1.12.32
30.II.32	Editorial on treaty	*Izvestia, 30.II.32	S.U.R., January 1933, p. 6; N.Y.T., 1.12.32 (extracts)
30.II.32	Statement by Litvinov on treaty		S.U.R., January 1933, p. 5
18.2.33	Editorial on treaty	Izvestia, 18.2.33	
20.5.33	Telegrams from Litvinov to Paul-Boncour and Herriot on ratification of treaty	Izvestia, 24.5.33	S.U.R., July-August 1933, p. 166
22.5.33	Editorial on ratification	Izvestia, 22.5.33	
<b>GERMANY</b>			
8.I.29	Kalinin's reply to statement of Dirksen, new German Ambassador, on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 9.I.29	F.Z., 9.I.29
9.I.29	Editorial on relations with Germany	Izvestia, 9.I.29	
25.I.29	Conciliation Convention	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 525	L.N.T.S., 90, p. 219
24.6.31	Protocol renewing convention	Sbornik, viii, p. 7	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 383
26.I.29	Editorial on convention	Izvestia, 26.I.29	
5.3.29 13.7.29	Editorials on arrest of forgers of Soviet currency in Berlin	Izvestia, 5.3.29, 13.7.29	S.U.R., April 1929, p. 54
12.3.29	Statement by Soviet Embassy in Berlin on Soviet attitude to trial of forgers		F.Z., 13.3.29 (summary)
16.4.29	Exchange of notes on bills of measurement	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 620	L.N.T.S., 109, p. 327
6.9.29 13.9.29	Notes to German Embassy in Moscow on failure of German Consuls in China to protect Soviet citizens	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 51	S.U.R., October 1929, p. 149; November 1929, p. 180
15.10.29	Editorial on fourth anniversary of trade agreement	Izvestia, 15.10.29	



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
29.1.30	Press interview by Soviet trade representative in Berlin on German-Soviet trade		K. Zeitung, 29.1.30
9.2.30	Editorial on trial of currency forgers and Soviet-German relations	Izvestia, 9.2.30	S.U.R., March 1930, p. 45 (extracts)
2.30	N.K.I.D. reply to German Ambassador's protest against treatment of German concession firms in U.S.S.R.		Times, 15.2.30 (reference only)
28.4.30	Article on economic relations with Germany	*Pravda, 28.4.30	Florinsky, p. 217 (extract)
13.6.30	Soviet-German communiqué on establishment of joint conciliation commission		S.U.R., July-August 1930, p. 111
16.6.30	Opening speech by leader of Soviet delegation to joint commission		S.U.R., July-August 1930, p. 112
3.7.30	Telegram of congratulation from Litvinov to German Foreign Minister on Rhineland evacuation	M. Politika, p. 165	S.U.R., September-October 1930, p. 133
8.7.30	Communiqué on first session of joint commission	M. Politika, p. 231	
16.7.30	Tass statement on work of joint commission	Izvestia, 16.7.30	
15.12.30	Statement by Khinchuk, Soviet Ambassador to Germany, on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 17.12.30 (extract)	B. Tageblatt, 16.12.30
1.31	Article and interview by Soviet Ambassador to Germany on trade relations	Izvestia, 12.1.31,	
12.1.31		15.1.31 (summaries)	
14.4.31	Agreement on export credits	Izvestia, 21.4.31	S.U.R., May 1931, p. 115
21.4.31	Editorial on export credits agreement	Izvestia, 21.4.31	Florinsky, p. 218 (extracts)
6.31	Literary convention with Germany	Izvestia, 7.6.31 (reference only)	
26.6.31	Editorial on renewal of 1926 treaty of neutrality	Izvestia, 26.6.31	S.U.R., July-August 1931, p. 171 (extracts)
24.3.31	Editorials on proposed Austro-German customs union	Izvestia, 24.3.31,	
5.4.31		5.4.31, 13.9.31	
13.9.31			
7.10.31	Communiqué on meeting of mixed commission	Izvestia, 8.10.31	S.U.R., November 1931, p. 226
22.12.31	Protocol on development of Soviet-German economic relations	Izvestia, 24.12.31	S.U.R., February 1932, p. 44
5.3.32	N.K.I.D. apology to German Ambassador for attempt on life of German Embassy Counsellor		B. Tageblatt, 6.3.32 (summary)
16.4.32	Editorial and articles on tenth anniversary of Rapallo	Izvestia, 16.4.32	S.U.R., May 1932, p. 102
16.4.32	Press statement by Litvinov on Rapallo anniversary		Le Temps, 18.4.32

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
8.5.32	Introductory article by Soviet Ambassador to <i>Berliner Tageblatt</i> special U.S.S.R. supplement		B. Tageblatt, 8.5.32
28.5.32	Customs Agreement	Sobranie, 1932, ii, p. 272	Sobranie, 1932, ii, p. 272 (German text)
15.6.32	Credit Agreement	Izvestia, 18.6.32 (summary)	Economic Relations, p. 33
17.9.32	Interview by Khinchuk in German press on trade relations	Izvestia, 18.9.32 (extracts)	
Aug.- Sept. 32	Articles by Radek on the German political crisis	Izvestia, 2.8.32, 15.8.32, 14.9.32, 18.9.32	
<b>ITALY</b>			
21.3.30	Exchange of notes on certificates of origin	Sobranie, 1930, ii, p. 537	Sobranie, 1930, ii, p. 537 (French text) C. de Sera, 8.4.30
8.4.30	Statement by Soviet trade representative in Rome on commercial relations		
26.7.30	Exchange of notes on immunity of government property	Sobranie, 1930, ii, p. 970	State Papers, 133, p. 713
4.8.30	Editorial on Economic Agreement with Italy signed 2.8.30 (not ratified)	*Izvestia, 4.8.30	S.U.R., September-October 1930, p. 135
7.8.30	Interview by Vice-Commissar for Foreign Trade on commercial relations with Italy	Pravda, 7.8.30	
18.11.30	Kalinin's reply to Italian Ambassador's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 19.11.30	S.U.R., January 1931, p. 17
24.11.30	Communiqué issued after Litvinov-Grandi meeting in Milan		Times, 25.11.30
27.11.30	Press interview by Litvinov on Soviet-Italian relations	M. Politika, p. 250	S.U.R., January, 1931, p. 14
28.4.31	Agreement on Export Credits	Izvestia, 29.4.31	Economic Relations, p. 27
29.4.31	Interview by trade representative in Italy on agreement	Izvestia, 30.4.31 (summary)	G. d'Italia, 29.4.31
29.4.31	Editorial on agreement	Izvestia, 29.4.31	
2.6.31	Exchange of notes on certificates of origin	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 538	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 538 (French text)
18.6.31	Speech by Foreign Trade Commissar to Italian industrial mission in Moscow		S.U.R., July-August 1931, p. 172
19.6.31 20.6.31	Editorial and article on Soviet-Italian economic relations	Izvestia, 19.6.31, 20.6.31	
7.8.32	Exchange of notes on certificates of origin	Sobranie, 1932, ii, p. 335	Sobranie, 1932, ii, p. 335 (Italian text)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ITALY</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
15.9.32	Statement on agreement with Italy on exchange of information on armed forces	Izvestia, 15.9.32	
<b>SPAIN</b>			
14.5.31	Editorial on 'Spain Afire'	Pravda, 14.5.31	
<b>SWITZERLAND</b>			
2.2.32	Note to League Secretariat on alleged plot by Russian emigrés in Switzerland to assassinate Litvinov	*Izvestia, 6.2.32	F.Z., 8.2.32
<b>POLAND</b>			
14.5.29	Press statement by Soviet commercial representative on Soviet-Polish economic relations		Messenger, 14.5.29
1.6.29	Protest by Bogomolov, Soviet Minister in Poland, against participation by Polish officials in anniversary celebrations of Georgian independence	Izvestia, 2.6.29 (summary)	
19.6.29	Tass statement on N.K.I.D. apology to Polish Minister in Moscow for anti-Polish demonstration in Tiflis	Izvestia, 19.6.29	
20.11.29	Protest by Soviet Minister against hostile demonstration of Polish students at Lvov	Izvestia, 22.11.29 (reference only)	
15.12.29	Interview by Bogomolov (London) on his reasons for leaving Poland		Observer, 15.12.29
18.3.30	Editorials on Polish-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 18.3.30, 21.4.30	S.U.R., June 1930, p. 102; July-August 1930, p. 113
21.4.30			
28.4.30			
31.5.30	Notes to Polish Foreign Minister on discovery of bomb in Soviet legation	M. Politika, pp. 228, 229	
26.5.30	Editorials on Polish-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 26.5.30, 5.6.30	
5.6.30			
9.30	Protest by Soviet Minister in Warsaw against violation of frontier by Polish military aircraft	Izvestia, 22.9.30 (summary)	
31.3.31	Verbal note to Polish Foreign Minister on Polish trial involving charges against U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 4.4.31 (summary)	
11.8.31	Protest by Soviet Consul against stoning of Soviet offices at Lvov	Izvestia, 13.8.31 (reference only)	
27.8.31	Tass communiqué on Polish proposal for non-aggression pact	Izvestia, 27.8.31	S.U.R., September-October 1931, p. 195

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
29.8.31	Press statement by Litvinov (Berlin) on proposals	Izvestia, 30.8.31	F.Z., 29.8.31
22.11.31	Tass communiqué on negotiations for Polish-Soviet non-aggression pact	Izvestia, 22.11.31	S.U.R., January 1932, p. 21
25.12.31	Interview by Stalin on proposed non-aggression pact		B. Tageblatt, 25.12.31
10.4.32	Agreement on legal relations on Soviet-Polish frontier	Sbornik, viii, p. 49	L.N.T.S., 141, p. 349
25.7.32	Non-Aggression Pact	Sbornik, vii, p. 12	L.N.T.S., 136, p. 41
5.5.34	Protocol renewing pact	Sbornik, viii, p. 16	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 431
30.7.32	Editorial on pact	Izvestia, 30.7.32	
23.11.32	Conciliation Convention	Sbornik, vii, p. 15	L.N.T.S., 136, p. 55
28.11.32	Editorial on conciliation convention	*Izvestia, 28.11.32	S.U.R., January 1933, p. 3

## LITHUANIA

12.7.30	Telegram from Kalinin to President of Lithuania on tenth anniversary of treaty, and editorial	Izvestia, 12.7.30	S.U.R., September-October 1930, p. 133
29.8.31	Protocol regulating status of Soviet trade delegation in Lithuania	Sobranie, 1932, ii, p. 158	S.U.R., September-October 1931, p. 195 (summary)
31.8.31	N.K.I.D. statement on protocol	Izvestia, 31.8.31	

## LATVIA

21.2.29	Editorial comment on report of police raid on Soviet commercial premises in Latvia	Izvestia, 21.2.29	
25.2.29	Protest against anti-Soviet campaign in Latvian press	Izvestia, 26.2.29 (summary)	
5.29	Protest to Latvia against detention of a consignment of aircraft for U.S.S.R.		Times, 4.5.29 (reference only)
8.10.29	Statement by Soviet Minister to Latvia on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 10.10.29 (summary)	
24.10.29	Reply by Kalinin to Latvian Minister's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 25.10.29	
12.8.30	Article on tenth anniversary of treaty with Latvia	*Izvestia, 12.8.30	S.U.R., September-October 1930, p. 136
5.2.32	Non-Aggression Pact with Latvia	Sbornik, vii, p. 6	L.N.T.S., 148, p. 113
4.4.34	Pact renewed by protocol	Sbornik, viii, p. 11	L.N.T.S., 148, p. 119

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LATVIA (continued)</b>			
18.6.32	Conciliation Convention	Sbornik, vii, p. 8	L.N.T.S., 148, p. 129
30.7.32	Editorial on entry into force of non-aggression pact	Izvestia, 30.7.32	S.U.R., September-October 1932, p. 180 (summary)
21.9.32	Tass statement on negotiations for a new trade agreement	Izvestia, 21.9.32	
<b>ESTONIA</b>			
17.5.29	Commercial Treaty with Estonia	Sbornik, vi, p. 69	L.N.T.S., 94, p. 323
18.5.29	Editorial on treaty	Izvestia, 18.5.29	S.U.R. July-August 1929, p. 113 (extracts)
22.5.29	Interview by member of Soviet delegation to negotiate treaty	Izvestia, 22.5.29	
20.1.30	Agreement on Legal Help in Civil Cases	Sobranie, 1930, ii, p. 624	L.N.T.S., 102, p. 225
22.12.30	Exchange of notes modifying agreement	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 421	
4.5.32	Non-Aggression Pact	Sbornik, vii, p.32	L.N.T.S., 131, p. 297
4.4.34	Protocol renewing pact	Sbornik, viii, p. 25	L.N.T.S., 150, p. 87
16.6.32	Conciliation Convention	Sbornik, vii, p.34	L.N.T.S., 131, p. 309
<b>FINLAND</b>			
13.4.29	Convention on Customs Supervision in Gulf of Finland and protocol	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 979	L.N.T.S., 96, p. 108
11.6.29	Interview by Maisky, Soviet Ambassador, on Soviet-Finnish relations	Izvestia, 13.6.29 (summary)	
16.7.30	Protest against expulsion of Finnish communists across Soviet border	M. Politika, p. 232	S.U.R., September-October 1930, p. 134
11.9.30	Further protest on same	Izvestia, 13.9.30 (summary)	
20.9.30 } 24.11.30 }	Protests against hostile attitude of Finnish press	Izvestia, 22.9.30, 27.11.30 (summary)	
28.9.30	Note from Litvinov to Finnish Foreign Minister on expulsions	M. Politika, p. 235	S.U.R., November 1930, p. 173
14.10.30	Editorial on tenth anniversary of treaty with Finland	Izvestia, 14.10.30	
12.30	Note to Finnish Foreign Minister on non-admission of Soviet journalist to Finnish State trial	Izvestia, 17.12.30 (reference only)	
28.1.31	Tass statement on conversations with Finland regarding expulsions	Izvestia, 28.1.31	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FINLAND</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
22.4.31	Protest against anti-Soviet demonstrations in Finland	Izvestia, 24.4.31 (reference only)	
26.4.31	Editorial on anti-Soviet campaign in Finland	Izvestia, 26.4.31	
13.5.31	Protest by Soviet Minister in Helsinki against anti-Soviet student demonstrations	Izvestia, 15.5.31 (summary)	
17.5.31	Protest to Finnish Foreign Minister against anti-Soviet campaign	Izvestia, 19.5.31	S.U.R., June 1931, p. 131 (extracts)
18.5.31	Note to Finnish Foreign Minister on erection of Finnish forts as violation of Soviet-Finnish agreement		N.Y.T., 20.5.31 (reference only)
24.5.31	Reply to Finnish protest against expulsion of Finns from Ingria	Izvestia, 26.5.31	Le Temps, 27.5.31 (extracts)
19.5.31 27.5.31 24.6.31	Editorials on relations with Finland	Izvestia, 19.5.31, 27.5.31, 24.6.31	
22.6.31	Note on anti-Soviet activities in Finland, replying to Finnish note of 4.6.31	Izvestia, 24.6.31	S.U.R., July-August 1931, p. 171
13.8.31	Editorial comment on anti-Soviet demonstrations in Finland	Izvestia, 13.8.31	
21.1.32	Pact of Non-Aggression with Finland	Sbornik, vii, p.21	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 393
7.4.32	Protocol prolonging pact	Sbornik, viii, p. 21	L.N.T.S., 155, p. 325
24.1.32	Editorial on pact	*Izvestia, 24.1.32	S.U.R., March 1932, p. 57
22.4.32	Conciliation Convention	Sbornik, vii, p.24	L.N.T.S., 157, p. 401
30.11.32	Exchange of notes on trade marks	Sbornik, vii, p. 107	State Papers, 135, p. 491

## SCANDINAVIA

26.9.30	Editorial comment on proposed Scandinavian bloc as directed against U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 26.9.30	
---------	--	-------------------	--

## SWEDEN

21.3.30	Editorial comment on Swedish court decision concerning funds of Russian Bank for Trade and Industry held in Sweden (reference to protest of August 1929, no text available)	Izvestia, 21.3.30	
27.10.30	Reply to Swedish Minister's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 28.10.30 (summary)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>DENMARK</b>			
15.1.29	Exchange of notes on tonnage measurement certificates		L.N.T.S., 88, p. 325
12.30	Speech by Soviet representative in Denmark on trade relations	Izvestia, 27.12.30 (summary)	
8.4.31	Reply by Kalinin to Danish Minister's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 9.4.31 (summary)	
<b>AUSTRIA</b>			
13.10.30	Reply to Austrian Minister's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 15.10.30	
17.4.31	Statement by trade representative in Vienna on proposed Austrian legislation affecting imports from U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 20.4.31 (summary)	
<b>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</b>			
29.5.31	Press statement by Soviet trade representative at Prague on Soviet-Czech relations	Izvestia, 3.6.31 (summary)	
<b>RUMANIA</b>			
21.12.29	Tass statement on Rumanian representations in Sino-Soviet dispute	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 82	Times, 24.12.29 (summary dated 23.12.29)
17.3.31	Editorial comment on report of incidents concerning Soviet trade on the Danube	Izvestia, 17.3.31	
12.31 1.32	Replies to Rumanian proposal to negotiate non-aggression pact		P. Lloyd, 1.1.32, 3.1.32, 13.1.32 (references only)
16.10.32	Press statement by Litvinov on negotiations, and editorial	Izvestia, 16.10.32	S.U.R., December 1932, p. 233
9.11.32	Note to Rumania on proposed non-aggression pact		Le Temps, 1.12.32
<b>BULGARIA</b>			
19.12.29	Letter from Soviet chargé d'affaires in Paris to Bulgarian Minister in Paris on Sino-Soviet dispute	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 81	Le Temps, 19.12.29

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GREECE</b>			
11.6.29	Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Sbornik, vi, p. 45	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 1189 (French text)
29.7.30	Press interview by Soviet chargé d'affaires on Soviet-Greek economic relations		M. d'Athènes, 29.7.30 (extracts)
5.31	Soviet proposal to Greece for settlement of property claims and counter-claims		M. d'Athènes, 17.5.31
8.31	Agreement on Mutual Protection of Trade Marks		M. d'Athènes, 20.8.31 (reference only)
12.31	Agreement between Armenian S.S.R. and Greece on repatriation of Armenians		M. d'Athènes, 12.12.31 (reference only)
28.10.32	Statement by Soviet Minister on presenting credentials		M. d'Athènes, 29.10.32
9.11.32	Press interview by Soviet Minister on Soviet-Greek relations		M. d'Athènes, 9.11.32
<b>TURKEY</b>			
29.3.29	Reply by Kalinin to Turkish Ambassador's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 30.3.29	
13.12.29	Speech by Karakhan at Turkish Government reception at Ankara	Izvestia, 16.12.29 (extracts)	
17.12.29	Exchange of telegrams, Litvinov-Turkish Foreign Minister on renewal of 1925 treaty	Izvestia, 18.12.29	S.U.R., January 1930, p. 7
17.12.29 } 18.12.29 }	Editorials on renewal of 1925 treaty and Soviet-Turkish relations	Izvestia, 17.12.29, 18.12.29	
20.12.29	Press statement by Karakhan before leaving Turkey	Izvestia, 22.12.29 (summary)	Times, 21.12.29 (summary)
28.7.30	Statement by Karakhan on Soviet-Turkish relations on exchanging ratifications of renewal protocol		S.U.R., September-October 1930, p. 135 (summary)
24.9.30	Editorial on Soviet-Turkish relations	Izvestia, 24.9.30	
24.9.30	Speech by Litvinov at reception to Turkish Foreign Minister	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 252	S.U.R., November 1930, p. 172 (extracts)
3.10.30	Communiqué on visit of Turkish Foreign Minister	M. Politika, p. 240	Le Temps, 4.10.30
25.11.30 } 25.12.30 }	Exchange of notes on visits of warships of one country to ports of the other	Sbornik, vii, p.19	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 377 (French text)
7.3.31	Protocol on limitation of armaments in Black Sea	Sbornik, viii, p. 20	State Papers, 134, p. 1127
16.3.31	Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Sbornik, vii, p.95	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 491 (French text)



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>TURKEY</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
16.3.31	Exchange of telegrams Litvinov-Turkish Foreign Minister on treaty and tenth anniversary of 1921 treaty	Izvestia, 17.3.31 (summary)	
16.3.31	Article on treaty with Turkey	Izvestia, 16.3.31	S.U.R., April 1931, p. 92 (extracts)
22.10.31	Articles on Soviet-Turkish relations	Izvestia, 22.10.31,	
5.11.31		5.11.31	
27.10.31	Press statement and speech by Litvinov on arrival in Turkey	Izvestia, 28.10.31,	J. d'Orient,
28.10.31		29.10.31	27.10.31, 29.10.31
30.10.31	Tass communiqué on Ankara conversations	Izvestia, 2.11.31	Le Temps, 31.10.31
28.4.32	Editorial on visit of Turkish Ministers to U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 28.4.32	
28.4.32	Speech by Molotov at reception to Turkish Ministers	Izvestia, 30.4.32	
8.5.32	Communiqué on Turkish Ministers' visit	Izvestia, 8.5.32	
<b>PERSIA</b>			
10.3.29	Customs Convention	Sbornik, vi, p. 52	L.N.T.S., 107, p. 419
12.4.29	Editorial on Persian-Afghan relations and U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 12.4.29	
2.8.29	Parcel Post Agreement	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 1173	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 1173 (French text)
26.2.31	Article on tenth anniversary of treaty with Persia	Izvestia, 26.2.31	
27.10.31	Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Sbornik, vii, p. 75	L.N.T.S., 109, p. 99
17.11.31	Editorial on commercial treaty	Izvestia, 17.11.31	
<b>AFGHANISTAN</b>			
28.2.29	Editorial on ten years of Afghan independence	Izvestia, 28.2.29	
19.10.29	Reply to new Afghan Government's assurance of maintenance of friendly relations	Izvestia, 20.10.29	S.U.R., December 1929, p. 202
24.2.30	Reply by Kalinin to Afghan Minister's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 25.2.30	
11.30	N.K.I.D. apology to Afghan Consul in Moscow for murder of Afghan Consul in Tashkent		F.Z., 21.11.30 (reference only)
28.2.31	Editorial on tenth anniversary of Soviet-Afghan treaty	Izvestia, 28.2.31	
24.6.31	Treaty of Neutrality and Non-Aggression	Sbornik, vii, p. 3	L.N.T.S., 156, p. 371
29.3.36	Protocol prolonging treaty of neutrality	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 145	L.N.T.S., 177, p. 467

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>AFGHANISTAN</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
3.4.32	Postal Convention		Times, 8.4.32 (reference only)
13.9.32	Exchange of notes on settlement of frontier incidents	Sbornik, vii, p.54	
<b>SAUDI ARABIA</b>			
26.2.30	Statement by Soviet representative on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 3.4.30 (summary)	
<b>EGYPT</b>			
10.12.29	Reply to Egyptian representations on Sino-Soviet dispute	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 81	
<b>FAR EAST</b>			
Sept.- Nov. 31	Articles on Japanese invasion of Manchuria, the Powers, and the League	Pravda, 26.9.31; Izvestia, 18.10.31, 28.10.31, 22.11.31	Moore, p. 211
Jan.- Apr. 32		Editorials on Far Eastern situation and war danger	*Izvestia, 24.1.32, 4.3.32, 15.4.32, 18.4.32
5.32	Reply to League request that Soviet officials give evidence to Lytton Commission		
21.5.32	Tass statement on Lytton Commission request for transit visas through Soviet territory	Izvestia, 21.5.32	
7.32	Article by Radek on 'War in the Far East'		Foreign Affairs, July 1932
13.10.32	Article by Radek on Lytton Commission Report	Izvestia, 13.10.32	M.G., 14.10.32 (extracts)
<b>JAPAN</b>			
5.3.29	Statement on fisheries dispute		Times, 6.3.29 (reference only)
16.3.29	Editorial on fisheries dispute	Izvestia, 16.3.29	
24.5.29	Protest by Troyanovsky against Japanese statement on fisheries	Izvestia, 26.5.29 (summary)	
21.6.29	Statement on settlement of fisheries dispute	Izvestia, 21.6.29	
17.8.29	Exchange of notes on bills of measurement	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 1109	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 1109 (French text)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
10.29	Protest to Tokio against transfer to an anti-Soviet organization of gold claimed as Russian State property		N. China Herald, 2.11.29 (summary)
3.30	Agreement on interchange of military officers to be attached to army units		M.G., 22.3.30 (reference only)
9.12.30	Kalinin's reply to statement of Japanese Ambassador on presenting credentials		S.U.R., January 1931, p. 17
23.3.31 1.4.31	Protests against attempt on life of Soviet commercial counsellor in Tokio	Izvestia, 3.4.31 (summary)	S.U.R., May 1931, p. 117
2.4.31	Tass statement on Japanese fisheries proposals	Izvestia, 2.4.31	J. Chronicle, 30.4.31, p. 471 (summary)
28.4.31	Tass statement on agreement on exchange rate for fisheries	Izvestia, 28.4.31	N. China Herald, 5.5.31, p. 155 (summary)
11.10.31	Protest to Mukden against massing of boats in Sungari river		Moore, p. 7 (reference only)
28.10.31	N.K.I.D. statement on Karakhan-Hirota meeting	Dokumenty, iii, p. 33	
29.10.31	Reply to Japanese allegations of concentration of Soviet troops on Manchurian frontier	Izvestia, 30.10.31	S.U.R., December 1931, p. 235
14.11.31	Note from Litvinov to Japanese Ambassador on anti-Soviet campaign in Manchuria	Dokumenty, iii, p. 41	S.U.R., December 1931, p. 236
20.11.31	Litvinov's reply to Japanese Ambassador's note on dispatch of Soviet troops to Manchurian frontier	Dokumenty, iii, p. 42	S.U.R., January 1932, p. 19
23.11.31	Parcel Post Convention	Sobranie, 1932, ii, p. 260	L.N.T.S., 132, p. 133
24.12.31	Tass denial of reported offer of sale of C.E.R. to Japan	Izvestia, 24.12.31	
25.12.31	Tass statement on attempt on life of Japanese Ambassador	Dokumenty, iii, p. 54	
31.12.31	Letter from Litvinov to Japanese Foreign Minister on proposed pact of non-aggression	Izvestia, 17.1.33 (summary)	
12.1.32	Tass communiqué on conversations between Soviet Ambassador in Tokio and Japanese Foreign Minister on Manchuria		J. Chronicle, 21.1.32, p. 86 (summary)
27.1.32	Reply to Japanese request for transport of troops on C.E.R.		J. Chronicle, 10.3.32, p. 321
14.2.32	Tass denial of report of secret Soviet-Japanese agreement on Manchuria		S.U.R., March 1932, p. 60
26.2.32 28.2.32	Communiqués on Karakhan-Hirota conversations of 24.2.32 and 27.2.32 on C.E.R.	Dokumenty, iii, pp. 66, 70	S.U.R., April 1932, p. 93

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
22.3.32	Communiqué on representations to Japanese Government on new Manchurian Government, Treaty of Portsmouth, etc.	Dokumenty, iii, p. 74	S.U.R., May 1932, p. 98
15.4.32	Tass denials of reports of Soviet co-operation with General Ma	Izvestia, 15.4.32, 19.4.32	S.U.R., May 1932, p. 101 Times, 21.4.32 (extracts)
19.4.32			
20.4.32	Speech by Molotov at Soviet Trade Union Congress in part on Far East	Izvestia, 21.4.32	J. Chronicle, 12.5.32, p. 618 (summary)
5.5.32	Protest by Soviet Consul against ill-treatment of Soviet prisoners in Manchuria		
15.5.32	Leading article by Radek on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 15.5.32	
6.32	Replies to Japanese representations on status of Consuls of former Manchurian Government		Times, 15.6.32, 16.11.32 (summaries)
11.32			
14.8.32	Tass statements on agreement of 13.8.32 on questions in dispute under fisheries agreement	Izvestia, 14.8.32, 22.8.32	S.U.R., September-October 1932, p. 181 Le Temps, 29.8.32 (extracts)
22.8.32			
26.8.32	Reply to Manchurian note on alleged violation of frontier by Soviet troops	Izvestia, 28.8.32	
12.9.32	Reply by Soviet Consul at Harbin to charge of seizure of C.E.R. locomotives by U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 16.9.32	
11.32	Note to Japan requesting withdrawal of Japanese mission in Siberia negotiating with refugee Chinese general		N.Y.T., 25.11.32 (summary)
11.12.32	Statement on Soviet attitude to anti-Japanese forces in Manchuria		S.U.R., January 1933, p. 6
17.1.33	Tass statement on note from Soviet Ambassador 4.1.33 to Japanese Foreign Minister on Japanese rejection of proposed non-aggression pact	Izvestia, 17.1.33	S.U.R., February 1933, p. 46

## CHINA

2.29	Protest by Soviet Consul at Mukden against seizure of Harbin telephone service operated by C.E.R.		U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 189 (reference only)
13.2.29	Protest by Soviet Consul at Harbin to Governor against attempt on his life	Izvestia, 14.2.29 (summary)	
31.5.29	Protest to Chinese chargé d'affaires in Moscow against raid on Soviet consulate in Harbin and arrest of Soviet citizens	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 21	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 193
30.5.29	Editorials on Harbin raid and anti-Soviet provocation in China	Izvestia, 30.5.29, 1.6.29, 8.6.29	
1.6.29			
8.6.29			

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CHINA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
13.7.29	Further note on arrests and C.E.R. (reference to telegram of 11.7.29, text not available)	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 23	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 201
14.7.29 } 16.7.29 }	Editorials on situation on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 14.7.29, 16.7.29	
17.7.29	Note rejecting Chinese reply and announcing withdrawal of all Soviet representatives from China	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 31	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 213
18.7.29 } 20.7.29 }	Editorials on rupture of relations	Izvestia, 18.7.29, 20.7.29	
19.7.29 } 20.7.29 }	Statements by Commissar for Railroads on C.E.R.	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 33	N.Y.T., 20.7.29, 21.7.29
23.7.29	N.K.I.D. statement on French offer of mediation and Soviet reply	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 34	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 231
23.7.29	Editorial on foreign offers of mediation	Izvestia, 23.7.29	
24.7.29	Statement by Troyanovsky (Tokio) on C.E.R.		Times, 26.7.29 (summary)
25.7.29	Soviet counter-proposals to Chinese proposals put forward at Harbin negotiations		Times, 3.8.29 (summary)
30.7.29	Gosbank statement on position of Harbin Dalbank	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 35	
1.8.29	Note from Karakhan to Mukden proposing terms of settlement	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 36	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 265
6.8.29 } 12.8.29 }	Tass statements on dispute	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 38	
14.8.29 } 18.8.29 }	Tass statements on raids from China into Soviet territory	Izvestia, 14.8.29, 18.8.29	Times, 24.8.29
15.8.29	Press statement by Karakhan on C.E.R.	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 39	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 277
19.8.29	Statement to Chinese Government on White Guard attacks on Soviet territory	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 39	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 296
21.8.29	Editorial on C.E.R. situation	Izvestia, 21.8.29	
29.8.29	N.K.I.D. statement on reply to Chinese proposals for joint preliminary statement	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 42 (dated 30.8.29)	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 309
31.8.29 } 6.9.29 }	Editorials on C.E.R. dispute and relations with Nanking	Izvestia, 31.8.29, 6.9.29, 14.9.29	
14.9.29 } 6.9.29 }	Press interview by Litvinov on situation	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 44	S.U.R., October 1929, p. 148
6.9.29	Protest against ill-treatment of Soviet citizens in China	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 46	Times, 9.9.29 (summary)
9.9.29	Note on Chinese and White Russian anti-Soviet activities	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 47	S.U.R., October 1929, p. 150
17.9.29	Reply to Chinese proposals for settlement	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 54	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 320
18.9.29	Editorial on reply	Izvestia, 18.9.29	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CHINA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
25.9.29	Statement on Chinese and White Guard attacks on Soviet territory and citizens	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 56	Times, 26.9.29 (summary)
26.9.29	Speech by Rykov at Moscow Soviet, in part on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 28.9.29	M.G., 30.9.29 (extracts)
28.9.29	Note on Chinese execution of Soviet citizens	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 60	S.U.R., November 1929, p. 184
2.10.29	Note to German Embassy on executions in China	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 61	
12.10.29	Note on White Russian activities in China	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 66	S.U.R., November 1929, p. 185
16.10.29	Reply to German mediation proposals	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 67	
18.10.29	Tass statement on hostile acts on Amur	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 67	
18.10.29	Note to Nanking and Mukden on trial of Soviet citizens in China	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 68	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 329
30.10.29	N.K.I.D. statement on arrest of Dalbank employees and seizure of documents	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 71	
30.10.29	Editorial on relations with Nanking	Izvestia, 30.10.29	
22.11.29	Reply from N.I.K.D. representative at Khabarovsk to Mukden proposals for negotiations	Izvestia, 28.11.29	S.U.R., January 1930, p. 2
27.11.29	Reply from Litvinov to further Mukden proposals	Izvestia, 28.11.29	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 362
27.11.29	Editorials on C.E.R. situation	Izvestia, 27.11.29,	S.U.R., January 1930, p. 4
28.11.29		28.11.29	
28.11.29	N.K.I.D. statement on proposals and counter-proposals for settlement	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 73	
29.11.29	Rejection of Nanking note of 14.11.29 on preliminary conditions of settlement	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 75	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 370
29.11.29	Speech by Rykov at Ts.I.K. on dispute with China	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 75 (extract)	
3.12.29	Preliminary protocol signed at Nikolsk with Mukden authorities	Sbornik, vi, p. 8	S.U.R., January 1930, p. 5
3.12.29	N.K.I.D. statement on protocol	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 77	S.U.R., January 1930, p. 5
4.12.29	N.K.I.D. statement on Kellogg Pact and C.E.R. dispute	Izvestia, 4.12.29	
4.12.29	Editorials on foreign intervention	Izvestia, 4.12.29,	
7.12.29		7.12.29, 12.12.29	
12.12.29			
4.12.29	Speech by Litvinov at Ts.I.K.	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 82 (extract)	
5.12.29-	Communiqués on negotiations arising from Nikolsk protocol	M. Zhizn, 1930, I, p. 118	
13.12.29			

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CHINA (continued)</b>			
6.12.29	Litvinov's reply to Mukden Government's telegram on protocol	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 86	S.U.R., January 1930, p. 6
15.12.29	N.K.I.D. statement on Khabarovsk negotiations	Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt, p. 87	
22.12.29	Sino-Soviet Agreement on C.E.R. signed at Khabarovsk	Sbornik, vi, p. 9	U.S. Foreign Relations, 1929, ii, p. 426
23.12.29	N.K.I.D. statement on Khabarovsk protocol	Izvestia, 23.12.29	U.S. Foreign Relations 1929, ii, p. 426
23.12.29	Editorial on Khabarovsk agreement	Izvestia, 23.12.29	
13.1.30	Editorial on Nanking and the imperialist Powers	Pravda, 13.1.30	
31.1.30	Editorial on continued White Guard provocation on C.E.R.	Pravda, 31.1.30	
22.6.30	Editorial comment on press reports of Soviet demands on China	Izvestia, 22.6.30	
9.30	Note from Soviet Consul at Harbin to Chinese Government on White Guard activities in Manchuria	Izvestia, 21.9.30 (summary)	
7.10.30	Note from Soviet Consul to Mukden authorities on White Guard activities in Manchuria	M. Politika, p. 241	S.U.R., November 1930, p. 170
11.10.30	Statement by Karakhan at opening of Chinese-Soviet negotiations in Moscow	M. Politika, p. 243	S.U.R., November 1930, p. 171
12.10.30	N.K.I.D. statement on opening of conference	Izvestia, 12.10.30	
13.10.30	Editorial on conference	Izvestia, 13.10.30	
19.10.30	Editorial on Mukden's reply to note of 7.10.30	*Izvestia, 19.10.30	S.U.R., December 1930, p. 195
10.11.30	Letters from Karakhan, head of Soviet delegation to conference, to head of Chinese delegation, on negotiations	M. Politika, pp. 245, 247, 249, 250	S.U.R., December 1930, pp. 196, 197;
15.12.30			January 1931, p. 16
25.11.30	Article on intervention in Soviet-Chinese dispute	Izvestia, 25.11.30	
30.12.30	Note to Mukden on White Russian activities in Manchuria		J. Chronicle, 15.1.31, p. 51 (reference only)
10.8.31	Editorial on Chiang Kai-shek's anti-communist campaign	Pravda, 10.8.31	
6.11.31	Interview by Voroshilov on aid to China	*Izvestia, 6.11.31	S.U.R., December 1931, p. 236 (extracts)
18.4.32	Communiqué on request for recall of Chinese Consul from Blagoveshchensk	Izvestia, 18.4.32	S.U.R., May 1932, p. 101
12.12.32	Exchange of notes with China re-establishing relations	Sbornik, vii, p. 5	S.U.R., January 1933, p. 2
12.12.32	Press statement by Litvinov on same		S.U.R., January 1933, p. 2

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>OUTER MONGOLIA</b>			
4.3.29	Reply by Kalinin to Mongolian Minister's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 5.3.29	
24.2.30	Reply by Kalinin to Mongolian Minister's statement on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 25.2.30	
6.30	Agreements on sanitary inspection, animal diseases, and crossing of frontier		S.U.R., November 1930, p. 174 (reference only)
16.4.31	Agreement on execution of judgments in civil cases (text not published)		A.J.I.L., 1937, p. 63 (reference only)
<b>SINKIANG</b>			
31.10.31	Commercial agreement		Kazak, p. 134 (summary)
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS, DISARMAMENT, AND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES</b>			
4.1.29	Reply to League invitation to attend Conference on Status of Aliens		L.N., 1929, ii, C.36, M.21
9.4.29- 19.4.29	Statements by Soviet delegates at Conference for suppression of counterfeiting currency, and reservations to protocol		L.N., 1929, ii, 48, pp. 19, 21, 58, 79, 95, 111, 113, 114, 122, 131, 134, 136, 153, 160, 165, 166, 180, 189
16.4.29 17.4.29	Statements by Litvinov at Preparatory Commission of Disarmament Conference	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 173; Izvestia, 19.4.29	L.N., 1929, ix, C.195, M.74, pp. 12, 27, 30, 31
17.4.29	Statement by Soviet military expert	Izvestia, 18.4.29	L.N., 1929, ix, C.195, M.74, p. 19
17.4.29 20.4.29 9.5.29	Editorials on work of Soviet delegation at Geneva	Izvestia, 17.4.29, 20.4.29, 9.5.29	
18.4.29 19.4.29	Resolution submitted by Soviet delegation and speech by Litvinov	Izvestia, 19.4.29, 20.4.29	L.N., 1929, ix, C.195, M.74, pp. 32, 34, 38, 40, 41
19.4.29	Soviet declaration on draft convention	Izvestia, 21.4.29	L.N., 1929, ix, C.195, M.74, p. 208
April- May 29	Speeches and statements by Litvinov during discussion	Izvestia, 23.4.29, 26.4.29, 28.4.29, 30.4.29 (extracts and summaries)	L.N., 1929, ix, C.195, M.74, pp. 55, 61, 75, 80, 81, 87, 89, 97, 101, 103, 104, 107, 113, 120, 126, 127, 129, 137, 142, 149, 153, 157, 162, 167, 176, 178, 180, 182



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS, DISARMAMENT, AND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES (continued)</b>			
6.5.29	Declaration by Soviet delegation on work of the commission	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 181	L.N., 1929, ix, C.195, M.74, p. 191
Sept. 29- July 30	Editorials on Briand plan for European union	Izvestia, 13.9.29, 1.12.29, 22.5.30, 23.7.30 Pravda, 27.1.30	
23.1.30	Reply to invitation to attend League Conference to consider tariff truce	Pravda, 27.1.30	
3.11.29 22.11.29 17.5.30	Editorials on Naval Disarmament Conference	Izvestia, 3.11.29, 22.11.29, 17.5.30	
Sept.- Nov. 30	Editorials on work of League Eleventh Assembly, and Preparatory Commission	Izvestia, 23.9.30, 7.10.30, 5.11.30, 19.11.30	
Nov. 30	Speeches and statements by Litvinov during Sixth Session of Preparatory Commission	Izvestia, 10.11.30, 11.11.30, 13.11.30, 15.11.30, 19.11.30, 20.11.30 (extracts and summaries); Vneshnaya Politika, p. 186	L.N., 1931, ix, C.4, M.4, pp. 17, 18, 31, 40, 44, 63, 76, 94, 95, 104, 118, 122, 137, 142, 144, 145, 151, 155, 160, 167, 170, 183, 191, 201, 208
20.11.30	Statement by Soviet naval expert		L.N., 1931, ix, C.4, M.4, pp. 181, 186
Nov.- Dec. 30	Statements by Lunacharsky	Izvestia, 8.12.30, 12.12.30 (extracts)	L.N., 1931, ix, C.4, M.4, pp. 198, 247, 276, 284, 289, 313, 359, 363, 394, 403, 404, 405
4.12.30	Letter from Lunacharsky to Chairman of Preparatory Commission on its report	M. Politika, p. 18	
9.12.30	Statement by Soviet Delegation on report of the Preparatory Commission	Dokumenty, i, p. 82	L.N., 1931, ix, C.4, M.4, p. 400
19.11.30 7.12.30 12.12.30	Editorials on the Disarmament Conference	Izvestia, 19.11.30; Pravda, 7.12.30, 12.12.30	
11.30	Statement by Soviet delegate at preliminary meeting of Conference on manufacture of Dangerous Drugs		L.N., 1930, xi, 8, p. 6 (summary)
27.11.30	Press statement by Litvinov (Berlin) on work of Preparatory Commission	Dokumenty, i, p. 9	S.U.R., January 1931, p. 13
12.1.31	Note to Governments of League Council Members on Disarmament Conference	Dokumenty, i, p. 87 (dated 15.1.31)	Documents, 1931, p. 68
15.1.31	Editorial on note	Izvestia, 15.1.31	
19.1.31	Editorial on League Commission for European Union	Izvestia, 19.1.31	N.Y.T., 20.1.31 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS, DISARMAMENT, AND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES (continued)</b>			
6.2.31	Reply to invitation to take part in Commission of Inquiry for European Union	Dokumenty, ii, p. 52	L.N.O.J., 1931, p. 545
10.2.31	Editorials on Commission of Inquiry Speeches by Soviet delegates at International Grain Conference in Rome, and statement on conference resolution	Izvestia, 10.2.31,	N.Y.T., 30.3.31 (extracts)
29.3.31		29.3.31	S.U.R., April 1931,
March-April 31		30.3.31, 4.4.31, 5.4.31, 6.4.31	p. 92; May 1931, p. 117 (extracts)
23.4.31	Reply to League letter convening Commission on European Union	Dokumenty, ii, p. 62	L.N.O.J., 1931, p. 943
25.4.31	Reply to League request for information on armaments	Dokumenty, i, p. 96 (dated 26.4.31)	L.N., 1932, ix, C.210, M.110
27.4.31	Editorials on U.S.S.R. and Commission for European Union	Pravda, Izvestia, 27.4.31	
1.5.31	Article by Radek on the Powers and Pan-Europa	Izvestia, 1.5.31	
18.5.31	Soviet proposal for economic non-aggression pact at meeting of Commission on European Union	Dokumenty, ii, pp. 68, 75	L.N., 1931, vii, C.395, M.158, pp. 30, 89
19.5.31	Letter to League on armaments information	Dokumenty, i, p. 107	
20.5.31	Statements by Litvinov on agricultural credits and tariffs at Commission on European Union	Izvestia, 22.5.31	L.N., 1931, vii, C.395, M.158, pp. 55, 65
21.5.31		(summary)	Wheat Conference
20.5.31	Speech by Soviet delegate at London Conference of Wheat Exporting Countries	Izvestia, 23.5.31	
21.5.31	Speech by Litvinov on proposed pact of economic non-aggression	Izvestia, 24.5.31	L.N., 1931, vii, C.395, M.158, p. 66
21.5.31	Editorials on proposed pact of economic non-aggression and Commission for European Union	Izvestia, 21.5.31,	
24.5.31		24.5.31, 8.9.31	
8.9.31	Editorial 'After Geneva' Statements by Soviet delegate to League Conference on Limitation of Manufacture of Narcotic Drugs	Izvestia, 31.5.31	L.N., 1931, xi, C.509, M.214, vol. i, <i>passim</i>
31.5.31		Izvestia, 3.6.31	
1.6.31-12.7.31		(summary)	
27.8.31	Statement by Soviet delegate at economic sub-committee of Commission on European Union	Izvestia, 29.8.31	
31.8.31	Speeches by Litvinov on economic non-aggression pact	Izvestia, 2.9.31,	S.U.R., September-October 1931, p. 193 (extracts)
1.9.31		3.9.31	L.N., 1931, vii, C.681, M.287, pp. 14, 21, 28
3.9.31	Speeches by Litvinov at Commission on European Union	Izvestia, 5.9.31,	S.U.R., November 1931, p. 226
5.9.31		8.9.31	
21.9.31	Reply to League invitation to take part in work of Third Commission of Disarmament Conference	Dokumenty, i, p. 130	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS, DISARMAMENT, AND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES (continued)</b>			
25.9.31	Telegram to League on Soviet participation in fifth session of Commission on European Union	Dokumenty, iii, p. 140	
26.9.31	Tass statement on Soviet participation	Izvestia, 26.9.31	
21.10.31	Reply to League communication on armaments armistice	Dokumenty, i, p. 134	L.N.O.J., 1932, p. 148
21.10.31	Reply to League request for armaments information	Dokumenty, i, p. 136	L.N., 1931, ix, C.762, M.360
2.11.31 } 5.11.31 }	Statements by Sokolnikov at committee to examine proposals for pact of economic non-aggression	Izvestia, 4.11.31, 10.11.31	S.U.R., December 1931, p. 238 (extracts)
11.2.32	Speech by Litvinov at plenary session of Disarmament Conference	Dokumenty, iv, p. 49	L.N. 1932, ix, 60, i, p. 81
18.2.32	Soviet proposals to conference, and amended proposals	Dokumenty, iv, p. 59	L.N., 1932, ix, Conf. D.82, D.87
20.2.32	Speech by Litvinov at dinner in his honour at Geneva		Fight for Disarmament, p. 25
24.2.32	Speech by Litvinov at opening of conference		L.N., 1932, ix, 64, p. 3
24.2.32	Soviet draft resolution on disarmament and speech by Litvinov		L.N., 1932, ix, 64, pp. 6, 13
14.3.32	Statement by Litvinov on aviation proposals		L.N., 1932, ix, 64, p. 30
April 32	Speeches by Litvinov on draft convention		L.N., 1932, ix, 64, pp. 46, 78, 85, 92
22.4.32	Statement by Litvinov on British proposals to conference		L.N., 1932, ix, 64, p. 113
23.4.32	Speech by Litvinov at reception of Geneva journalists' association	Izvestia, 25.4.32	
24.4.32	Soviet memorandum to conference	Dokumenty, iv, p. 86	L.N., 1932, ix, 64, p. 202
28.4.32	Statement by Lunacharsky at sub-committee on moral disarmament	Izvestia, 30.4.32	
9.5.32	Reply to questionnaire of Air Commission of conference		L.N., 1932, ix, Conf. D/C, A.8, p. 67
17.5.32	Draft resolution submitted by Soviet delegation to National Defence Expenditure Commission of conference		L.N., 1935, ix, Conf. Documents, vol. ii, p. 711
22.6.32	Statement by Litvinov on U.S. proposals to conference	Izvestia, 24.6.32	L.N., 1932, ix, 64, p. 128
15.7.32	Statement by Soviet delegation on minimum disarmament demands	Izvestia, 17.7.32 (summary)	
18.7.32	Reservation by Soviet delegation to statement of sub-committee of Air Commission of conference		L.N., 1936, ix, 7, p. 316

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS, DISARMAMENT, AND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES (continued)</b>			
20.7.32	Soviet amendments to resolution of General Commission	Dokumenty, iv, p. 98	L.N., 1932, ix, 64, p. 178
21.7.32 } 23.7.32 }	Speech by Litvinov and Soviet declaration on draft resolution	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 206; Dokumenty, iv, p. 97	L.N., 1932, ix, 64, pp. 163, 203
26.7.32	Editorial on conference	Izvestia, 26.7.32	
5.9.32	Letter to League on Soviet representation on Technical Commission		L.N., 1935, ix, 2, p. 3 (extract)
21.9.32 } 22.9.32 }	Speeches by Litvinov at Conference Bureau meeting	Izvestia, 23.9.32, 24.9.32	L.N., 1935, ix, 2, pp. 8, 13, 17, 20
1.10.32	Speech by Litvinov on Stresa Conference at Commission for European Union	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 237	L.N., 1932, vii, C.724, M.342, p.13
22.10.32	Telegram to League on prolongation of armaments truce	Dokumenty, v, p. 119	L.N., 1932, ix, Conf. D.144, p. 10
8.11.32 } 12.11.32 }	Speeches by Dovgalevsky at Conference Bureau		L.N., 1935, ix, 2, pp. 54, 81, 97
17.11.32 } 12.32	Statements by Soviet delegates at international Telecommunications Conference, Madrid		Times, 9. 12.32 (summary)
14.12.32	Speech by Litvinov at General Commission of Disarmament Conference on Germany's return to conference and Five Power agreement of 11.12.32	Dokumenty, v, p. 139	L.N., 1933, ix, 10, p. 210

## GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

10.3.29	Speech by Voroshilov at Lenin-grad Party Conference on war danger, Kellogg Pact, etc.	Izvestia, 12.3.29	
12.4.29	Speech by Rykov at Moscow Soviet, in part on foreign affairs	Izvestia, 13.4.29, 14.4.29	
5.29	Survey of foreign affairs prepared for Fifth Soviet Congress	Materialy, p. 185	
20.5.29	Speech by Rykov on international situation at Fifth Soviet Congress	Otchet, Bulletin I, p. 5	Documents, 1929, p. 159 (dated 22.5.29)
22.5.29	Congress resolution on Rykov's report	Otchet, Postanovlenia, p. 3	F.Z., 24.5.29
6.6.29	Editorial on foreign trade and the five year plan	Izvestia, 6.6.29	
28.6.29	Editorial and article on tenth anniversary of Versailles	Izvestia, 28.6.29	
7.11.29	Speech by Voroshilov in part on war danger	Izvestia, 10.11.29	B. Tageblatt, 8.11.29 (extracts)
29.11.29	Report by Rykov to Ts.I.K. in part on foreign affairs	Protokoly, Bulletin I, p. 3	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS (continued)</b>			
4.12.29	Report by Litvinov to Ts.I.K. on foreign affairs	Protokoly, Bulletin 14, p. 1	Documents, 1929, p. 188
Dec. 29- May 30 }	Editorials on Soviet foreign policy and anti-Soviet campaign	Pravda, 6.12.29, 29.1.30; Izvestia, 2.12.29, 5.12.29, 15.2.30, 19.2.30, 25.5.30	
21.3.30	Editorial on campaign against religious persecution in U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 21.3.30	
22.5.30	Speech by Voroshilov in part on international situation	Pravda, 17.6.30	
27.6.30	Report by Stalin to Sixteenth C.P.S.U. Congress, in part on international situation	Leninizm (9), p. 487	Leninism (1933), ii, p. 307
5.7.30	Report by Molotov to C.P.S.U. Congress on work of Soviet section of Comintern	Borba za Sotsializm, p. 7	
22.7.30	Press statement by Litvinov on foreign loans		Le Temps, 24.7.30 (extracts)
25.7.30 26.7.30 }	Press statement by Litvinov on appointment as Commissar for Foreign Affairs, and editorial on appointment	M. Politika, p. 238; Izvestia, 26.7.30	S.U.R., September-October 1930, pp. 130, 132
Oct. 30- Feb. 31 }	Editorials on anti-Soviet slave labour and dumping campaign, and danger of intervention	Izvestia, 24.10.30, 14.11.30, 18.1.31, 15.2.31	
30.10.30 31.10.30 7.11.30 }	Articles by Radek on world crisis and threat of intervention	Izvestia, 30.10.30, 31.10.30, 7.11.30	
4.1.31	Report by Molotov to Ts.I.K. in part on international situation	Protokoly, Bulletin 1, p. 21	S.U.R., February 1931, p. 31 (extracts)
1.31	Press interview by Soviet Ambassador in Sweden on political motivation of anti-Soviet dumping charges		U.S. Daily, 24.1.31
8.3.31 12.3.31 }	Report by Molotov to Sixth Soviet Congress in part on foreign relations, and reply to discussion	Otchet, Bulletin 1, p. 6; 10, p. 1	Five Year Plan
12.3.31	Resolution on Molotov's report	Otchet, Postanovlenia, p. 1	
10.3.31 11.3.31 20.3.31 }	Editorials on Soviet foreign policy	Pravda, 10.3.31; Izvestia, 11.3.31, 20.3.31	
23.4.31	Editorial on Soviet trade relations	Izvestia, 23.4.31	Florinsky, p. 218; N.Y.T., 24.4.31 (extracts)
July- Aug. 31 }	Editorials on the European crisis, the London Conference and the position of the U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 17.7.41, 22.8.31; Pravda, 22.7.31, 25.7.31	
6.11.31	Speech by Molotov at Moscow Soviet on world situation	Borba za Sotsializm, p. 213	Florinsky, p. 221 (extracts)
11.11.31	Editorial on Soviet peace policy	Izvestia, 11.11.31	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
22.12.31	Report by Molotov to Ts.I.K. in part on foreign affairs	Borba za Sotsializm, p. 262	S.U.R., February 1932, p. 26 (extracts)
26.1.32	Press statement by Litvinov on Soviet non-aggression pacts		S.U.R., March 1932, p. 56

### INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS

20.4.29	Adherence to International Convention on Suppression of Counterfeit Currency	Sobranie, 1932, ii, p. 83	L.N., 1929, ii, 18
28.6.29	Adherence to International Postal Convention	Sobranie, 1931, ii, p. 1	
8.10.29	Adherence to Brussels Amendment of 25.9.1928 to International Telegraph Convention of 1875	Sobranie, 1929, ii, p. 961	
12.10.29	Adherence to International Air Transport Convention	Sobranie, 1934, ii, p. 257	
5.7.30	Adherence to International Load Line Convention	Sobranie, 1933, ii, p. 183	
1.8.30	Adherence to International Convention on anti-diphtheria serum	Sobranie, 1932, ii, p. 139	
27.4.31	Adherence to International Agreements of 23.10.1930 on Manned Lightships and Maritime Signals	Sobranie, 1931, ii, pp. 524, 544	
4.31	Adherence to Final Act of International Preparatory Conference of Second World Wheat Conference		L.N., 1931, vii, C.395, M.158, p. 200
25.8.31	Adherence to Geneva Convention of 27.7.1929 on military sick and wounded	Sobranie, 1932, ii, p. 33	
9.12.32	Adherence to International Telecommunications Convention	Sbornik, viii, p. 202	L.N.T.S., 151

## Section V. 1933—1938

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
19.5.33	Reply from Kalinin to Roosevelt's message to all countries participating in World Economic Conference	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 75	S.U.R., June 1933, p. 137
21.5.33	Editorial on Soviet-American relations	Izvestia, 21.5.33	
24.5.33	Article by Radek: 'Columbus returns to Europe'	Podgotovka Borby, p. 135	
17.10.33	Reply from Kalinin to Roosevelt's message on recognition	Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, p. 76	Documents, 1933, p. 460
20.10.33	Statement by N.K.I.D. spokesman on recognition		N.Y.T., 21.10.33
21.10.33	Editorial on exchange of telegrams	Izvestia, 21.10.33	N.Y.T., 22.10.33 (extracts)
29.10.33	Interview by Litvinov (Berlin) on Soviet-American relations		N.Y.T., 29.10.33
7.11.33	Statement by Litvinov on arrival in United States	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 257	S.U.R., December 1933, p. 255
16.11.33	Exchange of letters Roosevelt-Litvinov constituting recognition, with supplementary letters on propaganda, claims, religious freedom, economic espionage	Sbornik, viii, p. 4	Documents, 1933, p. 462
17.11.33	Press statement by Litvinov on recognition	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 259	N.Y.T., 18.11.33
17.11.33	Speech by Litvinov at National Press Club dinner		S.U.R., December 1933, p. 256
19.11.33	Article by Radek: 'America discovers U.S.S.R.'	Podgotovka Borby, p. 149	S.U.R., December 1933, p. 263 (extracts)
20.11.33	Brief broadcast by Kalinin to people of United States	Izvestia, 21.11.33	N.Y.T., 21.11.33
20.11.33	Editorial on recognition	Izvestia, 20.11.33	
22.11.33	Letter from Litvinov to Roosevelt before leaving United States	Izvestia, 26.11.33	N.Y.T., 25.11.33
24.11.33	Speech by Litvinov at American-Russian Chamber of Commerce	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 262	N.Y.T., 25.11.33
13.12.33	Reply by Kalinin to Bullitt, American Ambassador in Moscow, on presenting his credentials	Izvestia, 14.12.33	S.U.R., January 1934, p. 5
14.12.33	Editorial on Soviet-American relations	Izvestia, 14.12.33	S.U.R., January 1934, p. 5
7.1.34	Press statement by Troyanovsky, Ambassador to Washington, on arrival in New York	Izvestia, 9.1.34	N.Y.T., 8.1.34
8.1.34	Statement by Troyanovsky on presenting his credentials	Izvestia, 10.1.34	S.U.R., January 1934, p. 2

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (continued)</b>			
8.I.34	Speech by Khinchuk at American Chamber of Commerce in Berlin on Soviet-American trade	Izvestia, 11.I.34	
11.I.34	Press statement by Troyanovsky on trade prospects		N.Y.T., 11.I.34
22.I.34 } 28.3.34 } 4.34 }	Speeches by Troyanovsky on Soviet-American relations	Izvestia, 24.I.34, I.4.34, 23.4.34 (extracts)	
7.5.34	Press interview by Troyanovsky on debt defaults		N.Y.T., 7.5.34
25.7.34	Joint communiqué on resumption of debt negotiations		N.Y.T., 26.7.34
3.2.35	Litvinov-Tass interview on breakdown of debt negotiations	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 277	M.G., 4.2.35
5.4.35	Speeches by Troyanovsky and Chairman of Amtorg at American-Russian Chamber of Commerce on Soviet-American trade		N.Y.T., 6.4.35 (extracts)
18.6.35	Protest to State Department against hostile articles by Admiral Sterling	Izvestia, 21.6.35 (reference only)	
13.7.35	Exchange of notes constituting a trade agreement	Sobranie, 1935, ii, p. 234	L.N.T.S., 162, p. 91
11.7.35- } 15.7.35 }	Exchange of letters on Soviet purchases in United States	Izvestia, 16.7.35	Condoide, p. 136
27.8.35	Press interview by Troyanovsky on U.S. note on propaganda, and anti-Soviet agitation in U.S. press		N.Y.T., 27.8.35
28.8.35	Tass statement on exchange of notes on violation of propaganda agreement by speeches at Comintern Congress	Izvestia, 28.8.35	Documents, 1936, p. 461
22.11.35	Exchange of letters on taking of testimony from witnesses in each other's country	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 68	L.N.T.S., 167, p. 303
11.7.36	Exchange of notes prolonging trade agreement for one year	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 745	L.N.T.S., 172, p. 434
28.9.36	Gosbank statement denying charges made by U.S. Secretary of the Treasury of Soviet attack on sterling currency	Izvestia, 28.9.36	
29.4.37 } 4.5.37 }	Articles on Soviet-American commercial relations	Izvestia, 29.4.37	J. de M., 4.5.37
4.8.37	Exchange of letters constituting a commercial agreement	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 754	L.N.T.S., 182, p. 113
8.8.37	Editorial on commercial agreement	Izvestia, 8.8.37	
8.10.37	Article on Roosevelt's Chicago speech	Izvestia, 8.10.37	
8.6.38	Speech by Litvinov at dinner to retiring U.S. Ambassador		Times, 9.6.38 (extracts)
5.8.38	Exchange of notes renewing trade agreement for one year	Sobranie, 1939, p. 378	L.N.T.S., 193, p. 306
16.11.38	Article urging closer Soviet-American collaboration	Izvestia, 16.11.38	N.Y.T., 17.11.38 (extracts)



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>URUGUAY</b>			
13.8.33	Reply to Uruguayan note of 11.8.33 establishing diplomatic representation in Moscow and proposing trade negotiations	Izvestia, 14.8.33	S.U.R., September 1933, p. 192
28.12.35	Reply from Soviet Minister at Montevideo to letter of Uruguayan Foreign Minister suspending relations	Izvestia, 30.12.35	L.N.O.J., 1936, p. 235
28.12.35	Press interview by Soviet Minister on break		M.G., 28.12.35 (extracts)
29.12.35 } 30.12.35 }	Editorial comment on Uruguay's action	Izvestia, 29.12.35, 30.12.35	
30.12.35	Further letter from Minister to Uruguayan Foreign Minister denying charges made against U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 1.1.36	L.N.O.J., 1936, p. 236
30.12.35	Letter from Litvinov to Secretary General of League on Uruguay's action		L.N.O.J., 1936, p. 232
23.1.36	Statements by Litvinov on break with Uruguay at League Council	Izvestia, 24.1.36, 25.1.36	L.N.O.J., 1936, pp. 90, 100, 105
26.1.36	Editorial on Litvinov's statement	Izvestia, 26.1.36	

## PARAGUAY-BOLIVIA

7.6.34 } 5.7.34 }	Telegrams from Litvinov to League Secretary on Soviet attitude to export of arms to Bolivia and Paraguay		L.N.O.J., 1934, pp. 835, 1598
22.9.34 } 24.9.34 }	Statements by Yegorov on arms embargo in Bolivia-Paraguay dispute		L.N.O.J. Supp. 126, pp. 44, 48
16.10.34	Speech by Rosenberg at League on Bolivia-Paraguay dispute	Izvestia, 18.10.34 (summary)	
21.11.34	Litvinov at League Assembly on Bolivia-Paraguay dispute	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 84	L.N.O.J. Supp. 132, p. 29
3.35	Notification to League of embargo on arms decreed in connection with Paraguay-Bolivia dispute		L.N.O.J., 1935, p. 449

## COLOMBIA

25.6.35	Exchange of notes on recognition		Annuaire, 1936, p. 203
---------	----------------------------------	--	------------------------

## UNITED KINGDOM

13.3.33	Statement by N.K.I.D. to British Embassy in Moscow on arrest of British employees of Metro-Vickers in Moscow		Cmd. 4286, p. 8
---------	--	--	-----------------

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM (continued)</b>			
18.3.33	Tass statement on Ovey-Litvinov meeting of 16.3.33	Izvestia, 18.3.33	D. Express, 23.3.33
3.33	Letter from Stalin to Barnes of N.Y.H.T. on arrest of British engineers		N.Y.H.T., 22.3.33
26.3.33	Editorial on British press reaction to arrests	Izvestia, 26.3.33	
30.3.33	Tass statement on Ovey-Litvinov meeting	Izvestia, 30.3.33	N.Y.T., 30.3.33
8.4.33	Editorials on British trade embargo enabling bill	Pravda, Izvestia, 8.4.33	
12.4.33	Editorials on trial and British trade embargo	Izvestia, 12.4.33,	Times, 21.4.33 (extracts)
18.4.33		18.4.33, 20.4.33	
20.4.33			
16.4.33	N.K.I.D. communiqué on Litvinov-Ovey interviews of 16.3.33, 19.3.33, and 28.3.33	Izvestia, 16.4.33	S.U.R., May 1933 p. 115 (extracts)
20.4.33	Statement by Soviet trade delegation in London on recall to Moscow of their representatives		Times, 21.4.33
21.4.33	Decree on cessation of purchases in United Kingdom	Izvestia, 22.4.33	S.U.R., June 1933, p. 138
23.4.33	Litvinov press interview on Soviet trade policy	Pravda, 23.4.33	S.U.R., June 1933, p. 126
18.5.33	Article by Radek on British policy and U.S.S.R.	Podgotovka Borby, p. 88	
1.7.33	Order by Foreign Trade Commissariat raising embargo on trade with Britain	Izvestia, 3.7.33	
2.7.33	Tass communiqué on release of engineers and end of trade dispute	Izvestia, 2.7.33	N.Y.T., 2.7.33
3.7.33	Editorial on settlement of dispute	Izvestia, 3.7.33	
16.2.34	Temporary Commercial Agreement	Sbornik, viii, p. 103	Cmd. 4513
17.2.34	Editorial on agreement	Izvestia, 17.2.34	
19.4.34	Parcels Post Convention	Sobranie, 1935, ii, p. 5	Cmd. 4669
28.5.34	Exchange of notes on interpretation of parcel post agreement		L.N.T.S., 158, pp. 357, 358
21.1.35			
11.3.35			
30.5.34	Speech by Soviet Ambassador at Russo-British Chamber of Commerce on trade relations	Izvestia, 4.6.34 (extracts)	Times, 31.5.34 (summary)
14.3.35	Article by Radek on Soviet-British relations	Izvestia, 14.3.35	N.Y.T., 15.3.35 (extracts)
26.3.35	Articles on British policy and Eden's visit to Moscow	Izvestia, 26.3.35,	M.G., 28.3.35 (extracts)
27.3.35		27.3.35, 28.3.35	
28.3.35			
28.3.35	Speech by Litvinov at reception to Eden	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 282	M.G., 29.3.35
1.4.35	Joint communiqué issued at end of Eden's visit	M.Kh., 1935, 4, p. 104	Documents, 1935, i, p. 75
1.4.35	Editorial on conclusion of Eden's visit	Izvestia, 1.4.35	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED KINGDOM (continued)</b>			
12.10.35	Article by Radek on Soviet-British relations and international situation	Izvestia, 12.10.35	J. des N., 17.10.35
4.36	Reply to British request for Soviet observations on London Naval Treaty		Times, 1.5.36 (reference only)
28.7.36	Agreement on £10 million export credit guarantees	Torgovlia, 1936, 15, p. 3	Cmd. 5253
1.8.36	Interview by Foreign Trade Commissar on Soviet imports and British credits	Izvestia, 1.8.36	
30.12.36 19.2.37	Speeches by Maisky on Anglo-Soviet trade		Times, 31.12.36, 20.2.37 (extracts)
20.4.37	Interview by Soviet trade representative in England on commercial relations		J. de M., 20.4.37
17.7.37	Agreement on Limitation of Naval Armaments		Cmd. 5679
12.11.37	Exchange of notes on Russian text of naval agreement		L.N.T.S., 187, p. 124
6.7.38	Protocol of modification of naval agreement	Sobranie, 1939, p. 377	Cmd. 5794
12.1.38	Request to British Government to close consulate in Leningrad		B.I.N., xv, p. 77 (reference only)
9.5.38	Reply to British representation on arrest of British citizen		B.I.N., xv, p. 468 (summary)

## FRANCE

5.7.33	Communiqué issued after Litvinov - Dovgalevsky - Paul - Boncour meeting in Paris	Izvestia, 8.7.33	Le Temps, 7.7.33
7.7.33	Litvinov (Paris) press statement on Franco-Soviet relations	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 256	S.U.R., Septem- ber 1933, p. 192
8.7.33	Speech by Litvinov at Soviet Paris Embassy dinner		Le Temps, 9.7.33
2.9.33	Leading article by Radek on visit of ex-premier Herriot to Moscow	Izvestia, 2.9.33	
15.9.33	Article on visit of Air Minister Cot to Moscow	Izvestia, 15.9.33	S.U.R., October 1933, p. 217 (extract)
11.1.34	One-year Trade Agreement	Sbornik, viii, p. 158	L.N.T.S., 167, p. 349
11.1.34	Speech by Dovgalevsky on signature of agreement	Izvestia, 12.1.34	Le Temps, 12.1.34
12.1.34	Editorial on agreement	Izvestia, 12.1.34	Le Temps, 14.1.34 (extracts)
28.5.34	Editorials on Franco-Soviet relations	Pravda, Izvestia, 28.5.34	
9.8.34 13.8.34	Speeches by Soviet chargé d'affaires on Franco-Soviet relations at French receptions to visiting Soviet airmen	Izvestia, 11.8.34, 15.8.34 (summaries)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FRANCE (continued)</b>			
12.10.34	Litvinov interview on Barthou	Izvestia, 12.10.34	
28.10.34	Article by Radek on ten years of Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 28.10.34	
28.11.34	Denial by chargé d'affaires in Paris that Laval was departing from Barthou's policy in regard to U.S.S.R.		M.G., 29.11.34
5.12.34	Joint Franco-Soviet protocol on negotiations for Eastern Pact	Sbornik, viii, p. 22	Cmd. 5143, p. 14
9.12.34	Litvinov-Tass interview on protocol	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 272	Documents, 1934, p. 185
9.12.34	Protocol to provide basis for Franco-Soviet commercial treaty	Izvestia, 20.12.34	Le Temps, 21.12.34
9.12.34	Speech by Foreign Trade Commissar on commercial relations at reception to visiting French Minister	Izvestia, 11.12.34	
20.12.34	Editorial on Franco-Soviet collaboration	Izvestia, 20.12.34	
24.12.34	Speech by Potemkin on presenting credentials as Ambassador to France	Izvestia, 26.12.34	Le Temps, 25.12.34 (extracts)
23.3.35	Telegram from Litvinov to Laval welcoming his proposal to visit Moscow	Izvestia, 29.3.35	M.G., 29.3.35
12.4.35	Tass statement on Franco-Soviet agreement to conclude pact of mutual assistance	Izvestia, 12.4.35	
22.4.35	} Tass statements on course of negotiations	Izvestia, 22.4.35,	Times, 22.4.35;
29.4.35		29.4.35	Le Temps, 30.4.35
2.5.35	Franco-Soviet Treaty of Mutual Assistance	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 149	L.N.T.S., 167, p. 404
2.5.35	Statement by Potemkin on signature of treaty	Izvestia, 4.5.35	Times, 3.5.35
3.5.35	Telegrams from Litvinov to Laval and Potemkin to Paul-Boncour on signature of treaty	Izvestia, 4.5.35	Le Temps, 5.5.35
4.5.35	} Articles and statements by Molotov and Voroshilov on treaty	Izvestia, 4.5.35,	Le Temps, 8.5.35,
10.5.35		10.5.35	11.5.35 (extracts)
12.5.35	} Editorials on Laval's visit to Moscow	Izvestia, 12.5.35,	Le Temps, 13.5.35,
16.5.35		16.5.35	17.5.35; M.G., 13.5.35 (extracts)
13.5.35	} Speeches by Litvinov at receptions to Laval	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 284;	Le Temps, 15.5.35 (extracts)
15.5.35		Izvestia, 17.5.35	
16.5.35	Communiqué issued on conclusion of Laval's visit	M.Kh., 1935, 5, p. 143	Documents, 1935, i, p. 137
6.1.36	Franco-Soviet trade agreement renewed for one year	Izvestia, 8.1.36 (summary)	Annuaire, 1936, p. 189
21.1.36	Protocol to renewal of trade agreement	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 133 (reference only)	Annuaire, 1936, p. 196
4.2.36	Agreement on Import and Transit Dues	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 261 (reference only)	Annuaire, 1936, p. 199

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>			
<b>FRANCE (continued)</b>						
15.2.36 18.2.36 28.2.36	Articles on treaty and collective security	Izvestia, 15.2.36, 18.2.36, 28.2.36	Le Temps, 22.2.36 (extracts)			
1.3.36				Article by Radek on Hitler-Paris Midi interview on Franco-Soviet pact	Izvestia, 1.3.36	M.G., 2.3.36 (extracts)
9.3.36				Parcel Post Agreement	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 747 Izvestia, 14.3.36	L.N.T.S., 179, p. 131
14.3.36	Editorial on Rhineland and rati- fication by Senate of Franco- Soviet treaty					
11.8.36	Agreement on Transmission of Legal Documents	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 37	L.N.T.S., 176, p. 365			
17.12.36	Trade agreement renewed for one year	Izvestia, 20.12.36 (summary)				
27.1.37 29.5.37	Litvinov at League Council on Alexandretta dispute		L.N.O.J., 1937, pp. 122, 332			
10.4.37				Speech by Potemkin (Paris) on Franco-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 14.4.37	Le Temps, 12.4.37 (extracts)
5.5.37	Article on second anniversary of mutual assistance treaty	Izvestia, 5.5.37				
20.5.37 25.5.37	Articles on reaffirmation of Franco- Soviet pact issued after Litvinov- Delbos meeting	Izvestia, 20.5.37	J. de M., 25.5.37			
26.6.37				Statement by Surits on presenting credentials as Ambassador to France	Izvestia, 27.6.37	Le Temps, 27.6.37
31.12.37	Trade agreement renewed for one year		J. de M., 4.1.38 (reference only)			
18.10.38	Editorial on French policy after Munich		J. de M., 18.10.38			

## BELGIUM AND LUXEMBURG

12.7.35	Exchange of notes with Belgium on recognition	Izvestia, 14.7.35	Annuaire, 1936, p. 204
15.7.35	Article on recognition	Izvestia, 15.7.35	
26.8.35	Exchange of notes with Luxem- burg on recognition	Izvestia, 27.8.35 (reference only)	Annuaire, 1936, p. 205
5.9.35	Provisional Commercial Agree- ment with Belgium and Luxem- burg	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 24	L.N.T.S., 173, p. 169
5.11.37	Exchange of notes modifying trade agreement of 5.9.35	Sobranie, 1938, p. 403	Sobranie, 1938, p. 402 (French text)
17.10.36	Article on Belgian declaration of return to policy of neutrality	Izvestia, 17.10.36	

## GERMANY

4.3.33	Editorial on Hitler's 'Sportpalast speech, and Nazi foreign policy	Izvestia, 4.3.33	Le Temps, 6.3.33 (extract)
--------	---	------------------	-------------------------------

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
6.3.33	Editorial comment on Goebbels' anti-Soviet articles	Izvestia, 6.3.33	
7.3.33	Protest against references to Soviet Union in Hitler's speech	Izvestia, 9.3.33 (reference only)	
4.3.33 } 7.3.33 } 22.3.33 }	Articles by Radek on the German situation	Izvestia, 4.3.33, 7.3.33, 22.3.33	
28.3.33	Editorial on Hitler's Reichstag speech, in part on Soviet-German relations	Izvestia, 28.3.33	Le Temps, 30.3.33 (extracts)
28.3.33	Protest against police raid on Soviet trade offices in Hamburg	Izvestia, 29.3.33 (reference only)	
29.3.33	Editorial comment on report of raid	Izvestia, 29.3.33	
29.3.33	Protest by Soviet Embassy in Berlin against raid on German-Russian Petroleum Co., and other incidents	Izvestia, 2.4.33	
1.4.33	Statement by spokesman of Soviet Berlin Embassy on German police raids on Soviet commercial offices		M.G., 3.4.33 (reference only)
4.4.33 } 9.4.33 }	Tass statements on Litvinov's protests to German Ambassador against raids on Soviet offices	Izvestia, 4.4.33, 9.4.33	Le Temps, 10.4.33 (summary)
4.4.33	Protest to German Foreign Minister against hostile incidents	Izvestia, 5.4.33 (summary)	
13.4.33	Protest against raid on home of Soviet official in Germany	Pravda, 14.4.33 (summary)	
6.5.33	Tass communiqué on ratification by Germany of protocol (signed in 1931) prolonging Soviet-German treaty of 1926	Izvestia, 6.5.33	
6.5.33	Editorial on ratification	Izvestia, 6.5.33	S.U.R., June 1933, p. 136 (extracts)
7.5.33 } 9.5.33 }	Protests by Soviet Consul at Hamburg against raid on Soviet premises	Izvestia, 8.5.33, 10.5.33 (summaries)	
18.6.33	Statement by Litvinov on Hugenberg's reference to Soviet territories at International Economic Conference	Izvestia, 20.6.33	M.G., 19.6.33
20.6.33	Editorial and article by Radek on Hugenberg statement	Izvestia, 20.6.33	
22.6.33	Protest by Khinchuk, Soviet Ambassador in Berlin, against statement by Hugenberg	Izvestia, 24.6.33	S.U.R., July-August 1933, p. 171
6.8.33 } 9.8.33 } 3.9.33 }	Articles by Radek on Soviet-German relations	Izvestia, 6.8.33, 9.8.33; Podgotovka Borby, p. 59	
26.9.33	Reply to German note concerning Soviet press correspondents in Germany and German correspondents in U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 27.9.33	S.U.R., November 1933, p. 242 (summary)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
3.10.33	Tass statement on Soviet attitude to German reply to Soviet protests	Izvestia, 3.10.33	
16.10.33	Statement by Dovgalevsky at General Commission of Disarmament Conference on German decision to withdraw from conference	Dokumenty, vi, p. 171	L.N., 1936, ix, 1, p. 647
16.10.33 } 26.11.33 }	Editorial and article by Radek on German withdrawal from League	Izvestia, 16.10.33; Podgotovka Borby, p. 65	N.Y.T., 17.10.33 (extracts)
15.11.33	Leading article on Soviet-German relations	Izvestia, 15.11.33	
16.2.34	Note from Soviet Ambassador to German Foreign Minister on release of Dimitrov, Popov, and Tanev	Izvestia, 17.2.34 (summary)	
21.3.34	Soviet-German protocol on economic questions	Izvestia, 28.3.34 (summary)	
28.3.34	Proposal from Litvinov to German Ambassador in Moscow for joint German-Soviet guarantee of Baltic countries	Izvestia, 27.4.34 (summary)	
21.4.34	Letter from Litvinov to German Ambassador after rejection of proposal	Izvestia, 27.4.34	S.U.R., May-June 1934, p. 121
28.4.34	Editorial on above correspondence	Izvestia, 28.4.34	S.U.R., May-June 1934, p. 123 (extract)
18.5.34	Protest by Soviet chargé d'affaires in Berlin against Hitler's anti-Soviet speech to Labour Front Congress	Izvestia, 20.5.34 (summary)	
3.8.34	Protest on German Foreign Minister against anti-Soviet campaign in German and Russian emigré press	Izvestia, 4.8.34 (summary)	
5.12.34 } 6.12.34 } 17.1.35 }	Speeches by Litvinov at Geneva on the Saar	Vneshnaya Politika, pp. 89, 91	L.N.O.J., 1934, pp. 1707, 1709; 1935, p. 135
19.2.35	Speech by Maisky at L.N.U. Conference on German attitude to Eastern Pact		M.G., 20.2.35
7.3.35	Parcel Post Agreement	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 245	L.N.T.S., 169, p. 7
18.3.35	Editorial on Soviet attitude to German conscription decree	Izvestia, 18.3.35	
31.3.35	Article by Tukhachevsky on German military plans	Pravda, 31.3.35	
9.4.35	Agreement on 200 million reichsmark credit for Soviet purchases in Germany	Izvestia, 10.4.35 (summary)	
11.4.35	Article by Radek on Soviet-German relations and credit agreement	Izvestia, 11.4.35	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
17.4.35	Statement by Litvinov at League Council on German armaments policy	Protiv Agressii, p. 9	L.N.O.J., 1935, pp. 556, 563, 564
20.4.35	Editorial on League resolution condemning German violation of Versailles	Izvestia, 20.4.35	
17.9.35	Article by Radek: 'Nuremberg and Moscow'	Izvestia, 17.9.35	
29.II.35	Editorial comment on Hitler's press interview on German attitude to U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 29.II.35	
22.I.36	Litvinov at League Council on Danzig		L.N.O.J., 1936, p. 83
1.3.36	Article by Radek on German policy and Franco-Soviet pact	Izvestia, 1.3.36	
8.3.36 } 10.3.36 }	Articles on German reoccupation of Rhineland and denunciation of Locarno	Izvestia, 8.3.36, 10.3.36	Le Temps, 9.3.36 (extracts)
17.3.36	Statement by Litvinov at League Council on reoccupation of Rhineland	Protiv Agressii, p. II	L.N.O.J., 1936, pp. 319, 347
29.4.36	One year's Trade and Credit Agreement signed	Izvestia, 1.5.36 (reference only)	
21.6.36	Editorial comment on press interview by Rosenberg (head of Nazi party foreign policy department) attacking U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 21.6.36	J. des N., 25.6.36 (extracts)
26.8.36 } 28.8.36 }	Editorials on anti-Soviet campaign in Germany	Izvestia, 26.8.36, 28.8.36	
18.II.36	Tass statement on Litvinov's interview with German Ambassador concerning arrest and trial of German nationals in U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 18.II.36	M.G., 19.II.36 (summary)
21.II.36 } 26.II.36 }	Editorial and comment on Anti-Comintern Pact	Izvestia, 21.II.36, 26.II.36	
26.II.36	Speech by Lubchenko (Premier of Ukraine) at Soviet Congress on German designs on Ukraine	Izvestia, 27.II.36	Documents, 1936, p. 301
28.II.36	Speech by Litvinov at Soviet Congress, in part on relations with Germany and Anti-Comintern Pact	Protiv Agressii, p. 30	Litvinov, p. 58
5.I.37	Article on Soviet-German trade relations		J. de M., 5.I.37
21.7.37	Statement by Yurenev, Soviet Ambassador in Berlin, on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 23.7.37	Times, 22.7.37
23.7.37	Article on Soviet-German relations	Izvestia, 23.7.37	Le Temps, 24.7.37 (extracts)
23.II.37	Communiqué on closing of five German consulates in U.S.S.R.		J. de M., 23.II.37
14.3.38 } 15.3.38 }	Articles on German annexation of Austria	Izvestia, 14.3.38	J. de M., 15.3.38
17.3.38	Litvinov press statement on Austria	Protiv Agressii, p. 61	Documents, 1938, i, p. 314



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
18.11.38	Tass statement on conversations with German chargé d'affaires concerning German citizens arrested in U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 18.11.38	
23.12.38	Tass statement on exchange of notes 19.12.38 prolonging for one year agreements on trade and payments	Izvestia, 23.12.38	
<b>ITALY AND ITALIAN-ABYSSINIAN WAR</b>			
6.5.33	Soviet-Italian Tariff Convention	Sbornik, viii, p. 113	L.N.T.S., 158, p. 51
6.5.33	Agreement on State Guarantees		Economic Relations, p. 29
9.5.33	Editorial on tariff convention	Izvestia, 9.5.33	S.U.R., June 1933, p. 136
2.9.33	Treaty of Friendship, Non-Aggression, and Neutrality	Sbornik, viii, p. 8	L.N.T.S., 148, p. 319
3.9.33 } 16.12.33 }	Editorials on treaty	Izvestia, 3.9.33, 16.12.33	S.U.R., January 1934, p. 8 (extracts)
26.9.33	Editorial comment on Mussolini's speech on Italian-Soviet relations	Izvestia, 26.9.33	
5.12.33	Press statement by Litvinov on interview with Mussolini	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 264	S.U.R., January 1934, p. 6
8.2.34	Speech by Potemkin, Soviet Ambassador at Rome, on ratification of tariff convention and tenth anniversary of establishment of relations		Times, 9.2.34 (summary)
28.12.34	Article on Italian-Soviet relations	Pravda, 28.12.34	
16.3.35 } 24.7.35 }	Articles on Italian-Abyssinian conflict	Izvestia, 16.3.35, 24.7.35	
15.6.35	Agreement on Italian credits for exports to U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 17.6.35 (reference only)	
5.9.35 } 14.9.35 }	Speeches by Litvinov at Geneva on Italian-Abyssinian dispute	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 323; M.Kh., 1935, 10, p. 184	L.N.O.J., 1935, p.p. 1141-2; Supp. 138, p. 71
6.9.35 } 15.9.35 }	Editorials on Litvinov's speeches	Izvestia, 6.9.35, 15.9.35	N.Y.T., 16.9.35 (extracts)
Sept.- Oct. 35 }	Articles by Radek on Abyssinia and the Powers	Izvestia, 15.9.35, 5.10.35, 6.10.35, 8.10.35, 11.10.35	
10.10.35	Speech by Potemkin at League Assembly	M.Kh., 1935, 11-12, p. 245	L.N.O.J. Supp. 138, p. 107
17.10.35 }	Ts.I.K. decrees on sanctions against Italy		L.N.O.J. Supp. 150, pp. 298; 299
18.10.35 }	Replies to letters from League on proposals of Committee of Eighteen concerning dispute		L.N.O.J. Supp. 150, pp. 296, 297
17.11.35 }			

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ITALY AND ITALIAN-ABYSSINIAN WAR (continued)</b>			
19.10.35	Speech by Litvinov on sanctions	Izvestia, 21.10.35	L.N.O.J. Supp. 145, p. 27
2.11.35	Statement by Potemkin at League Co-ordination Committee	Izvestia, 4.11.35	L.N.O.J. Supp. 146, p. 9
22.11.35	Reply to Italian note of 11.11.35 addressed to all Governments participating in sanctions	M.Kh., 1936, 1, p. 234	Times, 25.11.35
23.11.35	Editorial on reply		J. de M., 23.11.35
Dec. 35	Articles by Radek on League and Abyssinia	Izvestia, 15.12.35, 18.12.35, 20.12.35, 21.12.35, 24.12.35	
22.1.36	N.K.I.D. statement on sanctions, and Soviet trade with Italy		N.Y.T., 23.1.36 (summary)
20.4.36	Statement by Potemkin at League on Italo-Abyssinian dispute		L.N.O.J., 1936, p. 380
24.6.36	Article by Radek on sanctions	Izvestia, 24.6.36	
1.7.36	Statement by Litvinov at League Assembly	Protiv Agressii, p. 18	L.N.O.J. Supp. 151, p. 35
9.11.37	Tass statement on representation by Soviet Ambassador in Rome on Italy's adherence 6.11.37 to German - Japanese Anti - Comintern Pact as breach of 1933 treaty	Izvestia, 10.11.37	M.G., 9.11.37 (summary)
16.11.37	Editorial on Italian adherence to Anti-Comintern Pact		J. de M., 16.11.37
14.1.38	S.N.K. decree stopping payments due to Italy	Sobranie, 1938, p. 3	
5.2.38	Statement on protest by Soviet Government against decision of Milan court to seize Soviet funds in an Italian bank	Izvestia, 5.2.38	
10.5.38	Speech by Litvinov at Geneva on Anglo-Italian agreement		L.N.O.J., 1938, p. 306
12.5.38	Statement by Litvinov at League Council on recognition of Italian conquest of Abyssinia	M.Kh., 1938, 6, p. 177	L.N.O.J., 1938, p. 340
27.12.38	Tass statement on closing of Soviet Consulate in Milan	Pravda, 27.12.38	
3.3.39	Cancellation of decree on payments due to Italy	Sobranie, 1939, p. 243	
<b>SPAIN AND SPANISH CIVIL WAR</b>			
28.7.33	Exchange of notes establishing relations	Izvestia, 29.7.33	S.U.R., September 1933, p. 192
29.7.33	Editorial on Soviet-Spanish relations	Izvestia, 29.7.33	
4.8.36	Article by Radek on intervention in Spain and preparation for war	Izvestia, 4.8.36	
5.8.36	Note to French Ambassador in Moscow accepting principle of non - intervention in Spanish Civil War	Izvestia, 6.8.36	Times, 6.8.36

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SPAIN AND SPANISH CIVIL WAR</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
10.8.36	Note approving French draft text of agreement on non-intervention		Times, 11.8.36 (reference only)
23.8.36	Reply to French chargé d'affaires in Moscow on proposals for non-intervention	Izvestia, 26.8.36	Padelford, p. 228
26.8.36	Editorial on German intervention	Izvestia, 26.8.36	Le Temps, 28.8.36 (extracts)
28.8.36	Order prohibiting export of arms to Spain		Padelford, p. 300
29.8.36	Statement by Rosenberg, Soviet Ambassador to Spain, on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 1.9.36	Times, 31.8.36 (summary)
8.9.36- 28.9.36	Communiqués issued after meetings of Non-Intervention Committee (with summaries of Soviet statements)		Times, 10.9.36, 15.9.36, 22.9.36, 29.9.36
21.9.36	N.K.I.D. denial of despatch of Soviet aircraft to Madrid		M.G., 22.9.36 (reference only)
7.10.36	Note to committee suggesting withdrawal if agreement violated	M.Kh., 1936, 11, p. 204	M.G., 9.10.36
9.10.36	Communiqué on meeting of the committee	Izvestia, 10.10.36	Times, 10.10.36
10.10.36	Statement by Kagan at meeting of committee	Izvestia, 11.10.36 (summary)	
11.10.36	Editorial on Non-Intervention Committee	Izvestia, 11.10.36	M.G., 12.10.36 (extracts)
12.10.36	Proposal for control of Portuguese ports submitted to committee	M.Kh., 1936, 11, p. 205	Times, 15.10.36
13.10.36	Exchange of telegrams of greetings Kalinin-Caballero	Izvestia, 14.10.36	Le Temps, 16.10.36
15.10.36	Telegram from Stalin in reply to telegram of greetings from Spanish C.P.	Izvestia, 16.10.36	Le Temps, 17.10.36
17.10.36 18.10.36	Editorial comment on Soviet proposals and reply from committee chairman (Lord Plymouth)	Izvestia, 17.10.36, 18.10.36	J. des N., 21.10.36
23.10.36	Note from Soviet delegate in reply to accusations of Soviet violation of agreement	Izvestia, 24.10.36	M.G., 24.10.36
24.10.36	Editorial on Soviet note	Izvestia, 24.10.36	
25.10.36 28.10.36	Statements by Maisky on Soviet note of 23.10.36	M.Kh., 1936, 11, p. 206; Izvestia, 30.10.36	Times, 26.10.36; M.G., 29.10.36
27.10.36	Denial by Soviet Embassy in London that Soviet supplies for Spain had passed through Suez		M.G., 28.10.36 (summary)
27.10.36	Reply to German allegation of violation of agreement by U.S.S.R.		M.G., 4.11.36
31.10.36	Speech by Rosenberg at Madrid		Le Temps, 1.11.36 (extracts)
4.11.36	Speech by Maisky at meeting of committee	Izvestia, 7.11.36	M.G., 5.11.36 (summary)
12.11.36	Reply to Italian charges of Soviet intervention	Izvestia, 15.11.36	Times, 13.11.36

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SPAIN AND SPANISH CIVIL WAR</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
25.11.36	Speech by Litvinov at Soviet Congress, in part on Spain		Speeches
30.11.36	Statement by Soviet Consul in Barcelona on accusation that U.S.S.R. controls Spanish policy		Le Temps, 1.12.36 (summary)
Oct.- Dec. 36	Articles on policy of committee	Izvestia, 30.10.36, 4.12.36, 10.12.36, 11.12.36	J. des N., 15.12.36 (extract)
7.12.36	Soviet proposals on withdrawal of volunteers from Spain at meeting of sub-committee		Times, 8.12.36
9.12.36	Soviet reply to Anglo-French proposals of 4.12.36 to initiate negotiations for an armistice, and statement by Maisky	M.Kh., 1937, 1, p. 173	Le Temps, 12.12.36
10.12.36	Tass communiqué denying presence of Soviet troops in Spain	Izvestia, 10.12.36	
11.12.36	Speech by Potemkin on Spain at League Council	M.Kh., 1937, 1, p. 174	L.N.O.J., 1937, p. 16
20.12.36	Tass statement on attack by Franco's forces on Soviet ship bound for Belgium	Izvestia, 20.12.36	
21.12.36	Letter from Stalin, Molotov, and Voroshilov to Caballero on the Civil War		Madariaga, p. 472
23.12.36	Statement by Maisky on Franco's reply to committee's armistice proposals		Times, 24.12.36
29.12.36	Reply by Litvinov to Anglo-French note of 24.12.36 on withdrawal of volunteers	M.Kh., 1937, 2, p. 150	Times, 31.12.36
31.12.36	Articles on Litvinov's reply and German and Italian intervention in Spain	Izvestia, 31.12.36, 8.1.37, 9.1.37	J. des N., 12.1.37
8.1.37	Statements by Maisky at sub-committee	Izvestia, 8.1.37, 20.1.37 (summary)	
9.1.37	Further note on volunteers in reply to British note of 9.1.37	M.Kh., 1937, 2, p. 157	M.G., 18.1.37
18.1.37	Communiqué issued by Non-Intervention Committee on agreement to prohibit the departure of volunteers for Spain		Padelford, p. 311
18.1.37	Article and editorial on note of 15.1.37	Izvestia, 18.1.37	J. de M., 19.1.37
19.1.37	Statements by Litvinov at League Council on Spain		L.N.O.J., 1937, pp. 32, 67
21.1.37	Editorials on volunteers and non-intervention		J. de M., 26.1.37, 23.2.37, 16.3.37
26.1.37			
23.2.37			
16.3.37			
Feb. 37	Statements by Maisky at meetings of sub-committee	Izvestia, 12.2.37, 14.2.37, 17.2.37, 22.2.37, 26.2.37, 28.2.37 (summaries)	

Date	Document	Russian source	Other source
<b>SPAIN AND SPANISH CIVIL WAR</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
Feb.- Mar. 37	Articles on intervention and control	Izvestia, 15.2.37, 28.2.37, 14.3.37, 26.3.37, 27.3.37	
20.2.37	Decree on volunteers, forbidding their departure from U.S.S.R., transit through U.S.S.R., or passage on Soviet ships	Izvestia, 24.2.37 (summary)	Padelford, p. 364
26.2.37	Statement by Maisky on Soviet renunciation of share in naval control	M.Kh., 1937, 4, p. 199	Times, 27.2.37
6.3.37 16.3.37 23.3.37	Statements by Maisky at meetings of sub-committee	Izvestia, 9.3.37, 20.3.37, 26.3.37 (summaries)	
21.3.37	Editorial on Spanish situation and on Caballero's statement on 'no Bolshevism in Spain'	Izvestia, 21.3.37	
24.3.37	Speech by Maisky at meeting of committee on Italian intervention	M.Kh., 1937, 5, p. 166	Times, 25.3.37
15.4.37 30.4.37 4.5.37	Statements by Maisky at meetings of sub-committee	Izvestia, 17.4.37, 5.5.37, 6.5.37 (summaries)	
20.4.37	Article by Rosenberg on non-intervention		J. de M., 20.4.37
27.5.37	Reply to British proposals for withdrawal of volunteers	Izvestia, 29.5.37	Times, 31.5.37 (summary)
28.5.37	Speech by Litvinov at League Council on Spain	Protiv Agressii, p. 43	L.N.O.J., 1937, p. 321
30.5.37 31.5.37	Editorial on Litvinov's speech Statement by Kagan at sub-committee on German threat of withdrawal	Izvestia, 30.5.37 Izvestia, 1.6.37 (summary)	Times, 1.6.37
8.6.37	Note to committee on the <i>Deutschland</i> incident	M.Kh., 1937, 7, p. 151	D.T., 10.6.37
16.6.37	Note from Maisky to committee on <i>Deutschland</i> and naval control scheme	Izvestia, 20.6.37 (extract)	M.G., 21.6.37 (summary)
27.6.37 3.7.37 5.7.37	Articles on non-intervention and German and Italian withdrawal from control scheme	Izvestia, 27.6.37, 3.7.37, 5.7.37	
July 37	Statements by Maisky at sub-committee on recognition of belligerency, naval control, and volunteers	Izvestia, 4.7.37, 10.7.37, 22.7.37, 2.8.37 (summaries)	M.G., 31.7.37 (summaries)
29.7.37	Reply to British proposal of 14.7.37 on withdrawal of volunteers	M.Kh., 1937, 9, p. 136	J. des N., 7.8.37
3.9.37	Editorial on sinking of Soviet vessels in Mediterranean	Izvestia, 3.9.37	
6.9.37	Note to Italian Government alleging Italian responsibility for sinking of two Soviet vessels in Mediterranean	M.Kh., 1937, 10- 11, p. 265	M.G., 8.9.37
7.9.37	Acceptance of invitation to Nyon Conference	Izvestia, 8.9.37	M.G., 9.9.37
8.9.37	Tass statement on unsatisfactory nature of Italian reply	M.Kh., 1937, 10- 11, p. 265	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SPAIN AND SPANISH CIVIL WAR (continued)</b>			
8.9.37	Editorial on the charge against Italy	Izvestia, 8.9.37	J. des N., 9.9.37
10.9.37	Litvinov's statement at opening of Nyon Conference	M.Kh., 1937, 10-11, p. 266	J. des N., 11.9.37
12.9.37	Editorial on Litvinov's statement	Izvestia, 12.9.37	M.G., 13.9.37 (extracts)
14.9.37 } 17.9.37 }	Agreements (with Britain, France, and others) on acts of piracy in Mediterranean (Nyon Agreement)	Sobranie, 1938, pp. 257, 273	L.N.T.S., 181, pp. 135, 149
14.9.37	Statement by Litvinov on signing Nyon Agreement	M.Kh., 1937, 10-11, p. 268	Coates, p. 565
14.9.37	Editorials on adherence to Nyon Agreement	Pravda, Izvestia, 14.9.37	
Sept.- } Oct. 37 }	Litvinov at League on Spain		L.N.O.J., 1937, p. 919; Supp. 175, pp. 63, 67, 68; Supp. 169, p. 103
2.10.37	Request from Soviet delegate that committee should declare non-intervention system at an end		Le Temps, 3.10.37 (summary)
Oct.- } Nov. 37 }	Statements by Maisky at sub-committee	Izvestia, 17.10.37, 20.10.37, 21.10.37, 25.10.37, 28.10.37, 1.11.37, 18.11.37 (summaries)	M.G., 18.10.37, 20.10.37, 23.10.37, 5.11.37; Times, 27.10.37, 17.11.37 (summaries)
26.10.37	Editorial on failure of non-intervention		J. de M., 26.10.37
7.12.37	Statement by Maisky at Committee on Franco's reply to proposal for withdrawal of volunteers		M.G., 8.12.37
Jan.- } Apr. 38 }	Statements by Maisky at sub-committee	Izvestia, 15.1.38, 25.1.38, 5.2.38, 2.4.38, 28.4.38 (summaries)	
11.5.38	Speech by Litvinov at Geneva supporting del Vayo's appeal to end non-intervention	Izvestia, 12.5.38	L.N.O.J., 1938, p. 331
May- } July 38 }	Statements by Kagan at committee on withdrawal of volunteers	Izvestia, 28.5.38, 2.6.38, 23.6.38, 30.6.38, 8.7.38 (summaries)	
31.5.38 } 28.6.38 } 19.7.38 }	Editorials on Spain		J. de M., 31.5.38, 28.6.38, 19.7.38
23.6.38	Speech by Litvinov in Leningrad on work of committee	Izvestia, 24.6.38 (summary)	Documents, 1938, i, p. 315
8.9.38	Reply to British memorandum of 2.9.38 on withdrawal of volunteers	Izvestia, 10.9.38	M.G., 9.9.38 (summary)
29.9.38	Speech by Litvinov at League Political Committee on withdrawal of volunteers	Izvestia, 30.9.38	L.N.O.J., Supp. 189, p. 70
16.1.39 } 18.1.39 }	Statements by Surits at League Council on Spain		L.N.O.J., 1939, pp. 64, 89

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SPAIN AND SPANISH CIVIL WAR</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
31.1.39 } 14.2.39 } 28.2.39 }	Editorials on Spain and the policy of the Powers		J. de M., 31.1.39 14.2.39, 28.2.39
4.3.39	Tass statement on withdrawal of Soviet representative from Non-Intervention Committee 1.3.39	M.Kh., 1939, 3, p. 172	

## BALTIC

29.3.34 } 30.3.34 }	Tass statement on Soviet proposal to Baltic countries to prolong non-aggression pacts, and editorial	Izvestia, 29.3.34, 30.3.34	
4.4.34	Speech by Litvinov after signature of non-aggression protocols with three Baltic States	Protiv Agressii, p. 7	Litvinov, p. 15
5.4.34	Tass communiqué on prolongation of non-aggression pacts	Izvestia, 5.4.34	
29.11.36	Speech by Zhdanov at Soviet Congress, in part warning Finland and Baltic States against allowing themselves to be used by the aggressors	Izvestia, 1.12.36	
2.12.36	Statement by Soviet chargé d'affaires to Estonian Foreign Minister on Zhdanov's speech	Izvestia, 5.12.36 (summary)	
1.3.37	Tass statement on return of Marshal Yegorov, Soviet Chief of Staff, from tour of Baltic States	Izvestia, 1.3.37	
2.3.37	Editorial on U.S.S.R. and Baltic States		J. de M., 2.3.37

## POLAND

20.1.33	Statement by Soviet Legation in Warsaw on Polish-Soviet commercial negotiations		Le Temps, 21.1.33 (summary)
3.6.33	Convention on procedure for Investigating and Regulating Frontier Incidents	Sbornik, viii, p. 79	L.N.T.S., 142, p. 265
19.6.33	Convention on Floating of Timber on Frontier Rivers	Sbornik, viii, p. 125	
9.7.33	Protocol to convention of 19.6.33	Sbornik, viii, p. 131	
29.8.33 } 6.9.33 } 8.9.33 }	Articles by Radek on Polish-Soviet relations	Podgotovka Borby, pp. 99, 104, 107	Le Temps, 30.8.33 (extracts)
23.10.33	Protest to Polish Government against assassination of a Soviet consular official in Poland	Izvestia, 24.10.33	Times, 24.10.33 (reference only)
12.2.34	Editorial on visit to Moscow of Polish Foreign Minister	Izvestia, 12.2.34	
13.2.34	Speech by Litvinov at reception to Beck in Moscow	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 266	Polish White Book, p. 175

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND (continued)</b>			
16.2.34	Communiqué on Beck's visit	Izvestia, 16.2.34	Polish White Book, p. 178
17.4.34	Press interview by Davtian, Soviet Ambassador to Poland	Izvestia, 21.4.34	P. Lloyd, 18.4.34
6.5.34	Editorial on protocol of 5.5.34 prolonging non-aggression pact of 25.7.32	Izvestia, 6.5.34	S.U.R., May-June 1934, p. 119
14.8.34	Article by Radek on Soviet-Polish relations	Izvestia, 14.8.34	
10.9.34	Notes exchanged with Polish Government on entry of U.S.S.R. into League		Polish White Book, p. 180
20.8.35	Statement and editorial comment on expulsion of Polish press correspondent	Izvestia, 20.8.35	
22.8.35	Article by Radek on expulsion and on Polish refusal of visa to Soviet press correspondent	Izvestia, 22.8.35	
14.9.35 } 16.9.35 }	Speeches by Litvinov at Geneva, in part on Polish foreign policy, and further speech on anti-Soviet demonstration by Polish delegates at Assembly	Vneshnaya Politika, pp. 325, 331	L.N.O.J. Supp. 138, pp. 71, 87
31.3.36	Agreement on recognition of Tonnage Certificates	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 642	L.N.T.S., 186, p. 203
31.3.36	Agreement on dues to be paid by merchant ships in each other's ports	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 645	L.N.T.S., 186, p. 211
11.4.36	Editorial comment on Polish article on Eastern pact	Izvestia, 11.4.36	Le Temps, 13.4.36 (extracts)
14.6.36	Agreement on status of Soviet Trade Delegation in Poland	Torgovlia, 1939, 5-6, p. 17	
24.7.37 } 12.37 }	Protests by chargé d'affaires in Warsaw against hostile frontier incidents	Izvestia, 26.7.37, 3.12.37 (summaries)	M.G., 20.12.37 (reference only)
23.9.38	Note to Polish chargé d'affaires: U.S.S.R. will denounce non-aggression treaty if Poland attacks Czechoslovakia	Izvestia, 26.9.38	Documents, 1938, ii, p. 233
26.9.38 } 27.9.38 }	Editorial comment on Litvinov's note	Izvestia, 26.9.38	J. de M., 27.9.38
27.11.38	Soviet-Polish communiqué reaffirming non-aggression pact of 1932	M.Kh., 1938, 12, p. 116	Documents, 1938, i, p. 311
28.11.38	Editorial on communiqué	Izvestia, 28.11.38	D.T., 29.11.38 (extracts)
21.12.38	Tass communiqué on trade negotiations	M.Kh., 1939, i, p. 144	

## LITHUANIA

1.8.34	Article on visit of Lithuanian Foreign Minister to Moscow	Izvestia, 1.8.34	Le Temps, 2.8.34 (extracts)
--------	---	------------------	-----------------------------



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LITHUANIA (continued)</b>			
1.8.34	Speech by Litvinov at reception to Lithuanian Minister	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 271	Le Temps, 3.8.34 (extracts)
3.8.34	Communiqué issued after visit	Izvestia, 3.8.34	Prager Presse, 3.8.34
25.3.35	Speech by Foreign Trade Commissar on Soviet-Lithuanian commercial relations	Izvestia, 27.3.35	
11.7.35	Speech by Litvinov at reception to celebrate fifteenth anniversary of treaty of peace with Lithuania	Pravda, 12.7.35	
12.7.35	Editorial comment on Litvinov's speech	Pravda, 12.7.35	
15.1.36	One-year Trade Agreement	Izvestia, 16.1.36 (reference only)	
28.9.36	Editorial note on tenth anniversary of non-aggression pact with Lithuania	Izvestia, 28.9.36	
16.12.36	Speech by Soviet Minister, on his departure from Lithuania, on Soviet-Lithuanian relations	Izvestia, 18.12.36 (summary)	
25.1.37	Statement by Soviet Minister to Lithuania on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 28.1.37 (summary)	
23.12.37	Commercial agreement	Izvestia, 24.12.37 (reference only)	
28.12.37	Editorial on commercial agreement		J. de M., 28.12.37
16.2.38	Telegram from Litvinov to Lithuanian Foreign Minister on twentieth anniversary of Lithuanian independence	Izvestia, 17.2.38	
<b>LATVIA</b>			
4.12.33	Trade Agreement	Sbornik, viii, p. 113	L.N.T.S., 148, p. 145
21.6.37	Protocol modifying agreement of 4.12.33		L.N.T.S., 189, p. 131
5.12.33	Editorial on agreement	Izvestia, 5.12.33	S.U.R., January 1934, p. 20
11.8.35	Telegram from Kalinin to Latvian President on fifteenth anniversary of peace treaty, and editorial	Izvestia, 11.8.35, 12.8.35	
15.6.37	Speech by Litvinov at reception to Latvian Foreign Minister on his visit to Moscow	Izvestia, 16.6.37	
16.6.37	Editorial on Latvian Minister's visit	Izvestia, 16.6.37	
18.6.37	Communiqué issued after visit	M.Kh., 1937, 8, p. 169	J. de M., 22.6.37
22.6.37	Tass statement on amendments signed 21.6.37 to agreement of 4.12.33	M.Kh., 1937, 8, p. 169	
13.7.38	Protest against violation of frontier by Latvian aircraft	Pravda, 17.7.38 (reference only)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ESTONIA</b>			
28.7.34	Speech by Litvinov at reception to Estonian Foreign Minister	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 270	
30.7.34	Communiqué issued after Minister's visit	Izvestia, 30.7.34	
31.10.34	Commercial Agreement		M.G., I.II.34 (reference only)
2.2.35	Exchange of telegrams Litvinov-Estonian Foreign Minister on fifteenth anniversary of peace treaty	Izvestia, 3.2.35	
2.2.35	Speech by Soviet Minister to Estonia at Estonian Government reception	Izvestia, 4.2.35	
2.2.35	Article on fifteenth anniversary of peace treaty	Izvestia, 2.2.35	
26.2.38	Commercial Agreement	Torgovlia, 1939, I, p. 19 (reference only)	Simmons, p. 125 (reference only)
11.2.38	Tass statement on protest to Estonian Foreign Minister against violation of Soviet frontier	Pravda, 11.2.38	
<b>FINLAND</b>			
11.1.33	Statement by Soviet Minister on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 14.1.33 (extract)	
4.7.33	Reindeer Convention	Sobranie, 1934, ii, p. 73	L.N.T.S., 149, p. 83 Le Temps, 26.12.33
25.12.33	Tass statement on hostile attitude of Finnish press		
8.4.34	Tass communiqué on prolongation of non-aggression pact of 1932	Izvestia, 8.4.34	
25.5.34	Convention on fishing and sealing in Lake Ladoga	Sobranie, 1934, ii, p. 297	L.N.T.S., 155, p. 207 Times, 10.7.35 (summary)
7.35	Reply to Finnish representations on deportation of Finns from Karelia		
1.6.36	Editorial comment on Finnish Government's failure to fulfil assurances of immunity for Soviet witness in trial of Antikainen	Izvestia, 1.6.36	
8.36	N.K.I.D. reply to protest by Finnish chargé d'affaires in Moscow on hostile attitude of Soviet press		N.Y.T., 14.8.36 (reference only)
8.2.37	Speech by Litvinov at reception to M. Holsti, Finnish Foreign Minister, on his visit to Moscow	Izvestia, 9.2.37	J. de M., 9.2.37
8.2.37	Editorials on M. Holsti's visit	Izvestia, 8.2.37	J. de M., 9.2.37, 16.2.37
9.2.37			
16.2.37			
11.2.37	Communiqué on M. Holsti's visit	Izvestia, 11.2.37	J. de M., 16.2.37 N.Y.T., 23.12.37 (reference only)
22.12.37	Reply to Finnish protest of 26.9.37 against violation of frontier by Soviet aircraft		

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FINLAND (continued)</b>			
26.1.38	Note to Finland on closing of Soviet consulates		B.I.N., xv, p. 99 (reference only)
9.7.38	Protest against violation of frontier by Finnish aircraft	Pravda, 16.7.38 (reference only)	
11.10.38	Article on fortification of Aaland Islands	Izvestia, 11.10.38	
26.12.38	Exchange of notes approving documents defining Soviet-Finnish frontier		N.Y.T., 27.12.38 (reference only)
<b>NORWAY</b>			
29.5.33	Trade Agreement	Izvestia, 4.6.33 (summary)	
20.4.36	Article on Soviet-Norwegian relations	Izvestia, 20.4.36	
20.4.36	Speech by Litvinov at reception to Norwegian Foreign Minister	Izvestia, 21.4.36 (extract)	
28.8.36	Note to Norwegian Government on Norwegian hospitality to Trotsky	Izvestia, 30.8.36	
12.9.36	Tass statement on unsatisfactory nature of Norwegian reply to note of 28.8.36	Izvestia, 12.9.36	
<b>SWEDEN</b>			
16.3.34	Credit Agreement	Izvestia, 18.3.34 (reference only)	
9.7.37	Speech by Litvinov at reception to Sandler, Swedish Foreign Minister	Protiv Agressii, p. 45	Litvinov, p. 86 (extract)
11.7.37	Communiqué on Sandler's visit	M.Kh., 1937, 8, p. 170	Prager Presse, 12.7.37
<b>DENMARK</b>			
29.6.36	Parcel Post Agreement	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 217	L.N.T.S., 174, p. 93
<b>HUNGARY</b>			
4.2.34	Exchange of notes on recognition	Sbornik, viii, p. 6	S.U.R., April 1934, p. 84
12.4.34	Press interview by Petrovsky, Soviet Minister at Budapest		P. Lloyd, 12.4.34
<b>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</b>			
9.6.34	Exchange of notes with Czechoslovakia on recognition	Sbornik, viii, p. 23	Documents, 1934, p. 403

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>CZECHOSLOVAKIA (continued)</b>			
10.6.34	Editorial on recognition	Pravda, 10.6.34	N.Y.T., 11.6.34 (extracts)
18.7.34	Speech by Alexandrovsky, Soviet Ambassador to Czechoslovakia, on presenting credentials		Prager Presse, 19.7.34
24.7.34	Interview Alexandrovsky-Lidove Noviny on Eastern pact, national minorities, etc.		Prager Presse, 25.7.34
7.12.34	Communiqué on Czech adherence to Franco-Soviet protocol of 5.12.34 on Eastern pact	Sbornik, viii, p. 24	State Papers, 137, p. 399
30.12.34	Statement by N.K.I.D. official at reception to visiting Czech journalists	Izvestia, 2.1.35 (summary)	
3.1.35	Statement by Litvinov to Czech journalists on Soviet-Czech relations and Eastern pact	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 274	Prager Presse, 6.1.35 (extracts)
25.3.35	Trade Agreement	Sbornik, viii, p. 172	L.N.T.S., 161, p. 257
25.3.35	Agreement on protection of Rights in Industrial Property	Sbornik, viii, p. 187	L.N.T.S., 161, p. 309
16.5.35	Agreement on Air-lines	Izvestia, 17.5.35 (reference only)	
16.5.35	Treaty of Mutual Assistance	Sobranie, 1935, ii, p. 199	L.N.T.S., 159, p. 347
17.5.35	Exchange of telegrams Litvinov-Benes on signature of treaty	Izvestia, 18.5.35	
17.5.35	Statement by Soviet Ambassador in Prague on signature of treaty		Le Temps, 18.5.35 (extracts)
17.5.35	Editorial on treaty	Izvestia, 17.5.35	
3.6.35	Credit Agreement	Izvestia, 4.6.35 (summary)	
4.6.35	Article by Foreign Trade Commissar on credit agreement	Izvestia, 4.6.35	
8.6.35	Parcel Post Agreement	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 293	L.N.T.S., 167, p. 181
8.6.35	Speech by Litvinov at reception to Benes	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 285	M.G., 10.6.35 (extracts)
8.6.35	Article by Radek on Benes' visit	Izvestia, 8.6.35	
11.6.35	Communiqué on Benes' visit	M.Kh., 1935, 6, p. 143	Documents, 1935, i, p. 140
11.6.35	Editorial on Benes' visit	Izvestia, 11.6.35	
16.11.35	Consular Convention	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 727	L.N.T.S., 169, p. 143
16.5.37	Article on second anniversary of mutual assistance treaty	Izvestia, 16.5.37	
28.10.37	Telegrams from Kalinin and Litvinov to Czechoslovak Government on nineteenth anniversary of Czechoslovak independence	Izvestia, 29.10.37	
27.5.38	Telegram Kalinin-Benes on his birthday	M.Kh., 1938, 7-8, p. 194	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>RUMANIA</b>			
9.6.34	Exchange of notes on recognition	Sbornik, viii, p. 19	Documents, 1934, p. 403
12.12.34	Exchange of telegrams between Soviet Ambassador in Rumania and Rumanian Ambassador in the U.S.S.R. expressing satisfaction with their reception	Izvestia, 15.12.34 (summary)	
9.6.35	Exchange of telegrams Litvinov-Titulescu on anniversary of establishment of relations		Le Temps, 13.6.35
28.12.35	Interview by Soviet commercial attaché on trade prospects		L'Excelsior (supplement), 28.12.35
17.2.36	Commercial Agreement	Izvestia, 18.2.36 (reference only)	L'Excelsior, 22.2.36
36	Request to Rumania to support Soviet application for membership of Danube European Commission		Duvernoy, p. 139 (reference only)
5.4.37	N.K.I.D. denial of renunciation of Soviet claim to Bessarabia		M.G., 6.4.37 (reference only)
10.2.38	Protest to Rumanian Government on disappearance of Butenko, Soviet chargé d'affaires in Bucharest		Times, 11.2.38
15.2.38	Editorial on Butenko and Rumania		J. de M., 15.2.38
17.2.38	Reply by Litvinov to Rumanian statement that Butenko had gone voluntarily to Rome	Izvestia, 18.2.38	Times, 18.2.38
2.4.38	Exchange of telegrams Litvinov-Rumanian Foreign Minister on hopes for collaboration in preservation of peace	Izvestia, 3.4.38	Le Temps, 6.4.38

## BULGARIA

23.7.34	Protocol establishing normal diplomatic relations	Sbornik, viii, p. 5	Documents, 1934, p. 404
19.11.34	Press statement by Raskolnikov on arrival in Bulgaria as Ambassador	Izvestia, 21.11.34 (extract)	
23.11.34	Statement by Raskolnikov on presenting his credentials	Izvestia, 26.11.34 (summary)	
4.6.35	Note to Bulgarian Government on anti-Soviet activities of Russian refugees in Bulgaria	Izvestia, 8.6.35 (summary)	N.Y.T., 8.6.35 (summary)
10.7.35	Parcel Post Agreement	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 367	L.N.T.S., 168, p. 275

## YUGOSLAVIA

3.34	Note to Yugoslavia on ratification of convention defining aggression		Le Temps, 3.3.34 (summary)
------	--	--	----------------------------

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>ALBANIA</b>			
17.9.34	Exchange of notes on recognition	Sbornik, viii, p. 3	Annuaire, 1935, p. 257
<b>GREECE</b>			
8.9.33	Provisional Trade Agreement	Izvestia, 10.9.33 (reference only)	M. d'Athènes, 5.II.33
8.6.34	Trade Agreement		M. d'Athènes, 14.6.34
14.1.36	Commercial Agreement	Izvestia, 17.1.36 (reference only)	M. d'Athènes, 16.2.36
27.2.37	Commercial Agreement		M. d'Athènes, 25.5.37
18.4.38	Renewal of trade agreement		M. d'Athènes, 19.4.38 (reference only)
<b>TURKEY AND THE MONTREUX CONFERENCE</b>			
24.5.33	Reply from Litvinov to Turkish Foreign Minister on Turkish support for Soviet proposal for definition of aggression	Izvestia, 27.5.33	S.U.R., July-August 1933, p. 167
24.10.33	Tass statement on visit of Voroshilov and other Soviet leaders to Turkey for tenth anniversary celebrations of foundation of Turkish Republic	Izvestia, 24.10.33	
26.10.33	Press statement and speech by Voroshilov on arrival in Turkey	Izvestia, 28.10.33,	S.U.R., December 1933, p. 267 (extracts)
27.10.33		29.10.33	
28.10.33	Editorial and article by Karakhan on Turkish anniversaries and Soviet-Turkish relations	Izvestia, 28.10.33	
28.10.33	Telegrams from Kalinin, Molotov, Krestinsky, Karakhan, and Voroshilov to Turkish Prime Minister and Foreign Minister on anniversary	Izvestia, 29.10.33	
9.II.33	Press statement by Voroshilov on leaving Turkey	Izvestia, 11.II.33	
9.II.33	Replies from Kalinin and Krestinsky to greetings from Turkish Prime Minister and Foreign Minister on anniversary of revolution	Izvestia, 10.II.33	
14.II.33	Telegrams from Kalinin and Molotov to Turkish Prime Minister and Foreign Minister on return of Soviet delegation from Turkey	Izvestia, 16.II.33	
21.I.34	Agreement on credit of 8 million dollars to Turkey	Sbornik, viii, p. 133	Sobranie, 1934, ii, p. 203 (French text)
29.6.34	Trade Agreement with Turkey	Izvestia, 2.7.34 (reference only)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>TURKEY AND THE MONTREUX CONFERENCE</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
7.11.34	Reply by Molotov to greetings of Turkish Prime Minister on anniversary of revolution	Izvestia, 12.11.34	
17.4.35	Statement by Litvinov at League Council on Turkish request for revision of Lausanne Straits Convention		L.N.O.J., 1935, p. 563
26.7.35	Speech by Foreign Trade Commissar at reception to Turkish Minister of National Economy	Izvestia, 27.7.35	
7.11.35	Exchange of telegrams Litvinov-Turkish Foreign Minister on signature of protocol prolonging treaty of 1925	Izvestia, 10.11.35	
10.11.35 16.3.36	Article and editorial on Soviet-Turkish friendship	Izvestia, 10.11.35, 16.3.36	
14.4.36	Editorial on Turkish note of 10.4.36 to all signatories of Lausanne, on revision of Straits Convention	Izvestia, 14.4.36	Le Temps, 15.4.36 (extracts)
16.4.36	Reply to Turkish note	M.Kh., 1936, 5, p. 163	Le Temps, 19.4.36
22.6.36	Statement by Litvinov at opening session of Montreux Conference	Izvestia, 23.6.36	Montreux, p. 25
23.6.36 24.6.36	Statements by Litvinov on Turkish proposals	Izvestia, 24.6.36, 26.6.36	Montreux, pp. 33, 43-50
25.6.36	Press statement by Litvinov on Soviet attitude to conference	Izvestia, 26.6.36	Montreux, p. 57
2.7.36	Editorial on Turkish proposals	Izvestia, 2.7.36	N.Y.T., 4.7.36 (extracts)
6.7.36- 18.7.36	Statements by Litvinov during discussion of British proposals		Montreux, pp. 60-176
20.7.36	Declaration by Soviet delegation at final session		Montreux, p. 181
20.7.36	Adherence to Montreux Convention	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 173	
21.7.36	Statement by Litvinov after signature of convention	Izvestia, 22.7.36	J. des N., 23.7.36
21.7.36	Editorial on Agreement reached at Montreux	Izvestia, 21.7.36	J. des N., 27.7.36
12.7.37	Editorial on Soviet-Turkish relations	Izvestia, 12.7.37	
14.7.37	Speech by Litvinov at reception to Rushdi Aras	M.Kh., 1937, 8, p. 172	Documents, 1937, p. 423
16.7.37	Tass statement on signature 15.7.37 of Convention on Regulation of Frontier Disputes	M.Kh., 1937, 8, p. 175	
16.7.37	Communiqué on Turkish Minister's visit	M.Kh., 1937, 8, p. 175	Cmd. 5518
8.10.37	Trade Agreement and Agreement on Payments	Izvestia, 11.10.37 (reference only)	
11.10.37	Editorial comment on trade agreement	Izvestia, 11.10.37	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>IRAN</b>			
1.33	Protest by Soviet Minister at Teheran against (unofficial) boycott of Soviet goods in order to force revision of 1931 trade agreement		M.G., 7.1.33 (reference only)
4.10.33	Editorial on Soviet-Persian relations	Izvestia, 4.10.33	Le Temps, 5.10.33 (extracts)
10.10.33	Interview by Karakhan on his visit to Persia	Izvestia, 10.10.33	
15.1.35	Statement by Litvinov at League Council on Soviet attitude to Iran-Iraq dispute	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 93	L.N.O.J., 1935, p. 123
20.5.35	Speech by Commissar for Foreign Trade at reception to Iranian economic mission	Izvestia, 21.5.35	
27.8.35	Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 108	L.N.T.S., 176, p. 299
39	N.K.I.D. statement on termination of treaty of 27.8.35	Sobranie, 1939, p. 380	
27.8.35	Convention on Anti-Locust Campaign	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 130	L.N.T.S., 176, p. 335
27.8.35	Convention on Campaign against Plant Diseases	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 132	L.N.T.S., 176, p. 343
27.8.35	Sanitary Convention	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 135	L.N.T.S., 176, p. 349
30.8.35	Editorial on Soviet-Iranian relations	Izvestia, 30.8.35	
15.10.35	Speech by Krestinsky at reception to Iranian Foreign Minister in Moscow	Izvestia, 16.10.35	
3.38 8.38	Protests to Iran against landing of Lufthansa aircraft at Teheran and against German penetration		Iran, pp. 166, 167 (reference only)

## AFGHANISTAN

18.11.33	Tass statement on Soviet reply of 14.11.33 to notification from Afghan Ambassador of enthronement of Mohammed Zahir	Izvestia, 18.11.33	S.U.R., Decem- ber 1933, p. 268
25.9.34	Statement by Litvinov on entry of Afghanistan into League	Izvestia, 27.9.34 (summary)	L.N.O.J., Supp. 130, p. 94
6.5.35	Agreement on Anti-Locust Campaign	Sobranie, 1935, ii, p. 255	L.N.T.S., 164, p. 335
14.3.36	Editorial on visit of Afghan Foreign Minister to Moscow	Izvestia, 14.3.36	
15.5.36	Commercial Treaty		Times, 11.6.36 (summary)
26.9.36	Speech by Voroshilov at reception to Afghan War Minister on his visit to Moscow	Izvestia, 27.9.36 (extracts)	



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FAR EAST AND BRUSSELS CONFERENCE</b>			
26.9.33	Article by Radek: 'Dynamite in the Far East'	Podgotovka Borby, p. 113	
30.1.34 } 8.2.34 }	Speeches by Voroshilov and Blucher at C.P.S.U. Congress in part on Far East situation	Stenogr. Otchet, pp. 224, 629	N.Y.T., 12.2.34 (extracts)
30.6.34 } 3.7.34 }	Articles on preparation for war in the Pacific	Izvestia, 30.6.34, 3-7.34	
3.6.35	Article by Radek on Soviet-Chinese-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 3.6.35	
5.12.35	Article on the Powers in the Far East	Izvestia, 5.12.35	
10.11.36	Interview by Soviet Ambassador to China on Far Eastern affairs		J. Chronicle, 19.11.36, p. 658 (summary)
21.5.37 } 21.9.37 } 5.10.37 }	Article on security in the Pacific Speeches by Litvinov at Geneva on Sino-Japanese war	Izvestia, 21.5.37	Moore, p. 237 L.N.O.J. Supp. 169, p. 79; Supp. 177, p. 31
28.10.37	Articles on forthcoming Brussels Conference	Pravda, Izvestia, 28.10.37	Moore, p. 89 (extract)
29.10.37	Reply to invitation to Brussels Conference to discuss Far Eastern conflict	Izvestia, 30.10.37	Le Temps, 31.10.37
3.11.37	Statement by Litvinov at opening of conference	M.Kh., 1937, 12, p. 207	Documents, 1937, p. 726
6.11.37 } 14.11.37 }	Message from conference to Japan, and declaration on Japanese reply		Times, 8.11.37, 15.11.37
13.11.37	Statement by Potemkin at conference	Izvestia, 15.11.37	J. des N., 24.11.37
16.11.37	Editorial on conference		J. de M., 16.11.37
24.11.37	Adherence to declaration adopted by conference		Times, 25.11.37
<b>JAPAN</b>			
23.1.33	Speech by Molotov at Ts.I.K. on international situation, with special reference to Far East	Izvestia, 24.1.33	S.U.R., March 1933, p. 52
31.1.33	Reply to Japanese protest against certain passages in Molotov's speech	Izvestia, 1.2.33	S.U.R., March 1933, p. 62
7.3.33	Reply from Litvinov to Secretary General of League's invitation to U.S.S.R. to nominate representatives to Consultative Committee on Manchurian question	Dokumenty, vi, p. 224	L.N.O.J., Supp. 112, p. 98
7.3.33	Speech by Soviet trade representative in Tokio on trade relations	Izvestia, 10.3.33 (summary)	
11.3.33 } 25.3.33 } 6.4.33 }	Press statements and speech by Yurenev, Soviet Ambassador in Tokio, on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 27.3.33, 10.4.33 (extracts)	J. Chronicle, 16.3.33, p. 384 (summary)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
16.4.33	Statement and memorandum to Japanese Ambassador in Moscow on C.E.R. situation	Izvestia, 18.4.33	S.U.R., June 1933, p. 129
18.4.33	Reply from Soviet Consul in Harbin to Manchurian allegation of seizure of C.E.R. locomotives by U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 21.4.33	
24.4.33	Tass statement on Soviet reply of 20.4.33 to Manchurian complaints concerning C.E.R.	Izvestia, 24.4.33	S.U.R., June 1933, p. 131 (summary)
27.4.33	Editorial comment on Japanese press reports of conditions on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 27.4.33	M.G., 28.4.33 (extracts)
28.4.33	Note from Soviet manager of C.E.R. to Manchurian authorities on conditions on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 1.5.33	
12.5.33	Press statement by Litvinov: C.E.R. offered for sale to Japan	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 254	S.U.R., June 1933, p. 134
20.5.33	Article by Radek on offer to sell C.E.R.	Izvestia, 20.5.33	J. Chronicle, 1.6.33, p. 756 (summary)
24.5.33	Editorial comment on Japanese plans to lower value of C.E.R.	Izvestia, 24.5.33	J. Chronicle, 1.6.33, p. 757 (extract)
31.5.33	Reply to Japanese note of 26.5.33 on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 1.6.33	S.U.R., July-August 1933, p. 165
3.6.33	Reply to Japanese note of 29.5.33, on negotiations on sale of C.E.R.	Izvestia, 4.6.33	S.U.R., July-August 1933, p. 166 (summary)
4.6.33	Note to Japanese Ambassador protesting against conditions created on the C.E.R. by Japanese-Manchurian authorities	Izvestia, 5.6.33	S.U.R., July-August 1933, p. 165
6.33	Speech by Soviet Ambassador at opening of C.E.R. negotiations at Tokio		J. Chronicle, 6.7.33, p. 17
27.6.33	N.K.I.D. communiqué on conversations with Japanese Ambassador on shooting of Japanese fishermen on Kamchatka and protest to Japanese Ambassador against unauthorized entry of fishing vessels into Soviet waters	Izvestia, 27.6.33	
3.7.33	Memorandum on proposed terms of sale of C.E.R.	Izvestia, 8.7.33	
4.7.33	Tass communiqué on offer of compensation in case of shot Japanese fishermen	Izvestia, 4.7.33	
4.7.33	Protest by Soviet Ambassador against unauthorized entry of Japanese into Soviet commercial offices		J. Chronicle, 13.7.33, p. 36 (summary)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
10.7.33	Article on C.E.R. negotiations	Izvestia, 10.7.33	J. Chronicle, 20.7.33, p. 76 (summary)
14.7.33	Soviet statement at meeting to negotiate sale of C.E.R.	Izvestia, 18.7.33 (summary)	J. Chronicle, 20.7.33, p. 76 (summary)
June- Sept. 33	Editorials and articles on C.E.R. negotiations	Izvestia, 30.6.33, 18.7.33, 5.8.33, 24.8.33, 17.9.33; Pravda, 7.8.33, 14.8.33	J. Chronicle, 27.7.33, p. 107; 17.8.33, p. 208; 31.8.33, p. 276 (summaries)
5.8.33	Soviet statement at meeting to negotiate sale of C.E.R.	Izvestia, 8.8.33 (summary)	
1.9.33 22.9.33	Statements to Japanese Foreign Minister and Ambassador in Moscow on reports of Japanese plans to seize C.E.R.		J. Chronicle, 28.9.33, p. 392; S.U.R., November 1933, p. 242 (summaries)
16.9.33	Note from Soviet manager of C.E.R. to Manchurian authorities on conditions on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 18.9.33 (extracts)	
21.9.33	N.K.I.D. note to Japanese Ambassador on Japanese responsibility for hostile Manchurian acts on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 22.9.33	J. Chronicle, 28.9.33, p. 391
24.9.33	Protest by Soviet Consul at Harbin against arrest of Soviet C.E.R. employees and seizure of papers	Izvestia, 27.9.33 (summary)	J. Chronicle, 12.10.33, p. 456
24.9.33	Editorial on Japanese plans and C.E.R.	Izvestia, 24.9.33	J. Chronicle, 28.9.33 (extracts)
26.9.33	Statement on Japanese debt to C.E.R. for transport of Japanese troops	Izvestia, 26.9.33	J. Chronicle, 5.10.33, p. 421 (summary)
28.9.33	Protest by Soviet Ambassador in Tokio against arrest of Soviet C.E.R. officials	Izvestia, 30.9.33	N.Y.T., 30.9.33 (extracts)
2.10.33	Note from Soviet manager to C.E.R. chairman on conditions on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 5.10.33 (extracts)	
4.10.33 6.10.33	Interviews by Soviet Consul in Harbin with Manchurian authorities on arrest of Soviet citizens	Izvestia, 6.10.33, 11.10.33 (summaries)	
6.10.33	Article by Terentiev on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 6.10.33	
10.10.33	Editorial on alleged Japanese plan to seize C.E.R.	Izvestia, 10.10.33	
6.11.33	Protest to Japanese Ambassador against flight of Japanese aircraft over Soviet territory	Izvestia, 10.11.33	
6.11.33	Speech by Molotov, in part on danger of war in Far East	Izvestia, 10.11.33	J. Chronicle, 16.11.33, p. 602 (extracts)
10.11.33	Editorial comment on Japanese press allegations of Soviet war plans in Far East	Izvestia, 10.11.33	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
7.12.33 } 15.12.33 }	Protests by Soviet Consul at Harbin against further arrests of Soviet C.E.R. officials and other incidents	Izvestia, 10.12.33 (summary), 17.12.33	J. Chronicle, 28.12.33, p. 787
16.1.34 } 28.1.34 }	Protests by Soviet Consul at Harbin to Manchurian authorities on anti-Soviet demonstrations	Izvestia, 24.1.34, 31.1.34 (summaries)	
26.1.34	Editorial comment on Hirota's foreign policy statement, in part on relations with U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 26.1.34	
30.1.34	Note from Soviet manager of C.E.R. to Kwantung army chief on sums due for transport of troops	Izvestia, 31.1.34 (reference only)	
2.3.34	Reply to Japanese protest against change in rouble-yen rate in fisheries agreement	Izvestia, 1.3.34 (reference only)	N.Y.T., 20.2.34 (reference only)
26.2.34	Statement on liberation of arrested Soviet citizens in Manchuria	Izvestia, 26.2.34	
27.2.34	Editorial on liquidation of Harbin conflict	Izvestia, 27.2.34	J. Chronicle, 8.3.34, p. 301 (extract) N.Y.T., 1.3.34 (reference only)
28.2.34	N.K.I.D. denial of Japanese allegations of violation of frontier by Soviet aircraft		
9.3.34	N.K.I.D. communiqué on fisheries dispute	Izvestia, 9.3.34	J. Chronicle, 15.3.34, p. 350 N. China Herald, 14.3.34 (reference only)
3.3.34	Statement by Soviet Consul at Harbin on release of C.E.R. employees		
16.3.34	Tass statement on request to Japan for return of aircraft and crew which had made forced landing in Manchurian territory	Izvestia, 16.3.34	J. Chronicle, 22.3.34, p. 381 (summary)
17.3.34	Reply to Manchurian representations about forced landing of Soviet aircraft	Izvestia, 21.3.34 (summary)	J. Chronicle, 29.3.34, p. 416 (summary)
20.3.34	Protest by Soviet manager of C.E.R. against raid on Soviet school in Harbin	Izvestia, 24.3.34 (summary)	
21.3.34	Protest by Soviet Consul at Harbin against maltreatment of Soviet prisoners in Manchuria	Izvestia, 24.3.34 (summary)	
23.3.34	Tass statement on negotiations in Tokio 19.3.34 on fisheries exchange rate	Izvestia, 23.3.34	J. Chronicle, 29.3.34, p. 423 (summary)
28.3.34 } 30.3.34 }	Notes from Soviet Consul in Harbin to Manchurian Diplomatic Commissioner demanding cessation of hostile actions against Soviet institutions in Manchuria	Izvestia, 1.4.34 (summary)	N. China Herald, 11.4.34 (summary)
1.6.34 } 10.6.34 }	Replies to Japanese protest against Soviet attack on Japanese steamer in Amur	Izvestia, 4.6.34, 18.6.34	S.U.R., July 1934, pp. 161, 162
22.6.34	Protest to Japan against allegation that Soviet Embassy connected with Japanese communist activities	Izvestia, 24.6.34 (summary)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
24.6.34	Editorial comment on Japanese press allegations against U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 24.6.34	
25.6.34	Protest by Soviet Consul at Harbin against anti-Soviet articles in Manchurian press	Izvestia, 2.7.34 (summary)	Le Temps, 3.7.34 (summary)
7.34	Local Soviet-Manchurian agreement on navigation of frontier waterways		J. Chronicle, 19.7.34, p. 83 (summary)
6.8.34	Report on conditions on C.E.R. by Soviet manager	Pravda, 11.8.34 (extracts)	
11.8.34	Editorials on Japanese policy in Far East and C.E.R.	Pravda, Izvestia, 11.8.34	N.Y.T., 12.8.34 (extracts)
8.34	Protest to Manchurian Diplomatic Commissioner against anti-Soviet incidents	Izvestia, 16.8.34	J. Chronicle, 23.8.34, p. 262
18.8.34 } 27.8.34 }	Communiqués on C.E.R. negotiations	Izvestia, 18.8.34, 27.8.34	J. Chronicle, 30.8.34, p. 293; 6.9.34, p. 329; N.Y.T., 19.8.34 (extracts)
19.8.34	Article on C.E.R. negotiations	Izvestia, 19.8.34	M.G., 20.8.34 (extracts)
22.8.34	Protest to Japan and Manchurian authorities against arrest of Soviet C.E.R. employees	Izvestia, 23.8.34, 24.8.34	N. China Herald, 29.8.34; J. Chronicle, 30.8.34, p. 292
23.8.34	Editorial comment on Japanese attitude to C.E.R. negotiations	Izvestia, 23.8.34	Times, 25.8.34 (extracts)
24.8.34	Further note of protest by Soviet manager of C.E.R. about conditions on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 26.8.34	
2.9.34	Tass communiqué on negotiations with Japanese Ambassador on ill-treatment of Soviet prisoners in Manchuria	Izvestia, 2.9.34	
4.9.34	Local agreement on navigation of Siberian-Manchurian frontier waterways	Izvestia, 5.9.34 (reference only)	N. China Herald, 12.9.34 (summary)
9.9.34	Protest by Soviet Consul at Harbin against further anti-Soviet incidents on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 11.9.34 (summary)	
18.9.34	Letter from Soviet manager of C.E.R. to Manchurian authorities on conditions on C.E.R. and anti-Soviet acts	Izvestia, 26.9.34	
5.10.34	Protest to Japan against ill-treatment of Soviet prisoners and demanding their release	Izvestia, 10.10.34	Times, 11.10.34 (summary)
25.10.34	Speech by Soviet representative in Tokio on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 27.10.34 (extract)	
1.11.34 } 21.11.34 }	Communiqués on C.E.R. negotiations	Izvestia, 1.11.34, 21.11.34	
15.11.34 } 16.11.34 }	Letters from Soviet vice-chairman to chairman of C.E.R. on acts of violence by Japanese and Manchurian troops on C.E.R.	Izvestia, 27.11.34	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
26.11.34 } 8.12.34 }	Protests by Soviet Consul in Harbin against anti-Soviet activities in Manchuria	Izvestia, 12.12.34, 14.12.34	
12.34	Protest by Soviet Consul at Harbin against frontier incident at Blagoveshchensk	Izvestia, 21.12.34 (summary)	
25.12.34	Local agreement on regulations governing navigation of Soviet-Manchurian frontier waterways		J. Chronicle, 3.1.35, p. 16 (reference only)
24.1.35	Article on Hirota's speech on Japanese foreign policy, referring to Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 24.1.35	
31.1.35	Speech by Molotov at Seventh Soviet Congress, in part on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 1.2.35	Soviet Prosperity
1.2.35	Editorial on Soviet-Japanese relations	Pravda, 1.2.35	
13.2.35	Protest to Japan against anti-Soviet speech by Saito, Japanese Ambassador in United States	Izvestia, 14.2.35 (summary)	J. Chronicle, 21.2.35, p. 241 (summary)
12.3.35	Tass statement on conclusion of negotiations for sale of C.E.R.	Izvestia, 12.3.35	
14.3.35	Interview by Litvinov with Japanese correspondents on Japanese-Soviet relations	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 279	J. Chronicle, 21.3.35, p. 376
23.3.35	Agreement with Japan and Manchukuo on sale of C.E.R.	Sbornik, viii, p. 288	Sobranie, 1935, ii, p. 127 (English text)
23.3.35	Speech by Yurenev on signature of agreement	Izvestia, 24.3.35	J. Chronicle, 28.3.35, p. 410 (summary)
23.3.35	Exchange of telegrams Litvinov-Hirota on signature of agreement	Izvestia, 27.3.35	
24.3.35	Editorial on sale of C.E.R. and Far Eastern situation	Izvestia, 24.3.35	Moore, p. 225
April- May 35 }	Speeches and interviews by Yurenev on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 4.4.35, 28.4.35, 10.5.35 (extracts)	J. Chronicle, 2.5.35, p. 580; 9.5.35, p. 608 (summaries)
5.4.35	Press interview by Commissar for Foreign Trade on prospects of Soviet-Japanese trade	Izvestia, 5.4.35	
24.5.35	Tass communiqué and editorial on negotiations concerning fisheries convention	Izvestia, 24.5.35	
10.6.35	Protest by Soviet Ambassador in Tokio against violation of Soviet-Manchurian frontier	Izvestia, 11.6.35 (summary)	J. Chronicle, 20.6.35, p. 799 (summary)
1.7.35	Protest by Soviet Ambassador in Tokio against repeated border incidents	M.Kh., 1935, 8, p. 137	J. Chronicle, 11.7.35, p. 56 (summary)
2.7.35	Editorial on Soviet protest	Izvestia, 2.7.35	J. Chronicle, 18.7.35, p. 82 (summary)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
7.35	Reply to Manchurian request to establish consulates in Vladivostok and Khabarovsk		J. Chronicle, 18.7.35, p. 91 (reference only)
5.7.35 } 17.8.35 }	Soviet proposals for settlement of frontier disputes	Diplomacia, iii, p. 590 (reference only)	N.Y.T., 6.7.35; J. Chronicle, 22.8.35, p. 249 (reference only)
3.9.35	N.K.I.D. reply to Japanese protest against Comintern activities		J. Chronicle, 12.9.35, p. 347 (summary)
27.9.35	Article by Radek on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 27.9.35	Le Temps, 2.10.35 (extracts)
14.10.35	Tass statement on protest by Soviet Ambassador in Tokio against violation of Soviet-Manchurian frontier	Izvestia, 14.10.35	J. Chronicle, 24.10.35, p. 522
15.10.35	Editorial comment on Japanese press reports of Ambassador's protest	Izvestia, 15.10.35	
4.11.35	Reply to Japanese note of 25.10.35 on Soviet protest	Izvestia, 5.11.35	
28.11.35	Protest to Tokio against appearance of Japanese vessels in Amur	Izvestia, 29.11.35 (summary)	J. Chronicle, 5.12.35, p. 702 (summary)
7.12.35	Article on forthcoming naval conversations in London and Japanese policy	Pravda, 7.12.35	
9.12.35	Statement on breakdown of negotiations between Manchuria and Mongolia	Pravda, 9.12.35	
12.12.35	Editorial comment on Japanese report of breakdown of fisheries negotiations	Izvestia, 12.12.35	
24.1.36	Tass statement on protest 9.1.36 to Japanese Ambassador against violation of frontier by Japanese aircraft and Japanese reply of 13.1.36	Izvestia, 24.1.36	
30.1.36	Protest to Japanese Ambassador in Moscow against alleged violation of Soviet territory by Japanese and Manchurian forces	Izvestia, 1.2.36 (summary)	
3.2.36	Far East Army communiqué on border incident	Izvestia, 3.2.36	N.Y.T., 4.2.36 (extracts)
8.2.36	Article by Radek on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 8.2.36	
11.2.36	Tass denial of Japanese press report of Soviet-Manchurian conversations on frontier demarcation	Pravda, 11.2.36	
Feb.- Mar. 36 }	Communiqués on Soviet-Japanese discussions of border incidents and proposals for mixed frontier commission	Izvestia, 15.2.36, 20.2.36, 23.2.36, 5.3.36, 14.3.36, 17.3.36	Times, 25.2.36, 18.3.36 (summaries)
20.2.36	Editorial on Soviet-Japanese negotiations	Izvestia, 20.2.36	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
15.3.36	Denial of reported order for evacuation of Soviet citizens from Manchuria	Izvestia, 15.3.36	
24.3.36	Article on Soviet-Japanese relations one year after sale of C.E.R.	Izvestia, 24.3.36	
28.3.36	Tass statement on protest 26.3.36 to Japan against shooting incidents on Soviet-Manchurian frontier	Izvestia, 28.3.36	
28.3.36	Article on efforts by Japanese military to prevent Soviet-Japanese agreement	Izvestia, 28.3.36	N.Y.T., 29.3.36 (extracts)
30.3.36 2.4.36	Protests by Yurenev against detention of Soviet ships in Japanese ports	Izvestia, 1.4.36, 5.4.36 (summaries)	
31.3.36	N.K.I.D. communiqué on Soviet reply to Japanese proposal of 16.3.36 for commission to re-demarcate Soviet-Manchurian frontier	Izvestia, 1.4.36	J. des N., 6.4.36
10.4.36	Protest to Japanese Ambassador against violation of Soviet frontier	Izvestia, 11.4.36 (summary)	
22.4.36	Speech by Voroshilov at Japanese Embassy dinner on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 26.4.36 (summary)	N.Y.T., 26.4.36 (extracts)
23.4.36	Tass denial of Manchurian charge of Soviet complicity in rising in Inner Mongolia	Izvestia, 23.4.36	
26.4.36 29.4.36	Statements on Soviet-Japanese conversations on redemarcation of part of Soviet-Manchurian frontier	Izvestia, 26.4.36, 29.4.36	N.Y.T., 28.4.36, 29.4.36; M.G., 30.4.36 (summaries)
27.4.36	Tass statement and editorial on fisheries negotiations	Izvestia, 27.4.36	
8.5.36 15.5.36	Article by Radek and editorial on Soviet-Japanese relations	Izvestia, 8.5.36, 15.5.36	
22.5.36	Statement on protest to Japanese Ambassador against anti-Soviet charges in trial of Japanese employees of Soviet Embassy in Tokio	Izvestia, 22.5.36	
25.5.36	Agreement to prolong fisheries convention to end of year	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 773	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 773 (English text)
28.5.36	Editorial comment on Japanese charges against Soviet harbour authorities	Izvestia, 28.5.36	
18.6.36	Editorial on Japan's relations with U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 18.6.36	Moore, p. 69 (summary)
23.6.36 29.6.36	Tass statements on protests by Soviet Consul at Harbin 17.3.36 and 29.4.36 and by Soviet Ambassador in Tokio 22.6.36 against Manchurian failure to pay sums due under C.E.R. sale agreement	Izvestia, 23.6.36, 29.6.36	



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
2.7.36	Communiqué on discussion of Manchurian border incident	Izvestia, 2.7.36	
4.7.36	Statement on meeting with Japanese Ambassador concerning unauthorized entry of Japanese vessels into Soviet waters	Izvestia, 4.7.36	
22.7.36	Speech by Vice-Commissar for Foreign Affairs at reception to retiring Japanese Ambassador		J. Chronicle, 30.7.36, p. 152 (summary)
10.8.36	Tass communiqué on reply to Japanese protest against sentence on Japanese fishermen arrested in Soviet waters	Izvestia, 10.8.36	J. Chronicle, 20.8.36, p. 242 (summary)
4.9.36	Tass statement on conversations with Japanese Ambassador concerning border incidents	Izvestia, 4.9.36	
Sept.- Nov. 36	Protests to Japan on Soviet-Manchurian border clashes and police raid on Soviet offices	Izvestia, 8.9.36, 14.9.36, 26.11.36; Pravda, 28.11.36 (summaries)	
3.10.36	Communiqué on conclusion of negotiations for a new fisheries convention	Izvestia, 3.10.36	
18.11.36	Communiqué on conversations with Japanese Ambassador and Japanese Foreign Minister on German - Japanese negotiations (anti-Comintern pact)	Izvestia, 18.11.36	
21.11.36	Tass communiqué on statement made by Soviet Ambassador to Japanese Foreign Minister 19.11.36 on Anti-Comintern Pact	Pravda, 21.11.36	M.G., 21.11.36 (extracts)
5.12.36	Editorial comment on Arita's statement on Anti - Comintern Pact	Izvestia, 5.12.36	
15.12.36	Communiqué on Soviet-Japanese discussions of 8.12.36, 9.12.36, and 14.12.36 on outstanding issues	Izvestia, 15.12.36	J. des N., 16.12.36 (summary)
28.12.36	Fisheries Agreement for one year	Izvestia, 29.12.36 (reference only)	
28.4.37	Press statement by Litvinov on new fisheries agreement	Izvestia, 28.4.37	J. de M., 4.5.37
14.5.37	Note to Manchurian authorities terminating agreement on navigation of Amur		J. Chronicle, 14.4.38, p. 453 (reference only)
15.5.37	Speech by Yurenev before leaving Tokio on Soviet-Japanese relations		J. Chronicle, 20.5.37, p. 620; Le Temps, 18.5.37 (extracts)
30.6.37	Statement on discussion with Japanese Ambassador concerning two islands in Amur occupied by Japanese forces	Izvestia, 30.6.37	N.Y.T., 30.6.37 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
2.7.37 } 3.7.37 }	N.K.I.D. communiqués on conversations between Litvinov and Japanese Ambassador on Amur incident	Izvestia, 2.7.37, 3.7.37	N.Y.T., 2.7.37, 3.7.37 (extracts)
4.7.37	Article on Amur incident	Izvestia, 4.7.37	
5.7.37	Protest to Japanese Ambassador on Soviet - Manchurian frontier clashes	Izvestia, 8.7.37 (summary)	
6.7.37	Survey of Soviet-Japanese conversations		J. de M., 6.7.37
9.7.37	N.K.I.D. statement on protests to Japanese Ambassador against occupation of Amur islands by Japanese troops and other frontier incidents	Izvestia, 9.7.37	D.T., 9.7.37
3.8.37 } 14.8.37 }	Tass statements on protest by Soviet chargé d'affaires to Japanese Foreign Office against Japanese raid on Soviet Consulate in Tientsin	M.Kh., 1937, 9, p. 138	
10.8.37 } 17.8.37 } 7.9.37 }	Editorials on Japanese aggression		J. de M., 10.8.37, 17.8.37, 7.9.37
27.8.37	Request to Japan to close Japanese Consulates at Odessa and Novosibirsk		N.Y.T., 29.8.37 (reference only)
7.9.37	Editorial on plans of Japanese military clique		J. de M., 7.9.37
10.9.37	Reply to Japanese protest against arrest of Japanese fishing vessels charged with inshore fishing		N.Y.T., 11.9.37 (reference only)
14.9.37	Statement on closing of two Japanese consulates	Pravda, 14.9.37	Times, 14.9.37 (summary)
17.9.37	Protest by Soviet Ambassador in Tokio against assaults on Soviet citizens in Tokio	Izvestia, 20.9.37 (summary)	
26.9.37	Protest against bombing by Japan of open Chinese cities and Japanese request for evacuation of Soviet staffs	M.Kh., 1937, 10-11, p. 258	
29.10.37	Protest against Japanese violation of Soviet frontier	Pravda, 31.10.37 (reference only)	
21.11.37	Protest to Japan against provocative speech by General Araki	Pravda, 23.11.37 (reference only)	
27.11.37	Reply to Japanese protest against transportation of Koreans from Vladivostok to Central Asia	*Izvestia, 27.11.37	N.Y.T., 28.11.37 (extracts)
29.12.37	Protocol prolonging fisheries agreement for one year	Sobranie, 1938, p. 208	Sobranie, 1938, p. 207 (English text)
27.1.38	Statement on temporary suspension of postal packet service between U.S.S.R. and Japan	Izvestia, 27.1.38	J. Chronicle, 3.2.38, p. 146 (summary)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
2.38 } 10.4.38 }	Notification to Japan of closing of three Soviet consulates and request for closure of Japanese Consulates at Khabarovsk and Blagoveshchensk		J. Chronicle, 21.4.38, p. 483 (reference only)
11.3.38	Tass statement on protest to Japan against sentence on captain of Soviet vessel in South Sakhalin	Izvestia, 11.3.38	
2.4.38	Protest to Japan against alleged proposal by Japanese chargé d'affaires at Kabul to Soviet Minister to engage in espionage	Izvestia, 3.4.38 (summary)	
4.4.38	Reply by Litvinov to Japanese protest against sale of Soviet military equipment to China	Izvestia, 5.4.38	J. Chronicle, 14.4.38, p. 453 (summary)
11.4.38	Protest to Japan against flight of Japanese aircraft over Soviet territory	Izvestia, 12.4.38 (summary)	
19.4.38	Article on Japanese refusal to induce Manchuria to pay C.E.R. instalment		J. de M., 19.4.38
28.4.38	Communiqué on Soviet proposals 4.4.38 and 25.4.38 to Japan to negotiate on outstanding issues	M.Kh., 1938, 6, p. 175	M.G., 28.4.38 (summary)
10.5.38	Tass statement on Japanese charges of violation of frontier by Soviet citizens	M.Kh., 1938, 6, p. 176	
16.5.38	Tass statement on reply 14.5.38 to Japanese protest against hostile language used by Commissar for Navy	M.Kh., 1938, 6, p. 176	J. Chronicle, 19.5.38, p. 614 (summary)
20.6.38	Tass statement on representations by Soviet chargé d'affaires in Tokio against Japanese bombardment of undefended Chinese towns	M.Kh., 1938, 7-8, p. 195	
28.6.38	Note to Japanese Foreign Minister on detention by Japan of crew of wrecked Soviet ship	Izvestia, 2.7.38 (summary)	
22.7.38	Communiqué on Soviet-Japanese talks on Changkufeng border incident	M.Kh., 1938, 7-8, p. 195	J. des N., 25.7.38
July- Aug. 38 }	Tass statements on events at Lake Hasan (Changkufeng) and protests by Soviet chargé d'affaires in Tokio	M.Kh., 1938, 7-8, pp. 196, 197; 9, p. 208	
July- Aug. 38 }	Editorials on Changkufeng		J. de M., 26.7.38, 28.38, 9.8.38, 16.8.38
5.8.38 } 8.8.38 }	Communiqués on Soviet-Japanese discussions concerning Lake Hasan	M.Kh., 1938, 9, pp. 208, 209	Times, 5.8.38; M.G., 9.8.38
11.8.38 } 12.8.38 }	Statements on Litvinov-Shigemitsu conversations of 10.8.38 concerning Changkufeng, and cessation of hostilities	M.Kh., 1938, 9, p. 211	N.Y.T., 11.8.38

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
15.8.38 } 18.8.38 }	Tass statements on protest to Japan against violation of terms of armistice by Japanese troops and on negotiations	M.Kh., 1938, 9, pp. 211, 212	
16.8.38	Protest to Tokio against ill-treatment of crew of Soviet ship detained by Japan	Izvestia, 21.8.38	
7.11.38	Speech by Voroshilov, in part on Lake Hasan incident	Izvestia, 10.11.38	
28.11.38	Note to Japanese Ambassador: U.S.S.R. will not negotiate new fisheries agreement until C.E.R. instalment paid		J. de M., 13.12.38
12.38	Further note on same		J. de M., 13.12.38 (summary)
Dec. 38	Communiqués on fisheries negotiations with Japan	M.Kh., 1939, 1, pp. 144-147	
31.12.38	Reply to protest from Japanese authorities in Sakhalin against shooting of two Japanese on Soviet territory		J. Chronicle, 12.1.39, p. 37 (reference only)
<b>CHINA</b>			
4.5.33	Press statement by Bogomolov, Ambassador to China, on Soviet-Chinese relations	Izvestia, 8.5.33 (summary)	
5.33	Reply to Chinese protest against Soviet offer to sell C.E.R.		
20.5.33	Article by Radek on China and C.E.R. sale	Izvestia, 20.5.33	
18.5.34 } 24.6.34 }	Tass denials of reported secret Soviet-Chinese agreement	Izvestia, 18.5.34, 24.6.34	
8.4.36	Reply by Litvinov to Chinese protest against Soviet pact with Outer Mongolia as violation of 1924 treaty	Izvestia, 9.4.36	Documents, 1936, p. 474
9.4.36	Editorials on Litvinov's reply	Pravda, Izvestia, 9.4.36	Moore, p. 230
9.12.36	Denial by chargé d'affaires at Nanking of reported Soviet complicity in kidnapping of Chiang Kai-Shek		N. China Herald, 23.12.36 (summary)
21.8.37	Non-Aggression Treaty	Protiv Agressii, p. 83	L.N.T.S., 181, p. 101
30.8.37	Editorial comment on treaty	Izvestia, 30.8.37	Moore, p. 244
23.1.38	Statement by Soviet Ambassador to China on presenting his credentials	Izvestia, 25.1.38	
30.9.38	Litvinov at League Council on China	Izvestia, 2.10.38	L.N.O.J., 1938, p. 880

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>OUTER MONGOLIA</b>			
3.3.34	Denial of Japanese allegation of dispatch of Soviet troops to Outer Mongolia	Pravda, 3.3.34	
7.7.34	Speech and press interview by Karakhan (Ulan Bator) on anniversary of establishment of Mongolian Peoples' Republic	Izvestia, 21.7.34 (extracts)	
23.8.34	Editorial comment on Japanese report of secret Chinese-Soviet agreement on Mongolia and Sinkiang	Izvestia, 23.8.34	
27.11.34	'Gentleman's agreement' on mutual assistance	Izvestia, 8.4.36 (reference only)	
34	Agreements with Outer Mongolia on trade, credits, joint companies, etc.		Friters, p. 99 (reference only)
5.3.36	Interview Stalin-Roy Howard, principally on Outer Mongolia	Izvestia, 5.3.36	Documents, 1936, p. 464
5.3.36	Editorials on interview	Izvestia, 5.3.36, 6.3.36	
6.3.36			
12.3.36	Pact of Mutual Assistance	Sobranic, 1936, ii, p. 487	Documents, 1936, p. 274
8.4.36	Editorial on pact	Izvestia, 8.4.36	
11.7.36	Editorial and article by Radek on anniversary of establishment of Mongolian Peoples' Republic	Izvestia, 11.7.36	
11.7.36	Telegram of congratulation from Kalinin and Molotov to President of Mongolian Peoples' Republic	Izvestia, 11.7.36	
18.7.36	Speech by Eliava at jubilee session of Little Hural on Soviet-Mongol relations	Izvestia, 21.7.36	
<b>SINKIANG</b>			
17.7.34	Tass statement on request of Sinkiang authorities for extradition of General Ma, interned in U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 17.7.34	
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS AND DISARMAMENT</b>			
30.1.33	Speech by Stein on chemical warfare at Disarmament Conference Bureau		L.N., 1935, ix, 2, p. 137
6.2.33	Speech by Litvinov on Soviet proposal for defining the aggressor	Dokumenty, vi, p. 57	L.N., 1933, ix, 10, p. 234
8.2.33	Editorial on Litvinov's speech	Izvestia, 8.2.33	N.Y.T., 8.2.33 (extracts)
9.2.33	Litvinov at Bureau on General Commission agenda		L.N., 1935, ix, 2, p. 153
17.2.33	Litvinov at General Commission discussion of effectives	Izvestia, 18.2.33	L.N., 1933, ix, 10, p. 284

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS AND DISARMAMENT (continued)</b>			
8.3.33	Letter from Dovgalevsky to conference chairman on Soviet delegation to committee on effectives	Dokumenty, vi, p. 66	
10.3.33	Speech by Dovgalevsky in Political Committee	Izvestia, 12.3.33	L.N., 1936, ix, 8, p. 47
Mar.- May 33	Speeches by Dovgalevsky on Soviet amendments to British draft convention	Dokumenty, vi, pp. 92, 95, 97	L.N., 1933, ix, 10, pp. 381, 408, 415, 439, 447, 449; L.N., 1935, ix, 2, p. 165
May 33	Statements by Dovgalevsky and Stein on British draft convention and Soviet amendments	Izvestia, 27.5.33, 29.5.33	L.N., 1933, ix, 10 pp. 490, 498, 505, 510, 535, 545
28.5.33	Editorial on Soviet proposals at Geneva	Izvestia, 28.5.33	
29.5.33	Dovgalevsky on report of Security Committee		L.N., 1933, ix, 10, pp. 557, 558
1.6.33	Litvinov on British draft and future work	Izvestia, 4.6.33	L.N., 1933, ix, 10, pp. 577, 586
29.9.33	Editorial on Disarmament Conference and the Powers	Izvestia, 29.9.33	
15.10.33	Reply by Molotov to Lord Cecil's request for Soviet view on formation of international group to study disarmament	Izvestia, 16.10.33	S.U.R., November 1933, p. 241
9.33	Soviet observation on draft proposals for naval disarmament		L.N., 1935, ix, 4, p. 622
11.33	Stein at Committee on effectives on French proposals	Izvestia, 27.11.33	
19.1.34	Soviet amendments to draft convention for suppression of illicit traffic in dangerous drugs		L.N., 1935, xi, 10, pp. 2, 6, 13, 16 (summary)
22.2.34	Speech by Rosenberg (Paris) on Soviet policy and League		Le Temps, 23.2.34 (summary)
10.4.34	Stein at Conference Bureau on work of General Commission	Izvestia, 12.4.34	L.N., 1936, ix, 2, p. 205
28.5.34 } 29.5.34 }	Editorials and article by Radek on possibility of Soviet entry into League	Pravda, 28.5.34, 29.5.34; Izvestia, 28.5.34	N.Y.T., 29.5.34, 30.5.34 (extracts)
29.5.34 } 1.6.34 } 8.6.34 }	Litvinov on future of Disarmament Conference	Vneshnaya Politika, pp. 306, 314	L.N., 1936, ix, 1, pp. 657, 677, 685
1.6.34	Editorial on Litvinov's statement of 29.5.34	Izvestia, 1.6.34	S.U.R., July 1934, p. 158
4.6.34	Soviet draft resolution on a permanent peace conference and speech by Litvinov	Izvestia, 5.6.34	L.N., 1936, ix, 2, pp. 212, 221, 223
6.6.34	Litvinov on French draft resolution		L.N., 1936, ix, 2, p. 239
6.6.34	Article by Radek on the Powers at Geneva	Izvestia, 6.6.34	
8.6.34	Litvinov on conference procedure	Izvestia, 9.6.34	L.N., 1936, ix, 2, p. 243
9.6.34	Editorial on Geneva	Izvestia, 9.6.34	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS AND DISARMAMENT (continued)</b>			
11.6.34	Litvinov on work of Security Committee		L.N., 1936, ix, 1, p. 691
25.6.34	Speech by Maisky (London) on Soviet peace policy and Geneva		M.G., 26.6.34
15.9.34	Reply to invitation to join League	Sbornik, viii, p. 36	L.N.O.J., Supp. 125, p. 58
17.9.34	Editorials on Soviet entry into League	Izvestia, 17.9.34,	N.Y.T., 18.9.34 (summary)
20.9.34		20.9.34	
18.9.34	Speech by Litvinov on entry into League	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 77	L.N.O.J., Supp. 125, p. 66
20.9.34	Speech by Litvinov at reception given by Geneva journalists' association		Le Temps, 21.9.34 (extracts)
21.9.34	Signature by Litvinov of proposal submitted by a number of States to League to consider convention on nationality of married women		L.N.O.J., Supp. 125, p. 70
26.9.34	Letter from Litvinov to President of League Assembly submitting resolution on work and status of Disarmament Conference, and speech in support of resolution	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 216	L.N.O.J. Supp. 125, p. 76
27.9.34			
22.10.34	Soviet proposals to International Red Cross Congress (Tokio)	Izvestia, 24.10.34 (extracts)	
20.11.34	Litvinov on future of Disarmament Conference	Izvestia, 21.11.34	L.N., 1936, ix, 2, pp. 250, 254
25.11.34	Letter from Litvinov and Turkish delegate to League Secretary on postponement of Council meeting		L.N.O.J., 1934, p. 1765
8.12.34	Litvinov at League on political terrorism	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 85	L.N.O.J., 1934, p. 1733
10.12.34	Editorial on terrorism and the League	Izvestia, 10.12.34	
18.2.35	Speeches by Stein on Soviet proposal for permanent disarmament conference	Izvestia, 20.2.35,	
21.2.35		23.2.35	
13.4.35	Statement by Soviet delegate at Committee on Trade in and Manufacture of Arms		L.N., 1935, ix, Conf. D. 168, p.74
14.9.35	Speech by Litvinov on work of League	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 325	L.N.O.J., Supp. 138, p. 71
12.12.35	Article by Radek on naval disarmament	Izvestia, 12.12.35	
15.5.36	Speech by Maisky (London) on League reform	Izvestia, 17.5.36 (summary)	Times, 16.5.36
26.6.36	Speech by Litvinov at League Council on reform	Izvestia, 28.6.36 (summary)	L.N.O.J., 1936, p. 752
3.7.36	Editorial on League reform	Izvestia, 3.7.36	
22.8.36	Reply to League Secretary on proposals for reform of Covenant	M.Kh., 1936, 10, p. 165	L.N.O.J. Supp. 154, p. 10
28.9.36	Litvinov at Assembly on proposals for reform	Protiv Agressii, p. 24	L.N.O.J., Supp. 155, p. 61
29.9.36	Editorial on Litvinov's speech	Izvestia, 29.9.36	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>LEAGUE OF NATIONS AND DISARMAMENT</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
1.10.36	Potemkin at League on political terrorism		L.N.O.J., Supp. 156, p. 54
5.10.36	Litvinov at Disarmament Commission	Izvestia, 8.10.36 (summary)	L.N.O.J., Supp. 158, p. 20
9.10.36	Litvinov on reform of Covenant	Izvestia, 10.10.36 (summary).	L.N.O.J., Supp. 162, pp. 11, 14, 23, 24, 25
10.11.36	Report by Litvinov to Ts.I.K. on League and disarmament	Izvestia, 11.11.36	
15.12.36	Stein on reform of League at Committee of Twenty-eight	Izvestia, 18.12.36 (summary)	
10.3.37	Statement by Soviet representative at League Committee on Raw Materials	Izvestia, 14.3.37 (summary)	
11.9.37	Stein on reform of Covenant		J. des N., 13.9.37
21.9.37	Litvinov at Assembly on annual report of League	Protiv Agressii, p. 46	L.N.O.J., Supp. 169, p. 79
22.9.37	Editorial on Litvinov's speech	Izvestia, 22.9.37	
18.9.37	Statements by Stein at League Political Committee on League and refugees		L.N.O.J., Supp. 175, pp. 20, 44, 45, 71
24.9.37			
1.10.37			
4.10.37	Litvinov on reform of Covenant	Izvestia, 5.10.37 (summary)	L.N.O.J., Supp. 169, p. 112
27.1.38	Litvinov at League Council on reform of Covenant and Soviet policy	M.Kh., 1938, 3, p. 203	L.N.O.J., 1938, p. 82
1.2.38	Litvinov on League reform at League Committee of Twenty-eight	Protiv Agressii, p. 58	L.N., 1938, vii, A.7, p. 19
4.2.38	Article on the League and the international situation	Izvestia, 4.2.38	
14.5.38	Litvinov on Swiss neutrality and League sanctions	M.Kh., 1938, 6, p. 179	L.N.O.J., 1938, p. 371
21.9.38	Speech by Litvinov on League annual report	M.Kh., 1938, 10, p. 146	L.N.O.J., Supp. 183, p. 74
21.9.38	Statement by Maisky at League Third Committee on aerial bombardment of civil population	Izvestia, 23.9.38 (summary)	L.N.O.J., Supp. 186, p. 28
23.9.38	Statements by Litvinov at League Sixth Committee on reform of Covenant	M.Kh., 1938,	L.N.O.J., Supp. 189, pp. 33, 58, 59, 60
28.9.38		10, pp. 151, 153	

## WORLD ECONOMIC CONFERENCE

12.5.33	Adherence to resolution of preparatory committee of World Economic Conference on tariff truce	Dokumenty, vii, p. 15	
12.6.33	Editorial on forthcoming conference	Izvestia, 12.6.33	N.Y.T., 13.6.33 (extracts)
14.6.33	Speech by Litvinov at conference proposing pact of economic non-aggression	Konferentsia, p. 34	Journal of Conference, p. 27



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>WORLD ECONOMIC CONFERENCE</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
15.6.33	Resolution submitted by Soviet delegation on trade embargoes	Konferentsia, p. 52	M.G., 16.6.33
16.6.33	Editorial: 'From Genoa to London'	Izvestia, 16.6.33	
20.6.33	Draft protocol on economic non-aggression submitted to conference	Konferentsia, p. 51	S.U.R., July-August 1933, p. 171 M.G., 1.7.33
30.6.33 } 7.7.33 }	Statements by Maisky on tariffs at commercial policy sub-commission	Konferentsia, pp. 40, 46	
30.6.33 } 3.7.33 }	Statements by Ozersky at marketing sub-commission	Konferentsia, pp. 52, 53	Journal of Conference, p. 141
10.7.33	Soviet proposals submitted to conference	Konferentsia, p. 42	
13.7.33	Statement by Mezhlauk on proposed pact of economic non-aggression	Konferentsia, pp. 43, 49	Journal of Conference, p. 185
14.7.33	Letter from Ozersky to conference chairman on Canadian charge of Soviet timber-dumping	Izvestia, 16.7.33	M.G., 15.7.33
27.7.33	Speech by Maisky at closing session of conference	Konferentsia, p. 55	Journal of Conference, p. 236

## SECURITY

30.3.33	Editorial on treaty revision or war	Izvestia, 30.3.33	
10.5.33 } 12.5.33 } 18.5.33 }	Articles by Radek on German foreign policy and Soviet relations with Powers	Podgotovka Borby, p. 52; Izvestia, 12.5.33, 18.5.33	
10.6.33 } 5.9.33 }	Articles by Radek on Four-Power Pact	Izvestia, 10.6.33, 5.9.33	Le Temps, 12.6.33 (extracts)
3.7.33	Convention on the Definition of Aggression signed with Afghanistan, Estonia, Latvia, Persia, Poland, Rumania, and Turkey	Sbornik, viii, p. 27	L.N.T.S., 147, p. 69
3.7.33	Press statement by Litvinov on convention	Dokumenty, vi, p. 161	S.U.R., July-August 1933, Supplement, p. 170
4.7.33	Identical convention signed with Rumania, Czechoslovakia, Yugoslavia, and Turkey	Sbornik, viii, p. 31	L.N.T.S., 148, p. 211
4.7.33	Exchange of notes Litvinov-Rumanian Foreign Minister on convention	Izvestia, 5.7.33 (summary)	
5.7.33	Identical convention signed with Lithuania	Sbornik, viii, p. 12	L.N.T.S., 148, p. 79
5.7.33	Editorial on convention	Izvestia, 5.7.33	
23.7.33	Tass statement on adherence by Finland to convention	Izvestia, 23.7.33	
10.8.33	Editorial on Austro-German relations and Four-Power Pact	Izvestia, 10.8.33	
1.1.34	Article by Radek on preparations for war	Podgotovka Borby, p. 159	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SECURITY (continued)</b>			
17.2.34	Speech by Counsellor of Soviet Paris Embassy at Peace Defence Congress (Brussels)	Izvestia, 20.2.34 (summary)	
6.34	Draft treaty of mutual assistance proposed by Litvinov and Barthou (Eastern Pact)		Cmd. 5143, p. 7
23.6.34	Interview Litvinov- <i>Paris Soir</i> on pacts of mutual assistance	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 318	N.Y.T., 24.6.34
25.6.34	Speech by Maisky, in part on Eastern pact	Izvestia, 27.6.34 (extract)	
15.7.34 } 8.8.34 }	Articles by Radek on European situation and the Eastern pact	Izvestia, 15.7.34, 8.8.34	
16.7.34	Editorial on Eastern pact	Pravda, 16.7.34	Le Temps, 18.7.34 (extracts)
18.7.34	Statements by Soviet Ambassadors in Berlin and London to respective Foreign Offices on Soviet agreement to extension of Franco-Soviet pact to include Germany	Izvestia, 22.7.34 (summary)	
11.10.34	Article by Radek on assassination of King Alexander and Barthou	Izvestia, 11.10.34	
21.12.34	Article on Neurath press interview on Eastern pact	Izvestia, 21.12.34	
19.1.35	Statement by Litvinov on Eastern pact	Izvestia, 20.1.35	Le Temps, 21.1.35 (extracts)
5.2.35	Article on London Pact as encouragement to Germany	Izvestia, 5.2.35	Le Temps, 6.2.35 (extracts)
20.2.35	Soviet reply to Anglo-French communiqué on London negotiations	M.Kh., 1935, 3, p. 139	Documents, 1935, i, p. 36
21.2.35	Editorial on Soviet reply	Izvestia, 21.2.35	N.Y.T., 22.2.35 (extracts)
3.3.35 } 20.3.35 } 23.3.35 }	Articles on Simon's visit to Berlin and European situation	Izvestia, 3.3.35, 20.3.35, 23.3.35	Le Temps, 4.3.35 (extracts)
22.3.35	Speech by Troyanovsky (New York) on war danger		N.Y.T., 23.3.35
28.3.35	Editorial on Eastern pact	Izvestia, 28.3.35	Le Temps, 29.3.35 (extracts)
6.4.35	Article by Radek on British visits to Moscow and Berlin	Izvestia, 6.4.35	
Apr.- June 35 }	Articles by Radek on European situation, Stresa Conference and Anglo-German Naval Agreement	Izvestia, 8.4.35, 16.4.35, 21.6.35, 24.6.35, 30.6.35	N.Y.T., 9.4.35; Le Temps 17.4.35 (extracts)
1.8.35	Editorial and article by Radek on Soviet struggle for peace	Izvestia, 1.8.35	
12.10.35	Article by Radek on the U.S.S.R., Britain and the international situation	Izvestia, 12.10.35	
12.1.36	Editorial on threatening breakdown of collective security	Pravda, 12.1.36	
15.1.36	Speech by Tukhachevsky to Ts.I.K. on growing danger of war	Izvestia, 16.1.36	J. des N., 17.1.36

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SECURITY (continued)</b>			
6.2.36	Press interview by Troyanovsky (on return to U.S.A.) on European situation		N.Y.T., 6.2.36
Feb.- Mar. 36	Articles by Radek on struggle for collective security and Hitler's offer of non-aggression pacts	Izvestia, 18.2.36, 8.3.36, 12.3.36, 14.3.36, 22.3.36	J. des N., 16.3.36; N.Y.T., 15.3.36; D.T., 23.3.36 (extracts)
20.3.36	Editorial on capitulation and collective defence of peace	Izvestia, 20.3.36	
24.3.36	Interview Molotov-Chastenet (editor, <i>Le Temps</i> ) on European situation	Rechi, p. 229	Le Temps, 24.3.36
24.3.36	Editorial on Molotov-Chastenet interview	Izvestia, 24.3.36	
6.4.36 10.4.36	Article by Radek on German proposals to Britain and France, and editorial on French reply	Izvestia, 6.4.36, 10.4.36	N.Y.T., 7.4.36 (extracts)
May- Aug. 36	Articles by Radek on the European situation and collective security	Izvestia, 1.5.36, 26.5.36, 24.7.36, 1.8.36	
20.6.36	Speech by Maisky on Soviet peace policy	Izvestia, 22.6.36 (extract)	Times, 22.6.36 (summary)
6.5.36 24.5.36 2.8.36	Statements and editorial on the U.S.S.R. and the Anglo-French-American agreement on size of warships	Pravda, 6.5.36; Izvestia, 24.5.36, 2.8.36	
Aug.- Sept. 36	Editorials on war and peace, and articles on Franco-Polish negotiations	Izvestia, 1.8.36, 3.9.36, 6.9.36, 23.9.36	
11.8.36	Decree lowering the age of conscription	Izvestia, 12.8.36	Documents, 1936, p. 289
20.9.36	Speech by Soviet Chief of Staff at reception to British, French, and Czech visitors to Soviet Army manoeuvres	Izvestia, 21.9.36	
20.10.36 21.10.36 23.10.36	Articles on proposed conference of Locarno Powers, and Ciano's visit to Berlin	Izvestia, 20.10.36, 21.10.36, 23.10.36	
21.11.36 4.12.36 8.12.36	Editorial and articles on Anti-Comintern Pact	Izvestia, 21.11.36, 4.12.36, 8.12.36	
Dec. 36- Jan. 37	Articles on Eden's speech of 14.12.36, on European security, France and the Little Entente, the Anglo-Italian declaration of 2.1.37, and German policy towards Czechoslovakia	Izvestia, 16.12.36, 28.12.36, 5.1.37, 17.1.37	J. de M., 5.1.37
9.2.37	Editorial on Hitler's reply to Anglo-French proposals		J. de M., 9.2.37
14.2.37 16.2.37 14.4.37 27.4.37	Articles on Halifax-Ribbentrop conversations and Central Europe	Izvestia, 14.2.37, 16.2.37	
Apr.- July 37	Editorial and article on Spanish Civil War and security	Izvestia, 14.4.37, 27.4.37	
	Articles on Axis policy and the small Powers	Izvestia, 6.5.37, 11.6.37, 21.7.37	J. de M., 27.4.37

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SECURITY (continued)</b>			
23.7.37	Reply to Secretary of State Hull's communication to all Governments on preservation of peace	M.Kh., 1937, 9, p. 137	L.N.O.J., Supp. 179, p. 32
1.8.37	Editorial on war or peace	Izvestia, 1.8.37	
3.8.37	Articles on German-Polish friendship and situation in South-East Europe	Izvestia, 3.8.37,	
10.8.37		10.8.37, 2.9.37	
2.9.37			
16.9.37	Editorial on Hitler's Nuremberg speech	Izvestia, 16.9.37	
2.11.37	Articles on Italian adherence to Anti-Comintern Pact	Izvestia, 2.11.37,	
10.11.37		10.11.37	
28.12.37	Article on Anglo-American conversations and security	Izvestia, 28.12.37	
22.2.38	Speech by Voroshilov on war danger	M.Kh., 1938, 3, p. 5	N.Y.T., 23.2.38 (extracts)
15.3.38	Press statement by N.K.I.D. spokesman: U.S.S.R. will aid Czechoslovakia, if attacked, if France does likewise		M.G., 16.3.38 (summary)
17.3.38	Press statement by Litvinov on Soviet proposal to France, United Kingdom, and United States, for conference to consider situation	M.Kh., 1938, 4, p. 144	Documents, 1938, i, p. 314
Mar.-Apr. 38	Articles on the crisis, British policy and the Anglo-Italian agreement, and editorial on national minorities as pretext for aggression	Izvestia, 4.4.38,	J. de M., 29.3.38,
		14.4.38	5.4.38
1.5.38	Order of the day by Voroshilov, in part on danger of war	Izvestia, 1.5.38	M.G., 2.5.38 (extracts)
11.5.38	Statement by Kalinin on obligations to France and Czechoslovakia		Documents, 1938, ii, p. 139
17.5.38	Editorial on European danger and the League		J. de M., 17.5.38
25.5.38	Speech by Troyanovsky at American-Russian Chamber of Commerce on Soviet obligations to France and Czechoslovakia		Documents, 1938, i, p. 315
16.7.38	Article on British responsibility in the Czechoslovakian situation	Izvestia, 16.7.38	N.Y.T., 18.7.38 (summary)
1.8.38	Editorial: For peace against war and fascism	Izvestia, 1.8.38	
29.8.38	Article on Simon's speech on Czechoslovakia	Izvestia, 29.8.38	
Sept. 38	Articles on Chamberlain-Hitler meetings	Pravda, 17.9.38,	N.Y.T., 18.9.38
		20.9.38, 21.9.38, 22.9.38	(extracts); J. de M. 13.9.38, 20.9.38
9.38	Reply to French and Czech inquiries on Soviet attitude in the event of an attack on Czechoslovakia	Diplomatia, iii, p. 644 (summary)	
Sept.-Oct. 38	Articles by Geneva Correspondent on Anglo-French capitulation to Hitler	Izvestia, 16.9.38,	
		20.9.38, 21.9.38,	
		23.9.38, 29.9.38,	
		30.9.38, 2.10.38	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SECURITY (continued)</b>			
20.9.38	Denial by Soviet delegation at Geneva that U.S.S.R. had declined to fulfil obligations to Czechoslovakia		Documents, 1938, ii, p. 224
21.9.38 } 23.9.38 }	Statements by Litvinov at League Assembly on Soviet attitude to Czechoslovakian crisis	Izvestia, 22.9.38, 24.9.38	L.N.O.J., Supp. 183, p. 77; Supp. 189, p. 34
28.9.38	Reply to Roosevelt's proposal for international conference	Izvestia, 29.9.38	Ripka, p. 152
2.10.38 } 4.10.38 }	Tass denials of report that Daladier had been authorized to speak on behalf of U.S.S.R. at Munich	M.Kh., 1938, 12, p. 113	D.T., 3.10.38; J. des N., 6.10.38
Oct.- Nov. 38 }	Articles and editorials on the capitulation at Munich	Izvestia, 4.10.38, 23.10.38	J. de M., 4.10.38, 11.10.38, 25.10.38, 1.11.38 N.Y.T., 7.10.38
6.10.38	Denial by Soviet Embassy in Washington that U.S.S.R. had been consulted by Britain and France on Munich		
11.10.38	Statement by Soviet Embassy in London in reply to Winterton's allegation that U.S.S.R. had refused to help Czechoslovakia	Izvestia, 14.10.38	Times, 12.10.38
13.10.38	Further statement on same in reply to repeated allegation by Winterton		Times, 14.10.38
6.11.38	Speech by Molotov on Soviet foreign policy and Munich	Izvestia, 10.11.38	Documents, 1938, i, p. 322
3.12.38 } 9.12.38 }	Articles on Franco-German declaration	Izvestia, 3.12.38; Pravda, 9.12.38	

## GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

1.1.33	Article by Radek on Soviet peace policy	Podgotovka Borby, p. 17	
23.1.33	Report by Molotov to Ts.I.K. in part on international situation	Borba za Sotsializm, p. 410	S.U.R., March 1933, p. 52 (extracts)
25.1.33	Editorial on Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 25.1.33	
18.2.33	Speech by Molotov at Collective Farm Congress, in part on foreign affairs	Borba za Sotsializm, p. 435	
22.4.33	Editorial on fifteen years of foreign trade monopoly	Izvestia, 22.4.33	
23.4.33	Speech by Foreign Trade Commissar on foreign trade monopoly	Izvestia, 30.4.33	Le Temps, 3.5.33 (extracts)
30.4.33	Article by Foreign Trade Commissar on foreign trade monopoly	Izvestia, 30.4.33	
1.8.33	Editorial on Soviet policy of peace	Izvestia, 1.8.33	
6.11.33	Speech by Molotov to Moscow Soviet, in part on foreign affairs	Borba za Sotsializm, p. 460	
8.11.33 } 11.11.33 }	Statements by Rosenberg at Madrid Government Press Conference	Izvestia, 11.11.33, 14.11.33 (summaries)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
25.12.33	Interview Stalin - Duranty on Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 4.1.34	Soviet's Foreign Policy, p. 9
28.12.33	Speech by Molotov to Ts.I.K. in part on foreign affairs	Borba za Sotsializm, p. 483	
29.12.33	Speech by Litvinov to Ts.I.K.	Vneshnaya Politika, p. 54	Documents, 1933, p. 425
1.34	Article by Radek on bases of Soviet foreign policy	Podgotovka Borby, p. 5	Foreign Affairs, January 1934
26.1.34	Report by Stalin to C.P.S.U. Congress in part on foreign affairs	Stenogr. Otchet, p. 8	Leninism (1940), p. 470
2.2.34 } 25.5.34 }	Speeches by Soviet Ambassador in United States on Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 4.2.34	N.Y.T., 3.2.34, 26.5.34 (extracts)
1.8.34	Editorial: 'Twenty years of Bolshevik Struggle for Peace!'	Izvestia, 1.8.34	
1.1.35	Article by Radek on international situation, surveying 1934	Pravda, 1.1.35	
2.1.35	Reply by Maisky to Labour deputation concerning executions in U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 4.1.35	M.G., 3.1.35 (extracts)
5.1.35	Article on foreign protests against 'reign of terror' after Kirov assassination	Izvestia, 5.1.35	
28.1.35	Report by Molotov to Soviet Congress, in part on foreign relations	Rechi, p. 5	Documents, 1934, p. 405
30.1.35	Speech by Commissar for Foreign Trade at Soviet Congress on Soviet foreign trade policy	Izvestia, 31.1.35	
30.1.35	Speech by Tukhachevsky at Congress	Izvestia, 31.1.35	Documents, 1934, p. 415
19.2.35	Speech by Maisky at L.N.U. on Soviet desire for peace	Izvestia, 22.2.35	M.G., 20.2.35
Jan.- Apr. 36 }	Articles by Radek on the international situation	Izvestia, 1.1.36, 12.1.36, 30.1.36, 18.4.36	
10.1.36	Report by Molotov to Ts.I.K.	Rechi, p. 168	Documents, 1935, i, p. 222 (extracts)
19.3.36	Speech by Maisky, in part on Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 21.3.36	Development of U.S.S.R.
10.6.36	Speech by Commissar for Foreign Trade at European Timber Conference	Izvestia, 12.6.36	
10.7.36	Editorial on foreign trade monopoly	Izvestia, 10.7.36	
1.8.36	Speech by Maisky to Liberal Summer School on Soviet foreign policy		Foreign Policy
16.9.36	Speech by Voroshilov at army manoeuvres, in part on threat to Ukraine	Izvestia, 17.9.36	Documents, 1936, p. 296 (extract)
8.10.36	Statement to League Technical Committee on Soviet economic policy		L.N.O.J., Supp. 157, p. 75
10.11.36	Speech by Litvinov at Ts.I.K. on Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 11.11.36	Le Temps, 12.11.36 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
28.11.36	Speech by Litvinov at Eighth Soviet Congress on international situation	M.Kh., 1937, i, p. 161	Bulwark of Peace
28.11.36	Speech by Molotov at Soviet Congress, in part on international situation	Izvestia, 30.11.36	J. des N., 2.12.36
29.11.36	Editorial on Soviet peace policy	Izvestia, 29.11.36	
13.3.37	Speech by Maisky at Congress of Friendship with U.S.S.R. on Soviet's international position		Progress within the U.S.S.R.
5.37	Speech by Foreign Trade Commissar on foreign trade under third five-year plan	Izvestia, 27.5.37 (summary)	
6.11.37	Speech by Molotov, in part on international situation	Izvestia, 10.11.37	
7.11.37	Article on twenty years struggle for peace	Izvestia, 7.11.37	
27.11.37	Speech by Litvinov (Leningrad) on international situation	Protiv Agressii, p. 54	Documents, 1937, p. 755
12.1.38	Speech by Beria at Supreme Soviet, on foreign policy	Otchet, p. 26	
15.1.38	Speech by Molotov at Supreme Soviet, in part on foreign affairs	Otchet, p. 109	
17.1.38	Speech by Zhdanov at Supreme Soviet criticizing certain aspects of work of N.K.I.D.	Otchet, p. 135	M.G., 18.1.38 (extracts)
19.1.38	Speech by Molotov to Supreme Soviet on foreign affairs	Otchet, p. 151	Documents, 1938, i, p. 313 (extracts)
14.2.38	Article by Stalin, in part on foreign relations	Pravda, 14.2.38	M.G., 15.2.38 (extracts)
20.3.38	Interview by Troyanovsky on world press attitude to Moscow trials		N.Y.T., 20.3.28
21.4.38	Article by Vice-Commissar for Foreign Trade on twenty years of foreign trade monopoly	Izvestia, 21.4.38	
23.6.38	Speech by Litvinov in Leningrad on international situation	Izvestia, 24.6.38 (summary)	Documents, 1938, i, p. 315
14.7.38	Speech by Umansky (Soviet chargé d'affaires in United States) on Soviet foreign policy		N.Y.T., 15.7.38
20.8.38	Decree on procedure for ratification and denunciation of treaties, and statement on decree	Otchet, pp. 701, 801	Second Session, pp. 594, 678
6.11.38	Speech by Molotov on anniversary of revolution	M.Kh., 1938, II, p. I	Documents, 1938, i, p. 322 (extracts)

## INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS

25.8.33	Adherence to Final Act of Conference of Wheat Exporting and Importing countries		L.N.T.S., 141, p. 71
20.3.34	Adherence to International Postal Convention	Sobranie, 1935, ii, p. 315	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS (continued)</b>			
25.7.34	Adherence to International Convention for protection against Dengue Fever	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 760	State Papers, 137, p. 787
23.II.34	Adherence to amendment to International Convention on Refrigeration	Sobranie, 1935, ii, p. 263	
22.I2.34	Adherence to International Convention on Sanitary patents	Sobranie, 1935, ii, p. 89	
27.2.35	Adherence to International Agreement of 9.2.1920 on Status of Spitzbergen	Sobranie, 1935, ii, p. 271	
7.4.35	Adherence to International Convention of 20.4.1921 on Recognition of Flags of Vessels of Countries having no Sea Coast	Sobranie, 1935, ii, p. 268	
3.6.35	Adherence to convention of 31.5.1929 on safety of Life at Sea	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 759	
8.7.35	Adherence to International Convention of 12.9.1923 for Suppression of Traffic in Obscene Publications	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 419	
6.9.35	Adherence to International Agreement of 28.3.1931 on Undischarged or Lost Customs Carnets	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 78	
31.I0.35	Adherence to International Opium Convention of 19.2.1925, and Convention of 13.7.1931 on the Manufacture and Distribution of Narcotic Drugs		L.N.O.J., Supp. 193, pp. 122, 125
21.I2.35	Adherence to International Convention of 5.7.1890 on Publication of Customs Tariffs	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 567	
23.I.36	Adherence to International Conventions of 30.3.1931 on Unification of Road Signals and Taxation of Foreign Motor Vehicles	Sobranie, 1936, ii, pp. 656, 676	L.N.O.J., Supp. 193, pp. 104, 106
26.3.36	Adherence to International Convention of 16.4.1929 for the Protection of Plants	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 579	
4.4.36	Adherence to Convention of 21.4.1926 on the establishment of an International Institute of Agriculture	Sobranie, 1936, ii, p. 715	
13.5.36	Signature of Agreement for a uniform system of Maritime Buoyage		L.N.O.J., Supp. 193, p. 101
26.6.36	Signature of Procès-Verbal on world requirements of dangerous drugs, and of Convention for the suppression of Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs	Izvestia, 29.6.36	L.N.O.J., Supp. 193, pp. 129, 130
23.9.36	Signature of Convention on the use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace		L.N.O.J., Supp. 193, p. 52



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS (continued)</b>			
25.11.36	Adherence to Conventions of 7.6.1930 for settlement of conflicts of laws relating to bills of exchange, for providing a uniform law for bills of exchange, and for stamp laws in connection with bills of exchange		L.N.O.J., Supp. 193, pp. 70, 71, 72
3.2.37	Adherence to London Protocol of 6.11.1936 on submarine and merchant ships in time of war	Sobranie, 1937, ii, p. 657	
6.5.37	Adherence to International Sugar Agreement	Izvestia, 9.5.37	
20.9.37	Adherence to International Conventions of 20.2.1935 on infectious animal diseases, on the transport and the export and import of food-stuffs of animal origin	Sobranie, 1937, ii, pp. 773, 799, 831	
16.11.37	Signature of Conventions for the prevention and punishment of terrorism, and for the creation of an International Criminal Court		L.N.O.J., Supp. 193, pp. 54, 55

## Section VI. 1939—1941

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Date	Document	Russian source	Other source
29.1.39	Brief broadcast by Kalinin opening Soviet broadcasts to United States		J. de M., 31.1.39
16.4.39	Telegram Kalinin-Roosevelt on President's appeal to Germany and Italy	M.Kh., 1939, 5, p. 156	Times, 17.4.39
18.4.39	Press statement by Maisky (Stockholm, en route London-Moscow) on Kalinin's message		D.T., 19.4.39
18.4.39 } 25.4.39 }	Editorials on Roosevelt's appeal		J. de M., 18.4.39, 25.4.39
6.6.39	Statement by Umansky on presenting credentials as Ambassador in United States		N.Y.T., 7.6.39
2.8.39	Renewal of trade agreement by exchange of notes	Sobranie, 1939, p. 766	L.N.T.S., 200, p. 541
24.10.39	Reply to U.S. Ambassador's inquiry about U.S. merchantman <i>City of Flint</i> brought into Murmansk by German prize crew		N.Y.T., 25.10.39 (summary)
27.10.39	N.K.I.D. statement to U.S. Ambassador on <i>City of Flint</i>		N.Y.T., 28.10.39
2.12.39	N.K.I.D. statement on interview Molotov - U.S. Ambassador on Finland	M.Kh., 1939, 12, p. 146	N.Y.T., 2.12.39 (summary)
1.2.40	Protest by Soviet Ambassador in Washington against speech by U.S. Assistant Secretary for War and against 'moral embargo' on U.S.S.R.		N.Y.T., 2.2.40 (reference only)
12.1.40 } 28.3.40 } 9.6.40 }	Articles on the United States and the war	Pravda, 12.1.40, 9.6.40; Izvestia, 28.3.40	
7.40	Protest to U.S. Ambassador in Moscow against freezing of assets of Baltic States		Times, 1.8.40 (reference only)
6.8.40	Renewal of Trade Agreement by exchange of notes	Torgovlia, 1940, 9, p. 12	L.N.T.S., 200, p. 547
5.1.41	Article on U.S. foreign policy	Pravda, 5.1.41	
27.1.41	Telegram Kalinin-Roosevelt on his inauguration to a third term of office	M.Kh., 1941, 2, p. 99	
1.3.41	Protest by Soviet Ambassador against seizure of mail entering United States		N.Y.T., 2.3.41 (reference only)
1.3.41	Statement by Soviet Ambassador: Soviet purchases in United States not destined for Germany (Department of State announcement)		N.Y.T., 2.3.41

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>UNITED STATES OF AMERICA</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
14.5.41	Statement on protest against detention of Soviet cargo vessel at San Francisco	Torgovlia, 1941, 6, p. 3	N.Y.T., 17.5.41 (reference only)
<b>UNITED KINGDOM</b>			
28.2.39	Article on British military weakness and policy of capitulation		J. de M., 28.2.39
15.3.39	Speech by Maisky on Anglo-Soviet economic relations		Times, 16.3.39 (extracts)
28.3.39	Tass communiqué on Anglo-Soviet trade talks	Izvestia, 28.3.39	Times, 28.3.39
10.9.39	Statement on difficulties placed by British Government in way of Anglo-Soviet trade	Izvestia, 10.9.39	
11.10.39	Barter agreement		Times, 12.10.39 (summary)
25.10.39	N.K.I.D. reply to British notes of 6.9.39 and 11.9.39 on blockade	M.Kh., 1939, 11, p. 183	Times, 27.10.39
11.12.39	N.K.I.D. statement on Soviet protest 10.12.39 against British blockade regulations	Izvestia, 11.12.39	N.Y.T., 11.12.39 (summary)
25.1.40	Article by Viktorov on Britain and the neutrals	Pravda, 25.1.40	
27.3.40	Protest by Soviet Ambassador against detention of Soviet merchantmen by British contraband control		Times, 28.3.40 (reference only)
25.4.40	Article on British plans in Middle East	Pravda, 25.4.40	N.Y.T., 26.4.40 (extracts)
29.4.40	Reply to British answer to Soviet proposal to resume trade talks	Izvestia, 22.5.40 (summary)	
22.5.40	Tass communiqué on past negotiations and forthcoming Anglo-Soviet trade talks	M.Kh., 1940, 6, p. 195	Times, 22.5.40 (summary)
30.5.40	Tass statement on British proposal to send Cripps to Moscow as special trade delegate	M.Kh., 1940, 6, p. 198	N.Y.T., 30.5.40
5.6.40	N.K.I.D. statement on appointment of new British and French Ambassadors	Izvestia, 5.6.40	
28.7.40	Protest by Soviet Ambassador against Treasury order freezing assets of Baltic States in U.K.		Times, 29.7.40 (reference only)
17.10.40 6.12.40	Protests against British detention and requisitioning of ships of Baltic States		N.Y.T., 18.10.40, 8.12.40 (reference only)
4.11.40	N.K.I.D. statement on reply 2.11.40 to British protest of 29.10.40 against Soviet participation in Danube Commission as violation of neutrality	Pravda, 4.11.40	N.Y.T., 4.11.40

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FRANCE</b>			
1.39	Renewal for one year of Franco-Soviet Commercial Agreement		J. de M., 3.1.39 (reference only)
20.1.40	Article on French policy	Pravda, 20.1.40	
8.2.40	Tass statement on protest by Soviet Ambassador against raid on Soviet commercial offices in Paris 5.2.40	M.Kh., 1940, 2, p. 149	F.Z., 9.2.40
22.3.40	Articles on French Government crisis	Pravda, 22.3.40, 20.5.40	
20.5.40			
26.3.40	Reply to French request for recall of Soviet Ambassador to France and N.K.I.D. statement	M.Kh., 1940, 4-5, p. 262	Times, 27.3.40
<b>BELGIUM</b>			
5.4.41	Statement on trade and payments agreement signed 4.4.41	M.Kh., 1941, 5, p. 135	
9.5.41	Withdrawal of recognition from Belgian Minister in Moscow		Times, 10.5.41 (reference only)
<b>GERMANY</b>			
16.3.39	Article on the German entry into Bohemia	Izvestia, 16.3.39	
18.3.39	Reply to German Ambassador's notification of incorporation of Bohemia into Reich	M.Kh., 1939, 4, p. 189	Czech Yearbook, p. 227
20.3.39	Editorials on Litvinov's reply	Izvestia, 20.3.39	J. de M., 21.3.39
21.3.39			
23.3.39	Article on German seizure of Memel	Pravda, 23.3.39	
22.7.39	Tass statement on negotiations for a new trade agreement with Germany	Pravda, 22.7.39	M.G., 22.7.39 (summary)
18.8.39	Reply by Molotov to German Ambassador's communication of 15.8.1939 on Soviet-German relations		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 59
19.8.39	Soviet-German Trade Agreement		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 83 (summary)
19.8.39	Soviet draft of non-aggression pact with Germany		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 65
21.8.39	Reply by Stalin to Hitler's message of 20.8.1939 on non-aggression pact and Ribbentrop's forthcoming visit to Moscow		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 69
21.8.39	Tass statement on Trade and Credit Agreement of 19.8.39	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 246	N.Y.T., 21.8.39 (summary)
21.8.39	Editorial on new trade agreement	Izvestia, 21.8.39	Le Temps, 23.8.39 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
22.8.39	Tass statement on decision to conclude non-aggression pact with Germany	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 246	Times, 22.8.39
23.8.39	Pact of Non-Aggression	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 10	Polish White Book, p. 185
23.8.39	Secret protocol to pact		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 78
24.8.39	Editorials on pact	Pravda, Izvestia, 24.8.39	N.Y.T., 25.8.39 (extracts)
25.8.39	Statement on Ribbentrop's departure from Moscow	Izvestia, 26.8.39	
27.8.39	Interview Voroshilov-Izvestia on pact	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 11	Polish White Book, p. 187
31.8.39	Speech by Molotov at Supreme Soviet proposing ratification of pact	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 3	N.Y.T., 1.9.39, 2.9.39 (extracts)
2.9.39	Editorials on ratification	Pravda, Izvestia, 2.9.39	
5.9.39	Reply to German Ambassador's communication on need for Soviet forces to begin action in Poland		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 87
9.9.39	Note of congratulations from Molotov to German Ambassador on entry of German troops into Warsaw		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 89
18.9.39	Joint Soviet-German communiqué on Poland	Izvestia, 20.9.39	Polish-Soviet Relations, p. 98
20.9.39	Editorial on communiqué	Izvestia, 20.9.39	
22.9.39	Joint Soviet-German communiqué on demarcation of military zones in Poland	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 16	Polish-Soviet Relations, p. 99
27.9.39	Tass communiqué on invitation to Ribbentrop to visit Moscow	Pravda, 27.9.39	D.T., 27.9.39
28.9.39	Treaty of Mutual Friendship and Frontier Convention	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 16	Polish-Soviet Relations, p. 99
28.9.39	Secret protocols to treaty		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 107
28.9.39	Exchange of letters Molotov-Ribbentrop constituting an economic agreement	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 18	Times, 30.9.39
28.9.39	Joint Soviet-German declaration on settlement of Polish question and future joint consultation	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 17	Times, 30.9.39
28.9.39	Note from Molotov to Ribbentrop on German transit traffic and oil supplies to Germany		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 109
30.9.39	Editorials on joint declaration	Pravda, Izvestia, 30.9.39	M.G., 2.10.39 (extracts)
8.10.39	Note from Molotov to German Ambassador on division of Lithuanian territory		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 118
9.10.39	Communiqué on Soviet-German economic negotiations	Pravda, 9.10.39	N.Y.T., 9.10.39 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
12.10.39	Tass statement on formation of mixed Soviet-German frontier commission	M.Kh., 1939, 10, p. 173	
17.10.39	Article on trade relations with Germany and British blockade	Izvestia, 17.10.39	
19.10.39	Amendment proposed by Stalin to draft statement on Soviet-German relations to be made by Ribbentrop		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 126
23.10.39	Tass statement on Soviet-German economic negotiations	Pravda, 23.10.39	
24.10.39	Agreement on supply of grain to Germany		N.Y.T., 25.10.39 (reference only)
10.11.39	Message to German Foreign Minister on Munich bomb outrage	Pravda, 11.11.39 (summary)	
20.11.39	N.K.I.D. statement on agreement of 16.11.39 on repatriation of German citizens from eastern, and Soviet citizens from western, Poland	Izvestia, 20.11.39	
12.12.39	Exchange of notes on credits and deliveries	Torgovlia, 1940, 1, p. 20	
24.12.39	Soviet-German Railway Agreement		F.Z., 28.12.39 (summary)
25.12.39	Reply by Stalin to birthday congratulations from Hitler and Ribbentrop	Izvestia, 26.12.39	Times, 27.12.39 (extract)
28.12.39	Tass statement on Soviet-German Air Transport Agreement of 26.12.39	Izvestia, 28.12.39	F.Z., 29.12.39 (summary)
31.12.39	Renewal for one year of Payments Agreement of 19.12.38	Torgovlia, 1940, 1, p. 19 (reference only)	D.T., 2.1.40 (reference only)
29.1.40	Tass denial of report of presence of German troops in Western Ukraine	Izvestia, 29.1.40	
11.2.40	Soviet-German Trade Agreement		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 131 (summary)
13.2.40	Communiqué on Trade Agreement concluded 11.2.40	M.Kh., 1940, 2, p. 149	F.Z., 13.2.40
16.2.40	Editorials on Trade Agreement	Izvestia, 16.2.40;	N.Y.T., 17.2.40 (extracts)
18.2.40		Pravda, 18.2.40	
5.3.40	Statement on work of mixed frontier commission	Izvestia, 5.3.40	
12.4.40	Tass denials of reports of German request for passage of German troops to Norway via Murmansk	M.Kh., 1940, 4-5, p. 269	
14.4.40			
15.4.40	N.K.I.D. statement on agreement of 10.6.40 on settlement of frontier incidents	Izvestia, 16.6.40	
16.6.40			
23.6.40	Tass statement denying rumours of Soviet-German disagreement and troop concentrations	Izvestia, 23.6.40	N.Y.T., 23.6.40

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
7.40	Agreement on establishment of direct telephone and telegraph communications		N.Y.T., 4.7.40 (reference only)
7.40	Agreement on re-opening of Consulates		N.Y.T., 6.7.40 (reference only)
23.8.40	Editorial on anniversary of German-Soviet Pact	Izvestia, 23.8.40	Times, 24.8.40 (extracts)
29.8.40	Note verbale from Molotov to German Ambassador on activities of German authorities in Memel free port zone		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 177 (summary)
3.9.40	Statement on signature of Treaty on juridical relations on Soviet-German frontier	Pravda, 3.9.40	
7.9.40	N.K.I.D. communiqué on agreement with Germany 5.9.40 on evacuation of Germans from Besarabia and North Bukovina	Izvestia, 7.9.40	
7.9.40 19.10.40	Tass denials of reported conversation between Stalin and German Ambassador on Soviet adherence to Tripartite Pact	Izvestia, 7.9.40, 19.10.40	
13.9.40	N.K.I.D. statement on representations to German Ambassador on exclusion of U.S.S.R. from invitation to new Danubian Conference	Pravda, 13.9.40	N.Y.H.T., 14.9.40
14.9.40	Note to German Ambassador on Danube Commission		Gafencu, pp. 67, 69 (summary)
21.9.40	Soviet memorandum to German Ambassador in reply to German memorandum on Vienna award and Soviet-German relations		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 190
1.10.40	Agreement on railway passenger and freight service	Torgovlia, 1940, 10, p. 4 (reference only)	Beobachter, 3.10.40 (reference only)
10.10.40	Tass denial of reported Soviet-German conversations concerning certain Polish areas	Izvestia, 10.10.40	
19.10.40	Tass denial of reported Soviet-German incident on Rumanian frontier	Izvestia, 19.10.40	
21.10.40	Reply by Stalin to Ribbentrop's letter of 13.10.1940 surveying situation and inviting Molotov to Berlin		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 216
26.10.40	Communiqué on Soviet participation in Danube Commission	Izvestia, 26.10.40	N.Z.Z., 28.10.40
28.10.40 12.40	Soviet proposals at Danube Commission		Gafencu, pp. 77, 82 (summary)
10.11.40	Tass communiqué on Molotov's departure for Berlin	Pravda, 10.11.40	Times, 11.11.40
14.11.40	Telegrams from Molotov to Hitler and Ribbentrop on his return from Germany	Pravda, 16.11.40	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GERMANY (continued)</b>			
15.11.40	Communiqué on Molotov's visit to Berlin	Pravda, 15.11.40	
10.1.41	Agreement on Soviet frontier from River Igorka to Baltic Sea	Izvestia, 11.1.41	N.Y.T., 11.1.41
11.1.41	Communiqués on economic agreement with Germany, and on agreement on mutual property claims and population transfer in Baltic States signed 10.1.41	Izvestia, 11.1.41	N.Y.T., 11.1.41
11.1.41	Editorial on agreements	Izvestia, 11.1.41	N.Y.T., 12.1.41 (extracts)
31.1.41	Communiqué on ratification 5.12.40 of agreement of 31.8.40 on juridical relations on Soviet-German frontier and other documents	M.Kh., 1941, 2, p. 98	
1.41	Notes to Berlin on violations of Soviet frontier by German aircraft	Pravda, 29.6.41 (reference only)	Nazi-Soviet Relations, pp. 328, 354 (extracts)
3.41			
21.4.41			
6.41			
26.3.41	Statement on evacuation of Germans from Baltic under the agreement of 10.1.41	M.Kh., 1941, 4, p. 195	
18.4.41	Protocol on execution of commercial agreement of 11.2.1940		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 327
8.5.41	Tass denial of report of concentration of Soviet troops on western frontier and other war preparations	Izvestia, 9.5.41	Times, 9.5.41 (summary)
9.5.41	Circular instruction from N.K.I.D. to Soviet representatives abroad on possibility of Soviet-German conflict		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 339
13.6.41	Tass statement on reported Soviet-German differences	Izvestia, 14.6.41	Times, 14.6.41
22.6.41	Broadcasts by Molotov and Stalin after German invasion	M.Kh., 1941, 6, pp. 3, 7	Soviet War Documents, pp. 3, 75
3.7.41			
<b>ITALY</b>			
8.2.39	Tass statement on Soviet-Italian Trade Agreement of 7.2.39	M.Kh., 1939, 3, p. 171	
29.3.39	Articles on Mussolini's speech of 25.3.39, and occupation of Albania	Izvestia, 29.3.39, 8.4.39	J. de M., 11.4.39
8.4.39			
11.4.39			
22.5.39	Statement by Maisky at League Council on Albania		L.N.O.J., 1939, p. 247
29.1.40	Article on Italian attitude to Soviet-Finnish war	Pravda, 29.1.40	
25.6.40	Note to Italian Ambassador in Moscow on Balkan questions		Gafencu, p. 52 (reference only)
11.40	Brief press statement by Soviet Ambassador in Rome on Italian-Soviet relations		N.Z.Z., 11.11.40



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SWITZERLAND</b>			
24.2.41	Trade Agreement	Izvestia, 25.2.41 (summary)	
<b>BALTIC</b>			
11.1.39	One-year Trade Agreement with Estonia		Simmons, p. 126 (reference only)
11.2.39	Trade Agreement with Latvia		Simmons, p. 126 (reference only)
14.2.39	Trade Agreement with Lithuania		Times, 17.2.39 (reference only)
28.3.39	Soviet declaration to Latvian Minister on Soviet attitude to Latvian independence		Latvian-Russian Relations, p. 188
4.4.39	Article on German ultimatum to Lithuania		J. de M., 4.4.39
29.5.39	N.K.I.D. statement on alleged kidnapping of Soviet soldiers by Lithuania		N.Y.T., 30.5.39
19.9.39	Tass (Leningrad) report on Baltic States and Polish submarines in Baltic Sea	Pravda, 19.9.39	Times, 20.9.39 (summary)
27.9.39	Tass statement on conversations with Estonia on Polish vessels in Estonian waters	Izvestia, 27.9.39	N.Y.T., 27.9.39 (extract)
28.9.39	Trade Agreement with Estonia	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 18	Times, 30.9.39 (summary)
28.9.39	Pact of Mutual Assistance with Estonia	Izvestia, 29.9.39	L.N.T.S., 198, p. 223
10.39	Exchange of telegrams Molotov-Estonian Foreign Minister on conclusion of pact	Izvestia, 3.10.39	
3.10.39	Article on pact and strategic position in Baltic	Izvestia, 3.10.39	Times, 4.10.39 (extracts)
5.10.39	Pact of Mutual Assistance with Latvia	M.Kh., 1939, 10, p. 3	L.N.T.S., 198, p. 381
6.10.39	Communiqué on conversations with Latvia	M.Kh., 1939, 10, p. 5	Latvian-Russian Relations, p. 200
6.10.39	Editorial on pact	Izvestia, 6.10.39	N.Y.T., 7.10.39 (extracts)
6.10.39	Exchange of telegrams Molotov-Latvian Foreign Minister on conclusion of pact	Izvestia, 8.10.39	
10.10.39	Pact of Mutual Assistance with Lithuania and agreement on transfer of Vilna	M.Kh., 1939, 10, p. 5	N.Y.T., 11.10.39
11.10.39	Editorial on pact	Izvestia, 11.10.39	N.Y.T., 12.10.39 (extract)
10.39	Exchange of telegrams Molotov-Lithuanian Foreign Minister on pact	Izvestia, 14.10.39	
14.10.39	Tass comment on German conversations with Estonia and Latvia on evacuation of Germans from Baltic	M.Kh., 1939, 10, p. 175 (dated 11.10.39)	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>BALTIC (continued)</b>			
17.10.39 } 19.10.39 }	Tass statements on Trade Agreements signed 16.10.39 with Lithuania and 18.10.39 with Latvia	M.Kh., 1939, 10, p. 174	
24.10.39	Agreement of Soviet - Latvian mixed military commission on implementation of pact		Times, 25.10.39 (reference only)
28.10.39	Statement on signature of protocol on demarcation of Soviet-Lithuanian frontier	Izvestia, 28.10.39	
28.10.39	Exchange of congratulatory telegrams between U.S.S.R. and Lithuania on entry of Lithuanian troops into Vilna	Izvestia, 29.10.39	
3.11.39	Statement by Soviet Minister to Lithuania on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 4.11.39, 5.11.39	
18.11.39	Article on twenty-first anniversary of Latvian independence	Izvestia, 18.11.39	
8.12.39 } 12.12.39 }	Statements on arrival in Moscow of Estonian Commander-in-Chief and on interview with Molotov, Voroshilov, and Stalin	Izvestia, 8.12.39, 12.12.39	
14.12.39	Exchange of telegrams on departure of Estonian Commander-in-Chief	Izvestia, 15.12.39	
1.4.0	Protest by Soviet Minister to Latvia against Latvian failure to supply goods agreed under treaty		M.G., 10.1.40 (reference only)
3.2.40	Editorial note on twentieth anniversary of treaty with Estonia	Izvestia, 3.2.40	
5.2.40	N.K.I.D. communiqué on note of apology 4.2.40 to Estonian Government for attack on Estonian aircraft	M.Kh., 1940, 2, p. 149	Le Temps, 6.2.40
16.2.40	Telegrams from Kalinin and Molotov to Lithuanian President and Foreign Minister on twenty-second anniversary of establishment of Lithuanian Republic	Izvestia, 16.2.40 (summary)	
24.2.40	Tass denial of reported Soviet demand for further naval bases in Baltic	Izvestia, 24.2.40	
16.2.40 } 24.2.40 }	Articles on twenty-second anniversary of establishment of Lithuanian and Estonian Republics	Izvestia, 16.2.40, 24.2.40	
24.2.40	Greetings from Kalinin and Molotov to Estonian Government on anniversary	Izvestia, 26.2.40 (summary)	
14.4.40	Joint statement on work of Soviet-Lithuanian frontier commission	Izvestia, 14.4.40	
8.5.40	Statement by Soviet Ambassador to Latvia on presenting credentials	Izvestia, 9.5.40	
30.5.40	Tass statement on anti-Soviet activities in Lithuania	M.Kh., 1940, 6, p. 197	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>	
<b>BALTIC (continued)</b>				
14.6.40 16.6.40	Ultimatums to Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia demanding change of government and free access for Soviet troops	Izvestia, 16.6.40, 17.6.40	N.Y.T., 16.6.40; Latvian-Russian Relations, p. 202	
13.7.40	Exchange of telegrams Kalinin-Vice-President of Lithuania on twentieth anniversary of treaty	Izvestia, 14.7.40		
23.7.40	Article on Soviet power in the Baltic countries	Pravda, 23.7.40		
3.8.40 5.8.40 6.8.40	Decrees of Supreme Soviet on admission of Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia to U.S.S.R.	Otchet, pp. 186, 187, 188		
6.8.40 7.8.40				Izvestia, Pravda, 6.8.40, 7.8.40
12.8.40				
12.8.40	Request to all Governments represented in Baltic States to withdraw diplomatic and consular officials			
27.8.40	Editorial: The Soviet flag flies over the Baltic	Izvestia, 27.8.40		
7.9.40	Supreme Soviet decree on citizenship of population of Baltic States	Pravda, 8.9.40		
10.1.41	Secret Soviet-German protocol on sale by Germany to U.S.S.R. of part of Lithuania		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 267	

## **POLAND**

19.2.39	Commercial and Clearing Agreements with Poland	Torgovlia, 1939, 5-6, p. 10	J. de M., 21.2.39 (summary)
4.4.39	Tass denial of reported agreement to supply Poland with war materials in event of war	Izvestia, 4.4.39	
2.6.39	Statement by Soviet Ambassador to Poland on presenting credentials		Polish-Soviet Relations, p. 24
10.9.39	Tass statement on partial mobilization	Izvestia, 10.9.39	M.G., 11.9.39
14.9.39	Editorial on internal reasons for Polish defeat	Pravda, 14.9.39	N.Y.T., 15.9.39 (extracts)
14.9.39	Tass statement on violation of frontier by Polish aircraft	Izvestia, 14.9.39	Times, 15.9.39
17.9.39	Note to Polish Ambassador in Moscow on crossing of frontier by Soviet troops	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 15	Polish White Book, p. 189
17.9.39	Broadcast by Foreign Commissar on invasion of Poland	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 13	N.Y.T., 18.9.39
17.9.39	Note to all diplomatic representatives in Moscow on invasion of Poland	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 15	N.Y.T., 18.9.39
18.9.39 19.9.39	Editorials on invasion of Poland	Izvestia, 18.9.39; Pravda, 19.9.39	N.Y.T., M.G., 20.9.39, 21.9.39 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>POLAND</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
30.10.39	Editorial on decision of Popular Assemblies of Western Ukraine and Western White Russia to seek admission to U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 30.10.39	
1.11.39 } 2.11.39 }	Decrees of Supreme Soviet incorporating parts of eastern Poland into Ukrainian S.S.R. and White Russian S.S.R.	Otchet, pp. 101, 102	Polish-Soviet Relations, pp. 102, 103
2.11.39 } 3.11.39 }	Editorials on incorporation of Western Ukraine and Western White Russia in U.S.S.R.	Izvestia, 2.11.39, 3.11.39	
29.11.39	Decree on citizenship of population of Western Ukraine and Western White Russia		Polish-Soviet Relations, p. 104
17.9.40	Editorials on anniversary of invasion of Poland	Pravda, Izvestia, 17.9.40	

## FINLAND

24.5.39	N.K.I.D. statement on Soviet inquiry on proposed remilitarization of Aaland Islands and Finnish reply	M.Kh., 1939, 6, p. 167	
25.5.39 } 26.5.39 }	Editorials in <i>Pravda</i> and <i>Izvestia</i> on Aaland Islands question	M.Kh., 1939, 6, p. 167	
27.5.39	Statement by Maisky at League Council on Aaland Island refortification	Izvestia, 29.5.39 (summary)	L.N.O.J., 1939, pp. 274, 281, 282
28.5.39	Tass statement on League and Aaland	M.Kh., 1939, 6, p. 170	
24.9.39	Note to Finland withdrawing right of Finnish ships to use River Neva between Baltic and Lake Ladoga		D.T., 25.9.39 (reference only)
14.10.39	Memorandum submitted by Stalin and Molotov to Paasikivi		L.N.O.J., 1939, p. 518
16.10.39	Kalinin's reply to Roosevelt's message of 12.10.39 on Soviet-Finnish negotiations		N.Y.T., 18.10.39
23.10.39	Memorandum submitted by Stalin and Molotov to Paasikivi and Tanner on Finnish counter-proposals		L.N.O.J., 1939, p. 521
31.10.39	Speech by Molotov at Supreme Soviet in part on negotiations with Finland	Otchet, p. 7	Blue Book, p. 56 (extract)
3.11.39	Editorial article on Soviet-Finnish relations	Pravda, 3.11.39	N.Y.T., M.G., 4.11.39 (extracts)
9.11.39	Memorandum from Molotov to Paasikivi and Tanner		L.N.O.J., 1939, p. 524
12.11.39	Tass statement on negotiations	Pravda, 12.11.39	
22.11.39	Tass statement on Soviet-Finnish relations	Izvestia, 22.11.39	Times, 22.11.39 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FINLAND (continued)</b>			
26.11.39	Note to Finland requesting withdrawal of Finnish troops from frontier, alleging violation and shootings, and Tass statement	M.Kh., 1939, 12, p. 141	L.N.O.J., 1939, p. 526
28.11.39	Note to Finland denouncing Non-Aggression Pact, and Tass statement	M.Kh., 1939, 12, p. 142	L.N.O.J., 1939, p. 527
29.11.39	Note to Finnish Minister in Moscow severing diplomatic relations with Finland	Izvestia, 30.11.39 (summary)	L.N.O.J., 1939, p. 527
29.11.39	Broadcast by Molotov on Finland	M.Kh., 1939, 12, p. 13	L.N.O.J., 1939, p. 541
30.11.39	Statement on recall of Soviet representatives in Finland	M.Kh., 1939, 12, p. 144	
1.12.39	Tass (Leningrad) report on alleged Finnish attacks, and Soviet invasion of Finland	Pravda, 1.12.39	N.Y.T., 1.12.39
1.12.39	Declaration of Finnish People's Government on its formation	M.Kh., 1939, 12, p. 144	N.Y.T., 2.12.39
2.12.39	N.K.I.D. statement on Molotov interview with U.S. Ambassador on Soviet-Finnish situation	M.Kh., 1939, 12, p. 146	N.Y.T., 2.12.39 (summary)
2.12.39	Communiqué on Soviet recognition of Finnish People's Government 1.12.39	Pravda, 2.12.39	N.Y.T., 2.12.39
2.12.39	Treaty of Mutual Assistance with Finnish People's Government	M.Kh., 1939, 12, p. 16	N.Y.T., 3.12.39
4.12.39	Editorials on treaty and Soviet aims	Pravda, Izvestia, 4.12.39	M.G., 6.12.39 (extracts)
4.12.39	Reply to League note informing U.S.S.R. of Finland's appeal to Council	Izvestia, 5.12.39	L.N.O.J., 1939, p. 512
5.12.39	Communiqué on interview by Molotov with Swedish Minister, on Soviet-Finnish situation	Izvestia, 5.12.39	N.Y.T., 5.12.39
10.12.39	N.K.I.D. statement on behalf of Finnish People's Government on blockade of certain Finnish waters	Izvestia, 10.12.39	
12.12.39	Reply to further League note on Finland's appeal	Izvestia, 14.12.39	L.N.O.J., 1939, p. 529
16.12.39	Tass statement on expulsion of U.S.S.R. from League	M.Kh., 1939, 12, p. 147	N.Y.T., 17.12.39 (summary)
17.12.39	Editorial on League and Finland	Izvestia, 17.12.39	N.Y.T., 18.12.39 (extracts)
29.1.40	Note to Sweden: U.S.S.R. not opposed to settlement (statement by Swedish Foreign Minister)		Times, 18.3.40 (reference only)
2.40	Reply to Finnish peace terms submitted through Sweden		Times, 18.3.40 (reference only)
22.2.40	Soviet peace proposals submitted for transmission through British Foreign Office		M.G., 13.3.40 (summary)
12.3.40	Treaty of Peace with Finland, and protocol	M.Kh., 1940, 3, p. 17	Times, 14.3.40

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FINLAND (continued)</b>			
14.3.40	Editorial on treaty	Izvestia, 14.3.40	N.Y.T., 15.3.40 (extracts)
24.3.40	Article on Soviet-Finnish trade relations	Izvestia, 24.3.40	
29.3.40	Speech by Molotov at Supreme Soviet, chiefly on Finland	Otchet, p. 26	Soviet Peace Policy, p. 47
31.3.40	Report by Zhdanov to Supreme Soviet on formation of Karelo-Finnish S.S.R.	Otchet, p. 46	
31.3.40	Decree on formation of Karelo-Finnish S.S.R.	Sbornik Zakonov, p. 20	
1.4.40	Editorial on formation of Karelo-Finnish S.S.R.	Izvestia, 1.4.40	
9.4.40	Joint statement by plenipotentiary representatives of Soviet and Finnish armies on return of Petsamo to Finland	M.Kh., 1940, 4-5, p. 269	
15.4.40	Statement on work of Soviet-Finnish frontier demarcation commission	Izvestia, 15.4.40	
1.5.40	Statement on signature 29.4.40 of Soviet-Finnish protocol on new frontier	Izvestia, 1.5.40	
2.6.40	Memoranda to Finnish Legation in Moscow on removal of property from Hango		Blue-White Book, pp. 45, 52, 54
6.7.40			
20.7.40			
28.6.40	Trade Agreement	Torgovlia, 1940, 7, p. 6	
9.7.40	Proposals for use of Finnish railways to transport Soviet troops to Hango		Blue-White Book, p. 53 (extract)
26.7.40	Agreement on military use of Finnish Railways		N.Y.T., 27.7.40 (reference only)
15.9.40	Communiqué on signature 6.9.40 of Railway Agreement with Finland	Pravda, 15.9.40	
7.10.40	Notes to Finnish Foreign Minister on rights of Soviet consular officials in Finland		Blue-White Book, pp. 64, 74, 77, 83
2.11.40			
19.11.40			
10.12.40	Agreement on Aaland Islands	Izvestia, 12.10.40	Blue-White Book, p. 65 Blue-White Book, p. 82
11.10.40			
6.12.40	Statement to Finnish Minister in Moscow on Soviet opposition to reported Finnish-Swedish agreement		
6.12.40	Statement to Finnish Minister in Moscow on Soviet interest in Finnish presidential elections		Blue-White Book, p. 82
18.12.40	Memorandum to Finnish Legation on construction of Sullaa Railway		Blue-White Book, p. 85
11.5.41	Tass statement on conclusion of work of Soviet-Finnish frontier commission	M.Kh., 1941, 6, p. 121	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>FINLAND (continued)</b>			
8.6.41	Statement by Foreign Trade Commissariat on trade with and dispatch of grain to Finland	Izvestia, 8.6.41	
<b>SCANDINAVIA</b>			
12.1.40	Article on Scandinavia and the war	Pravda, 12.1.40	
15.1.40	N.K.I.D. communiqué on Soviet protest against Norwegian and Swedish help for Finland as violation of neutrality	Izvestia, 15.1.40	M.G., 17.1.40 (extract)
20.3.40	Tass statement on Soviet attitude to proposed defensive alliance of three northern States	M.Kh., 1940, 3, p. 183	Times, 21.3.40
27.3.40	Article on proposed defensive alliance	Pravda, 27.3.40	M.G., 29.3.40 (extracts)
11.4.40	Article on Allied and German policy in Scandinavia	Izvestia, 11.4.40	
<b>NORWAY</b>			
19.1.40	N.K.I.D. statement on reply to Norwegian protest against violations of Norwegian territory by Soviet aircraft	Pravda, 19.1.40	N.Y.T., 19.1.40 (summary)
11.4.41	Statement on Trade Agreement signed 10.4.41	M.Kh., 1941, 5, p. 137	
9.5.41	Note to Norwegian Minister in Moscow withdrawing recognition		Times, 10.5.41 (summary)
<b>SWEDEN</b>			
7.1.40	Reply to Swedish protest against sinking of Swedish steamer by Soviet submarine		Times, 8.1.40 (reference only)
19.1.40	N.K.I.D. statement on reply to Swedish protest against violation of frontier by Soviet aircraft	Pravda, 19.1.40	
5.3.40	Apology to Sweden for bombing in error of Swedish territory		Times, 6.3.40 (reference only)
4.5.40	Tass communiqué on Soviet-German talks on Swedish neutrality	M.Kh., 1940, 4-5, p. 270	
7.9.40	Agreement on Trade and Credits	Izvestia, 8.9.40 (summary)	N.Y.T., 10.9.40 (summary)
31.5.41	Communiqué on Agreement with Sweden 30.5.41 on settlement of Swedish claims in Baltic States	M.Kh., 1941, 6, p. 123	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>DENMARK</b>			
19.9.40	Tass statement on signature 18.9.1940 of Commercial Agreement with Denmark	Pravda, 19.9.40	
21.5.41	Supplementary protocol to Commercial Agreement	Izvestia, 22.5.41 (summary)	
<b>HUNGARY</b>			
3.2.39	Tass communiqué on Soviet decision to close its Legation in Budapest	M.Kh., 1939, 3, p. 171	M.G., 3.2.39 (extracts)
4.2.39	Article on Soviet-Hungarian relations	Izvestia, 4.2.39	
23.9.39	Agreement on restoration of diplomatic relations		N.Y.T., 24.9.39 (reference only)
3.9.40	Trade and Navigation Agreement	Torgovlia, 1940, 10, p. 5	
23.11.40	Tass denial of report that Hungary's adherence to Tripartite Pact had previous Soviet approval	Pravda, 23.11.40	Times, 23.11.40
2.3.41	Statement on signature of Telegraph and Railway Agreements	Izvestia, 2.3.41	
12.4.41	Reply to Hungarian statement on movement of Hungarian troops into Yugoslavia	M.Kh., 1941, 5, p. 139	Gafencu, p. 153
<b>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</b>			
17.9.39	Recognition of Slovakia		N.Y.T., 18.9.39 (reference only)
11.40	Recognition of German protectorate over Slovakia		Dallin, p. 363 (reference only)
6.12.40	Trade and Payments Agreement with Slovakia	Torgovlia, 1941, 1, p. 12	
<b>BALKANS</b>			
27.1.39	Article on the Axis and the Danube	Izvestia, 27.1.39	
3.2.40	Article on Balkan conference	Pravda, 3.2.40	N.Y.T., 5.2.40 (extracts)
8.2.40	Article on the struggle for the Balkans	Izvestia, 8.2.40	
<b>RUMANIA</b>			
1.39	Reply to telegram of new Rumanian Foreign Minister on hopes of development of good Soviet-Rumanian relations	Pravda, 1.1.39 (summary)	
12.39	Protocol restoring railway traffic between Rumania and former Poland		Le Temps, 5.12.39 (reference only)



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>RUMANIA (continued)</b>			
9.12.39	Tass statement denying that article in <i>Communist International</i> on Rumania represented view of Soviet Government	Izvestia, 9.12.39	
26.6.40 27.6.40 29.6.40	Notes to Rumanian Minister in Moscow demanding Bessarabia and North Bukovina, and Tass communiqué on Soviet-Rumanian territorial settlement and entry of Soviet troops into Bessarabia	M.Kh., 1940, 6, p. 8	Times, 29.6.40
29.6.40	Editorial on settlement	Izvestia, 29.6.40	N.Y.T., 30.6.40 (summary)
11.7.40 28.7.40	Editorial on the new Moldavia N.K.I.D. statement on Soviet representations to Rumania 13.7.40 and 15.7.40 concerning obstacles to evacuation of Bessarabians to Soviet territory	Pravda, 11.7.40 Izvestia, 28.7.40	
2.8.40	Decree of Supreme Soviet establishing Moldavian S.S.R. including Bessarabia	Otchet, p. 183	
30.8.40	N.K.I.D. communiqué on notes to Rumania of 19.8.40 and 29.8.40 protesting against provocative frontier incidents	Izvestia, 30.8.40	N.Y.T., 30.8.40 (extracts)
12.9.40	Protest to Rumanian Ambassador against new frontier incident	Pravda, 13.9.40	N.Y.T., 13.9.40
14.9.40	Tass denial of report of Soviet offer of protection to Rumania at time of Vienna award	Pravda, 14.9.40	N.Y.T., 14.9.40
15.9.40	N.K.I.D. statement on Rumanian reply to Soviet protest against frontier incidents	Pravda, 15.9.40	
16.10.40	N.K.I.D. statement denying report that U.S.S.R. informed beforehand of entry of German troops into Rumania	Izvestia, 16.10.40	Times, 16.10.40
26.2.41	Trade Agreement	Torgovlia, 1941, 4, p. 1	
8.3.41	Tass denial of reported Soviet demands to Rumania for cession of Black Sea naval bases	M.Kh., 1941, 4, p. 193	

## BULGARIA

26.4.39	Press statement by Potemkin in Sofia (en route to Turkey)		Times, 27.4.39 (summary)
6.11.39	Statement by new Soviet Minister on presenting credentials		Le Temps, 8.11.39 (extract)
11.12.39	Convention on Air Communications		Times, 12.12.39 (reference only)
5.1.40	Trade Agreement	Torgovlia, 1940, 2, p. 9	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>BULGARIA (continued)</b>			
9.1.40	Exchange of telegrams Molotov-Bulgarian economic mission	Izvestia, 10.1.40	
13.8.40	Articles on Bulgarian claims to Dobruja	Pravda, Izvestia, 13.8.40	N.Y.T., 14.8.40 (summary)
11.9.40	Tass statement on Bulgarian recognition of Soviet support in Dobruja claim	Pravda, 11.9.40	N.Y.T., 11.9.40
28.11.40	Statement by special Soviet envoy to Bulgaria on Soviet-Bulgarian relations		D.T., 29.11.40 (summary)
13.1.41	Tass denial of report that German troops had entered Bulgaria with Soviet knowledge and consent	Izvestia, 14.1.41	Gafencu, p. 129
17.1.41	Memorandum to Germany on German troop movements towards Bulgaria		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 268 (summary)
1.3.41	Memorandum from Molotov to German Ambassador on German military occupation of Bulgaria		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 278
3.3.41	Reply to Bulgarian statement on entry of German troops into Bulgaria	Izvestia, 4.3.41	Gafencu, p. 137

## YUGOSLAVIA

20.4.40	Statement on forthcoming Soviet-Yugoslav trade negotiations	M.Kh., 1940, 4-5, p. 270	
10.5.40	Denial of reported agreement on Soviet aid to Yugoslavia if attacked	Izvestia, 10.5.40	
11.5.40	Agreements with Yugoslavia on Trade, Payments, and Commercial Representation	Torgovlia, 1940, 6, p. 3	
5.40	Telegram from Foreign Trade Commissar to head of Yugoslav economic mission on his departure	Izvestia, 17.5.40	
25.6.40	Tass statement on establishment of diplomatic relations	Pravda, 25.6.40	Times, 25.6.40
5.4.41	Treaty of Friendship and Non-Aggression	M.Kh., 1941, 5, p. 135	N.Y.T., 6.4.41
6.4.41	Editorial on treaty	Izvestia, 6.4.41	N.Y.T., 7.4.41 (extracts)
9.5.41	Withdrawal of recognition from Yugoslav Minister in Moscow		M.G., 10.5.41 (reference only)

## GREECE

1.11.40	Tass denial of report of dispatch of Soviet aircraft to Greece	Pravda, 1.11.40	
3.6.41	Withdrawal of recognition from Greek Minister in Moscow		N.Y.T., 4.6.41

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>TURKEY</b>			
7.5.39	Communiqué on Potemkin's visit to Ankara	Pravda, 7.5.39	N.Y.T., 8.5.39
15.5.39	Editorial on Anglo-Turkish Agreement	Izvestia, 15.5.39	M.G., 16.5.39 (extracts)
18.10.39	Communiqué on Soviet-Turkish conversations	M.Kh., 1939, 10, p. 174	Times, 18.10.39
20.10.39	Exchange of telegrams Molotov-Sarajoglu on latter's departure from Moscow	Izvestia, 20.10.39	D.T., 22.10.39
21.10.39	Editorial on Soviet attitude to Turkish pact with allies	Izvestia, 21.10.39	N.Y.T., 22.10.39 (extracts)
5.7.40	Editorial on German revelation of Allied plans to use Turkey as anti-Soviet base	Izvestia, 5.7.40	
11.7.40	Statement by Soviet spokesman at Istanbul on Soviet-Turkish relations		N.Y.T., 12.7.40
22.8.40 } 25.8.40 }	Tass denials of reported military conversations with Turkey and of reported Soviet demands concerning passage of Soviet ships through Straits in the event of war	Izvestia, 22.8.40, 25.8.40	
4.2.41	Tass denial of report of Soviet-Turkish agreement on supply of arms to Turkey	M.Kh., 1941, 2, p. 98	F.Z., 5.2.41
23.2.41	Tass statement denying report of Soviet participation in Turco-Bulgarian declaration of 17.2.41	Izvestia, 23.2.41	Times, 24.2.41
25.3.41	Joint Soviet-Turkish statement on neutrality in event of attack on either	M.Kh., 1941, 4, p. 195	Gafencu, p. 140

## IRAN

12.3.40	Statement on initialling 10.3.40 of Trade Agreement	Izvestia, 12.3.40	
25.3.40	Trade Agreement	Torgovlia, 1940, 5, p. 18	Times, 27.3.40 (reference only)
6.4.40	Article on agreement	Izvestia, 6.4.40	

## AFGHANISTAN

25.6.40	Trade Agreement	Torgovlia, 1940, 8, p. 10 (reference only)	
---------	-----------------	--	--

## IRAQ

12.5.41	N.K.I.D. communiqué on establishment of relations with Iraq on 3.5.41	M.Kh., 1941, 6, p. 121	
---------	---	------------------------	--

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>IRAQ (continued)</b>			
18.5.41	Statement on exchange of notes providing for diplomatic and consular representation	M.Kh., 1941, 6, p. 121	
18.5.41	Article on revolt in Iraq	Pravda, 18.5.41	

## THAILAND

12.3.41	Statement on arrival of Thai Minister to Moscow to establish relations	Izvestia, 12.3.41	
12.3.41	Exchange of notes establishing relations	M.Kh., 1941, 4, p. 193	

## FAR EAST

16.9.40	Article on struggle for mastery in Pacific	Pravda, 16.9.40	N.Y.T., 17.9.40 (extracts)
---------	--	-----------------	----------------------------

## JAPAN

28.1.39	Tass statement on fisheries negotiations	M.Kh., 1939, 2, p. 170	J. de M., 31.1.39
2.2.39	Tass statements on violations of Manchurian-Siberian frontier	Izvestia, 2.2.39,	
9.2.39		9.2.39	
2.4.39	Fisheries Agreement prolonged by protocol for one year	Sobranie, 1939, p. 420	J. Chronicle, 20.4.39, p. 465
2.4.39	Exchange of notes accompanying agreement and Tass statement	Izvestia, 4.4.39	J. de M., 4.4.39
June- July 39	Tass statements on incidents on Soviet-Mongol-Manchurian frontier (Nomonhan)	Izvestia, 26.6.39,	
		27.6.39, 28.6.39, 6.7.39	
18.7.39	Communiqué on rejection of Japanese demands regarding rights of Japanese concessionaires in Sakhalin	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 241	Times, 19.7.39 (summary)
24.7.39	Reply to Japanese protest of 27.4.39 and note of 16.7.39 alleging obstruction to concessionaires in Sakhalin	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 241	N.Y.T., 25.7.39 (extracts)
6.8.39	Editorial and articles on anniversary of Lake Hasan fighting	Izvestia, 6.8.39	
12.8.39	Tass statement on settlement of concessions dispute	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 245	
1.9.39	Tass statement on liquidation of Japanese-Manchurian forces on Mongolian frontier	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 247	
16.9.39	Tass statement on Agreement of 15.9.39 ending hostilities on Manchurian-Mongolian frontier	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 248	J. Chronicle, 21.9.39, p. 313
19.9.39	Joint communiqué issued by Soviet-Japanese truce commission		J. Chronicle, 28.9.39, p. 344

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN (continued)</b>			
20.11.39	N.K.I.D. communiqué on formation of Mongolian-Manchurian frontier commission and Soviet-Japanese trade relations	Izvestia, 20.11.39	M.G., 21.11.39 (extract)
28.12.39 9.1.40	Tass communiqués on work of Mongolian - Manchurian frontier commission	Izvestia, 28.12.39, 9.1.40	
31.12.39	Agreement on prolongation of fisheries agreement and payment of final C.E.R. instalment, and letter to Japanese Ambassador on fisheries	Izvestia, 1.1.40	
1.1.40	Tass statement on negotiations with Japan on a number of outstanding questions	Izvestia, 1.1.40	N.Y.T., 2.1.40 (summary)
5.1.40	Tass statement on payment of final C.E.R. instalment	Izvestia, 5.1.40	
1.2.40	Statement on failure of Mongolian-Manchurian frontier commission to reach agreement	M.Kh., 1940, 2, p. 146	J. Chronicle, 8.2.40, p. 147
20.4.40	Tass statement on Soviet-Japanese relations	M.Kh., 1940, 4-5, p. 270	
10.6.40	Communiqué on Frontier Agreement signed 9.6.40	Izvestia, 10.6.40	N.Y.T., 10.6.40
27.8.40	Statement on work of Mongolian-Manchurian frontier commission (reference to agreement of 18.7.40, no text available)	Izvestia, 27.8.40	J. Chronicle, 29.8.40, p. 262 (summary)
27.10.40	Denial of reported meeting between Stalin and Japanese Ambassador	Izvestia, 27.10.40	
15.11.40	Tass denial of reported agreement with Japan on spheres of influence in Far East	Pravda, 15.11.40	
4.12.40	Reply to Japanese communication on Japanese-Nanking agreement	Pravda, 5.12.40	
20.1.41	Renewal of Fisheries Agreement for one year, and note from Molotov to Japanese Ambassador on same	M.Kh., 1941, 2, p. 95	
21.1.41	Tass statement on fisheries protocol, on formation of joint commission to draw up new agreement, and on settlement of outstanding commercial dispute	M.Kh., 1941, 2, p. 96	
4.2.41	Statement on fisheries negotiations	M.Kh., 1941, 2, p. 98	
13.4.41	Treaty of Neutrality and joint statement on Mongolia and Manchuria	M.Kh., 1941, 5, p. 139	Moore, p. 200
14.4.41 15.4.41	Editorials on treaty	Pravda, 14.4.41; Izvestia, 15.4.41	N.Y.T., 15.4.41 (extracts); Moore, p. 251
14.4.41	Exchange of telegrams Stalin and Molotov with Matsuoka on his departure from U.S.S.R.	M.Kh., 1941, 5, p. 141	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>JAPAN</b> ( <i>continued</i> )			
19.4.41	Article surveying foreign reactions to treaty with Japan and previous negotiations (reference to replies to Japanese proposals July 1940 and October 1940 for neutrality and non-aggression pact, no texts available)	Pravda, 19.4.41	N.Y.T., 20.4.41 (extracts)
26.4.41	Exchange of telegrams on ratification of treaty	M.Kh., 1941, 5, p. 144	N.Y.T., 28.4.41 (extracts)
12.6.41	Communiqué on initialling 11.6.41 of Agreements on Trade and Payments	M.Kh., 1941, 6, p. 123	N.Y.H.T., 12.6.41
14.6.41	Communiqué on work of Mongolian-Manchurian frontier commission	M.Kh., 1941, 6, p. 124 (dated 16.6.41)	

## CHINA

20.1.39	Speeches by Soviet delegate at League Council on aid to China	Izvestia, 21.1.39, 24.5.39 (extracts)	L.N.O.J., 1939, pp. 100, 255	
22.5.39				
16.6.39				Trade Agreement
25.6.39	Communiqué on Trade Agreement of 16.6.39	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 241		
1.9.39	Statement by Soviet Ambassador to China on presenting credentials		N.Y.T., 2.9.39 (extracts)	
26.7.40	Signature of parts of Trade Agreement		N.Y.T., 27.7.40,	
11.12.40			5.1.41, 13.1.41	(references only)
3.1.41				
12.1.41				
24.12.40	Tass denial of reported shipment of Soviet munitions to China via Vladivostok	Izvestia, 24.12.40		
4.41	Statement to Chungking on treaty with Japan and Soviet policy to China		N.Y.T., 17.4.41 (reference only)	

## OUTER MONGOLIA

11.7.39	Articles on fifteenth anniversary of foundation of Mongolian People's Republic and its relations with U.S.S.R.	Pravda, Izvestia, 11.7.39	N.Y.T., 12.7.39; M.G. 24.7.39 (extracts)
---------	--	---------------------------	--

## SINKIANG

6.10.39	Tass denial of reported concentration of Soviet troops on Sinkiang frontier	M.Kh., 1939, 10, p. 173	
18.1.40	Tass statement on opening of Alma Ata-Urumchi-Hami air line	Izvestia, 18.1.40	

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SECURITY</b>			
9.1.39 16.1.39 30.1.39 21.2.39	Articles on appeasement and aggressors Editorial on continuation of Munich policy	Izvestia, 9.1.39, 16.1.39, 30.1.39 Izvestia, 21.2.39	
20.3.39	Article on the Czechoslovakian events	Pravda, 20.3.39	N.Y.T., 21.3.39 (extracts)
22.3.39	Tass statement on Soviet reply to British inquiry concerning Soviet attitude in the event of further German aggression, and on reported Soviet offer to aid Poland and Rumania if attacked	Izvestia, 22.3.39	M.G., 22.3.39
23.3.39	Reply to British proposal for four-power declaration on situation		Coates, p. 605 (reference only)
25.3.39	Article on European situation	Pravda, 25.3.39	N.Y.T., 26.3.39 (extracts)
28.3.39 2.4.39 4.4.39	Editorial on Anglo-French policy Articles on international situation and Anglo-French guarantee to Poland	Izvestia, 2.4.39; Pravda, 4.4.39	J. de M., 28.3.39 N.Y.T., 3.4.39 (extracts); J. de M., 4.4.39
10.4.39	Article on European situation	Pravda, 10.4.39	Times, 11.4.39 (summary)
11.4.39	Reply to Anglo-French proposals for joint declaration on Poland and Rumania		Zay, p. 57 (summary)
13.4.39	Speech by Ambassador Umansky (New York) on security		N.Y.T., 14.4.39 (extracts)
17.4.39	Reply to British proposals of 16.4.39 for guarantee of Polish and Rumanian frontiers	Diplomatia, iii, p. 674 (summary)	Derniers Jours, p. 164 (summary)
24.4.39 27.4.39	Press interviews by Maisky (Helsinki and Copenhagen) on Soviet policy		M.G., 27.4.39; D.T., 28.4.39 (summaries)
10.5.39	Tass communiqué on British reply to Soviet security proposals	M.Kh., 1939, 5, p. 157	N.Y.T., 10.5.39
10.5.39	Press interview by Potemkin (Warsaw) on his visit to Poland and Balkans		Times, 11.5.39 (summary)
11.5.39	Editorial on British proposals ( <i>Izvestia</i> )	M.Kh., 1939, 5, p. 157	N.Y.T., 12.5.39
15.5.39	Reply to British proposals of 8.5.39		Namier, p. 164 (summary)
17.5.39	Speech by Ambassador Umansky on Soviet policy		M.G., 18.5.39 (extracts)
27.5.39 2.6.39	Editorial on Soviet military power Reply to British proposals of 27.5.39	Pravda, 27.5.39 Diplomatia, iii, p. 681 (summary)	Namier, p. 182 (summary)
7.6.39 12.6.39	Surveys of international situation and negotiations	Pravda, 7.6.39, 12.6.39	Times, M.G., 8.6.39 (summaries)
16.6.39	Communiqué on reply to further British proposals	Pravda, 16.6.39	Times, 17.6.39 (summary)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>SECURITY (continued)</b>			
21.6.39	Tass denial that three-Power conversations held up by Far Eastern questions	Izvestia, 21.6.39	Times, 21.6.39
22.6.39	Communiqué on three - Power negotiations	Pravda, 22.6.39	Times, 22.6.39
29.6.39	Article by Zhdanov on three-Power negotiations	Pravda, 29.6.39	N.Y.T., 30.6.39
July 39	Communiqués on three-Power meetings	Izvestia, 2.7.39, 4.7.39, 9.7.39, 10.7.39	Times, 3.7.39, 4.7.39, 10.7.39 (summaries)
3.7.39	Soviet reply to Anglo-French proposals of 1.7.39		Derniers Jours, p. 221 (summary)
27.7.39	Speech by Maisky (Cardiff) on Soviet peace policy		Times, 28.7.39 (extracts)
31.7.39	Editorial on twenty-fifth anniversary of first imperialist war	Pravda, 31.7.39	Times, 1.8.39 (extracts)
2.8.39	Tass statement on negotiations and 'indirect aggression'	Izvestia, 2.8.39	M.G., 2.8.39
3.8.39	S.N.K. decree on appointment of Soviet delegation to three-Power military conversations	Sobranie, 1939, p. 708	
14.8.39	Article on 'Just and Unjust Wars'	Pravda, 14.8.39	Times, 15.8.39 (extracts)
19.8.39	Tass denial of reports of disagreement over Far East in three-Power military conversations	Izvestia, 20.8.39	N.Y.T., 20.8.39 (extract)
25.8.39	Statement by Voroshilov to Anglo-French Military Mission on pact with Germany		Derniers Jours, p. 235 (summary)
20.4.40	Tass denial of reported Soviet-French-Rumanian conversations on security on Soviet-Rumanian frontier	Izvestia, 20.4.40	
30.9.40	Editorial on Tripartite Pact	Pravda, 30.9.40	Moore, p. 249
1.10.40	Article on Tripartite Pact	Izvestia, 1.10.40	
15.10.40	Tass denial of reported Soviet conversations with England, Turkey, Yugoslavia, and Greece on German advance in Balkans	Izvestia, 15.10.40	
25.11.40	Reply to invitation to join Tripartite Pact		Nazi-Soviet Relations, p. 258

## GENERAL, THE WAR, AND MISCELLANEOUS

7.3.39	Editorial on European situation		J. de M., 7.3.39
10.3.39	Speech by Stalin at Eighteenth C.P.S.U. Congress	M.Kh., 1939, 3, p. 5	Leninism (1940), p. 619
13.3.39	Editorial on Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 13.3.39	
11.3.39	Speeches by Manuilsky and Voroshilov at C.P.S.U. Congress, in part on international situation	Izvestia, 12.3.39,	D.T., 16.3.39 (extracts)
14.3.39		13.3.39, 15.3.39	
1.5.39	Speech by Defence Commissar at May Day parade	Izvestia, 4.5.39	



<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL, THE WAR, AND MISCELLANEOUS (continued)</b>			
3.5.39	Decree of Supreme Soviet on appointment of Molotov as Foreign Commissar	Izvestia, 4.5.39	M.G., 4.5.39
31.5.39	Speech by Molotov on international situation at Supreme Soviet	Otchet, p. 467	Soviet Peace Policy, p. 9
24.7.39 } 27.7.39 }	Order of the Day and speech by Naval Commissar Kuznetsov on Soviet preparedness for war	Izvestia, 24.7.39, 28.7.39	
30.7.39	Article: 'From the first to the second imperialist war'	Izvestia, 30.7.39	
30.8.39	Tass statement on strengthening of western frontier garrisons	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 247	
31.8.39	Speech by Molotov on Soviet foreign policy at Supreme Soviet	M.Kh., 1939, 9, p. 3	N.Y.T., 1.9.39, 2.9.39 (extracts)
31.8.39	Speech by Voroshilov at Supreme Soviet, introducing law on universal military service	Izvestia, 1.9.39	Times, 1.9.39 (extracts)
8.9.39	S.N.K. decree on trade with countries whose law or practice creates unfavourable conditions for Soviet trade	Sobranie, 1939, p. 761	
17.9.39	Declaration of Soviet neutrality to all diplomatic representatives in Moscow	Izvestia, 18.9.39	N.Y.T., 18.9.39
9.10.39	Editorial: 'Peace or War'	Izvestia, 9.10.39	N.Y.T., 10.10.39
31.10.39	Speech by Molotov on Soviet policy to Supreme Soviet	Otchet, p. 7	Soviet Peace Policy, p. 25
6.11.39	Speech by Molotov on Soviet policy to Moscow Soviet	M.Kh., 1939, 11, p. 16	N.Y.T., 7.11.39 (extracts)
7.11.39	Order of the Day and speech by Voroshilov, in part on Soviet foreign policy	Izvestia, 7.11.39, 10.11.39	Umiastowski, p. 181 (extract)
29.11.39	Statement by Stalin on Allied responsibility for war	Izvestia, 30.11.39	N.Y.T., 30.11.39 (extracts)
1.1.40	Editorial surveying 1939, including foreign affairs	Izvestia, 1.1.40	
29.3.40	Speech by Molotov at Supreme Soviet	Otchet, p. 26	Soviet Peace Policy, p. 47
1.4.40	Editorial on Molotov's speech	Izvestia, 1.4.40	
9.5.40	Article on threat of war in Mediterranean	Izvestia, 9.5.40	
10.5.40	Tass denial of statement that Soviet foreign policy becoming-Pan Slavist	M.Kh., 1940, 4-5, p. 271	
10.5.40	Article on Allied policy in Scandinavia and Mediterranean	Pravda, 10.5.40	
16.5.40	Editorials on invasion of Low Countries	Pravda, Izvestia, 16.5.40	
5.7.40	Editorial on Anglo-French war plans	Pravda, 5.7.40	
1.8.40	Speech by Molotov at Supreme Soviet	Otchet, p. 22	Soviet Peace Policy, p. 69
3.8.40 } 4.8.40 }	Editorials on Molotov's speech	Izvestia, 3.8.40, 4.8.40; Pravda, 3.8.40	N.Y.T., 4.8.40 (extracts)

<i>Date</i>	<i>Document</i>	<i>Russian source</i>	<i>Other source</i>
<b>GENERAL, THE WAR, AND MISCELLANEOUS (continued)</b>			
7.11.40	Order of the Day issued by Commissar for Defence	Pravda, 7.11.40	
1.1.41	Editorial survey of 1940, including foreign affairs	Izvestia, 1.1.41	
22.2.41	Order of the Day (Timoshenko) in part on Soviet peace policy	Izvestia, 23.2.41	N.Y.T., 24.2.41 (extracts)
10.3.41	Editorial, in part on international situation	Pravda, 10.3.41	N.Y.T., 11.3.41 (extracts)
1.5.41	Order of the Day and speech by Timoshenko, in part on the war	Izvestia, 1.5.41, 4.5.41	N.Y.T., 2.5.41 (extracts)
1.5.41	Editorial, in part on the war	Izvestia, 1.5.41	

### INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS

23.5.39	Signature of Universal Postal Convention		L.N.T.S., 202, p. 161
---------	--	--	--------------------------

## List of Abbreviations

A.J.I.L.	<i>American Journal of International Law</i> (Washington, quarterly)
Amtozg	Soviet trade organization in the United States
Anglo-Sovetskie Otnosheniia	<i>Anglo-Sovetskie Otnosheniia, 1917-1927. Noty i Dokumenty</i> (N.K.I.D., Moscow, 1927)
Annuaire	<i>Annuaire diplomatique du Commissariat du Peuple pour les Affaires Etrangères</i> (Moscow, N.K.I.D.)
Arcos	Soviet trade organization in the United Kingdom
Attacks on Russia	<i>Attacks on Russia during 1921</i> . Issued for the National 'Hands off Russia' Committee (London, International Bookshops Ltd. n.d.)
B.I.N.	<i>Bulletin of International News</i> (London, Royal Institute of International Affairs, periodical)
B. Tageblatt	<i>Berliner Tageblatt</i> (daily)
Beobachter	<i>Völkischer Beobachter</i> (Berlin, daily)
Blue Book	<i>The Development of Finnish-Soviet Relations in the light of Official Documents</i> . (Published for the Ministry for Foreign Affairs of Finland, London, Harrap, 1940)
Blue-White Book	<i>Finland Reveals her Secret Documents on Soviet Policy March 1940-June 1941</i> . Preface by H. J. Procopé (New York, Funk, 1941)
Boldur	A. Boldur, <i>La Bessarabie et les Relations Russo-Roumaines</i> (Paris, Librairie Universitaire, 1927)
Borba Bolshevikov	<i>Borba Bolshevikov za Sozdanie Kommunisticheskovo Internationala</i> , ed. S. Bantke (Moscow, Partizdat, 1934)
Borba za Sotsializm	V. Molotov, <i>V Borbe za Sotsializm. Rech i Stati</i> (Moscow, Partizdat, 1935)
Brest-Litovsk	<i>Brest-Litovskaya Konferentsia-Zasedaniia ekonomicheskoy i pravovoy Komissii</i> , ed. B. E. Stein (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1923)
Bulwark of Peace	M. M. Litvinov, <i>The U.S.S.R. a Powerful Bulwark of Universal Peace</i> . Speech delivered at the Eighth Congress of Soviets of the U.S.S.R., 28.II.1936 (Moscow, Co-operative Publishing Society, 1937)
Bunyan	J. Bunyan, <i>Intervention, Civil War and Communism in Russia, April-December 1918</i> (Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1936)
Bunyan & Fisher	J. Bunyan and H. H. Fisher, <i>The Bolshevik Revolution, 1917-18. Documents and Materials</i> (Stanford University Press, 1934)
C.C.	Central Committee (of the Communist Party)
C. de Sera	<i>Corriere della Sera</i> (Milan, daily)
C.E.R.	Chinese Eastern Railway
C.P. and C.P.S.U.	Communist Party (of the Soviet Union)
C.Y.B.	<i>China Year Book</i> , ed. by H. G. W. Woodhead (Tientsin, Tientsin Press)
Carélie Orientale	<i>Livre Rouge. Documents et Correspondance Diplomatique Russo-Finlandaise concernant la Carélie Orientale</i> (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1922)
Cheka	Chrezvychainaya Komissia
Coates	W. P. and Z. K. Coates, <i>A History of Anglo-Soviet Relations</i> (London, Lawrence and Wishart, 1943)
Comintern	Communist International
Condoide	M. V. Condoide, <i>Russian-American Trade</i> (Ohio State University, 1946)
Conférence de Moscou	<i>Conférence de Moscou pour la limitation des armements</i> (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1923)

- Congress Report *Report of the Fifteenth Congress of the C.P.S.U.* (London, Communist Party of Great Britain, 1928)
- Conolly *V. Conolly, Soviet Economic Policy in the East* (London, Oxford University Press, 1933)
- Corres. Dip. *Correspondance diplomatique se rapportant aux Relations entre la République Russe et les Puissances de l'Entente 1918* (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1919)
- Current History *Current History* (New York, monthly)
- Czech Year Book *Czechoslovak Yearbook of International Law*, ed. by V. Benes, A. Drucker, and E. Taborsky (London, Czechoslovak Branch of International Law Association, 1942)
- D.A.Z. *Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung* (Berlin, daily)
- D. Chronicle *Daily Chronicle* (London)
- D. Express *Daily Express* (London)
- D. Herald *Daily Herald* (London)
- D. News *Daily News* (London)
- D.R.F.P. *Daily Review of the Foreign Press* (London, General Staff, War Office)
- D.T. *Daily Telegraph* (London)
- Dallin *D. J. Dallin, Soviet Russia's Foreign Policy 1939-1942* (New Haven, Yale University Press, 1942)
- Davis *K. W. Davis, The Soviets at Geneva* (Geneva, Kundig, 1934)
- Dennis *A. L. P. Dennis, The Foreign Policies of Soviet Russia* (London, Dent, 1924)
- Derniers Jours *G. Gafencu, Derniers Jours de l'Europe* (Paris, Egloff, 1946)
- Desiat Let *Desiat Let Sovetskoy Diplomatii* (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1927)
- Development of U.S.S.R. *Economic Development of the U.S.S.R. and Soviet Foreign Policy*. Address by M. Ivan Maisky, 19.3.1936 (London, Anglo-Russian Parliamentary Committee, 1936)
- Diplomatia *Istoria Diplomatii*, ed. V. P. Potemkin, 3 vols. (Moscow, Ogiz, 1945)
- Documents *Documents on International Affairs* (London, Oxford University Press for Royal Institute of International Affairs, annual)
- Dokumenty *Sborniki Dokumentov po mezhdunarodnoy politike i mezhdunarodnomu pravu*. Ed. by K. V. Antonov, 6 vols. (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1932-34) (see also under Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia and Konferentsia)
- Duvernoy *J. Duvernoy, Le Régime international du Danube* (Université de Grenoble, Paris, Pedone, 1941)
- E. Standard *Evening Standard* (London, daily)
- Economic Relations *Documentation Relating to Foreign Economic Relations of the U.S.S.R.* (Prepared for World Economic Conference, 1933) (Moscow, 1933)
- Entsiklopedia *Bolshaya Sovetskaya Entsiklopedia* (Moscow, 1926-47)
- Essentials *The Essentials of Lenin*, 2 vols. (London, Lawrence and Wishart, 1947)
- L'Excelsior *L'Excelsior* (Bucarest, weekly)
- F.Z. *Frankfurter Zeitung* (daily)
- Fight for Disarmament *The Soviets Fight for Disarmament*. Introd. by M. Lunacharsky (London, Martin Lawrence, n.d.)
- Finnish Peace *Texts of the Finland 'Peace'* (Washington, Government Printing Office, 1918)
- Fischer *L. Fischer, The Soviets in World Affairs. A History of Relations between the Soviet Union and the rest of the World* (London, Cape, 1930)

- Five Year Plan V. M. Molotov, *The Success of the Five Year Plan* (London, Modern Books, 1931)
- Florinsky M. T. Florinsky, *World Revolution and the U.S.S.R.* (London, Macmillan, 1933)
- Foreign Affairs *Foreign Affairs* (New York, quarterly)
- Foreign Policy *Soviet Foreign Policy*. Address by M. Ivan Maisky at the Liberal Summer School 1.8.1936 (London, Anglo-Russian Parliamentary Committee, 1936)
- Foreign Policy of Soviet Russia *The Foreign Policy of Soviet Russia*. Report of N.K.I.D. to Seventh (Russian) Soviet Congress (London, British Socialist Party, n.d. [1920])
- Freund H. Freund, *Russlands Friedens- und Handelsverträge, 1918-23* (Leipzig-Berlin, Teubner, 1924)
- Friedensverhandlungen *Die Friedensverhandlungen in Brest-Litovsk und der Friede mit Russland*. Authentische Berichte (Leipzig, Meiner, n.d.)
- Friters G. M. Friters, *The International Position of Outer Mongolia* (privately printed, 1939)
- G. d'Italia *Giornale d'Italia* (Rome, daily)
- Gaaga *Gaagskaya Konferentsia. Sobranie Dokumentov* (Moscow, 1922)
- Gafencu G. Gafencu, *Prelude to the Russian Campaign* (London, Muller, 1945)
- Genuya *Materialy Genuevskoy Konferentsii* (Moscow, 1922)
- The Globe *The Globe* (Toronto, daily)
- Gosbank Soviet State Bank
- H. C. Deb *Parliamentary Debates* (Hansard), House of Commons (London, H.M.S.O.)
- Int. Con. *International Conciliation* (New York, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, in progress)
- Iran L. P. Elwell-Sutton, *Modern Iran* (London, Routledge, 1941)
- Izvestia *Izvestia* (Moscow, daily)
- J. Chronicle *Japan Chronicle* (Kobe, weekly)
- J. de M. *Journal de Moscou* (weekly)
- J. des N. *Journal des Nations* (Geneva, daily)
- J. d'Orient *Journal d'Orient* (Istanbul, daily)
- Journal of Conference *Journal of the Monetary and Economic Conference* (London, League of Nations, 1933)
- K.I. *Kommunisticheski Internatsional* (Moscow, monthly)
- K. Zeitung *Die Kölnische Zeitung* (daily)
- Kazak F. Kazak, *Ostturkistan zwischen den Grossmächten* (Berlin, Ost-Europa Verlag, 1937)
- Kluchnikov *Mezhdunarodnaya Politika novaishevo vremeni v dogovorakh, notakh i deklaratsiakh*. Ed. by I. V. Kluchnikov and A. Sabanin, 3 vols. (Moscow, 1925-8)
- Konferentsia *Mirovaya Ekonomicheskaya Konferentsia i Problema Mezhsyuznicheskikh Dolgov. Sbornik Dokumentov VII* (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1936)
- Korostovetz I. J. Korostovetz, *Von Cinggis Khan zur Sowjetrepublik* (Berlin, de Gryler, 1926)
- Krasnaya Kniga *Krasnaya Kniga, Sbornik Diplomaticeskikh Dokumentov o Russko-Polskikh Otnosheniakh 1918-20* (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1920)
- L.N. League of Nations
- L.N.O.J. *League of Nations Official Journal*
- L.N.T.S. *League of Nations Treaty Series*
- L.N.U. League of Nations Union

- Latvian-Russian Relations  
 Lenin (1) A. Bilmanis, *Latvian-Russian Relations: Documents* (Washington, Latvian Legation, 1944)  
 N. Lenin, *Sobranie Sochinenii*, ed. by L. B. Kamenev (Moscow, 1922-5)
- Lenin (3) V. I. Lenin, *Sochinenia*, ed. by V. V. Adoratsky, N. I. Bukharin, V. M. Molotov, M. A. Savelov, 3rd edition (Moscow, Partizdat, 1935)
- Leninism J. V. Stalin, *Leninism* (London, Allen & Unwin, 1940)
- Leninizm I. V. Stalin, *Voprosy Leninizma* (Moscow, 2nd edition, 1926, 9th edition, 1933)
- Litvinov M. Litvinov, *Against Aggression* (London, Lawrence and Wishart, 1939)
- Livre Rouge *Livre Rouge. Recueil des Documents Diplomatiques relatifs aux Relations entre la Russie et la Pologne, 1918-20* (Moscow, N.K.I.D. 1920)
- Lockhart R. H. Bruce Lockhart, *Memoirs of a British Agent* (London, Putnam, 1932)
- M. d'Athènes *Messenger d'Athènes* (Athens, daily)
- M.G. *Manchester Guardian* (daily)
- M.Kh. *Mirovoe Khozaistvo i Mirovaya Politika* (Moscow, monthly)
- M. Politika *Mezhdunarodnaya Politika v 1930 godu. Dogovory, deklaratsii i diplomaticheskaya perepiska*, ed. by A. V. Sabanin (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1932)
- M. Post *Morning Post* (London, daily)
- M. Zhizn *Mezhdunarodnaya Zhizn* (Moscow, N.K.I.D. periodical)
- Madariaga S. de Madariaga, *Spain* (New York, Creative Age Press, 1943)
- Mance O. Mance, *International River and Canal Transport* (London, Oxford University Press, 1944)
- Materialy *S.S.S.R. ot sezda k sezdu, Avril, 1927-Mai, 1929. Materialy k otchetu pravitelstva na V sezde Sovetov S.S.S.R.* (Moscow, 1929)
- Memorandum Sixty-sixth Congress, Second Session, Senate Document, Vol. IV, Document No. 172. *Bolshevist Movement in Russia*. Letter from the Secretary of State transmitting to the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations a Memorandum on certain aspects of the Bolshevist Movement in Russia (Washington, Government Printing Office, 1920)
- Messenger *Messenger Polonais* (Warsaw, daily)
- Montreux *Actes de la Conférence de Montreux. Compte Rendu* (1936)
- Moore H. L. Moore, *Soviet Far Eastern Policy 1931-45* (Princeton University Press, 1945)
- N.E.P. New Economic Policy
- N. F. Presse *Die Neue Freie Presse* (Vienna, daily)
- N.K.I.D. Narodny Kommissariat Inostrannykh Del
- N.Y.H.T. *New York Herald Tribune* (daily)
- N.Y.T. *New York Times* (daily)
- N.Z.Z. *Neue Züricher Zeitung* (daily)
- Namier L. B. Namier, *Diplomatic Prelude* (London, Macmillan, 1948)
- Nation *The Nation* (New York, weekly)
- N. China Herald *North China Herald* (Shanghai, weekly)
- Nazi-Soviet Relations *Nazi-Soviet Relations, 1939-1941*, ed. by R. J. Sontag and J. S. Beddie (Washington, Department of State, 1948)
- New Leader *New Leader* (London, weekly)
- Norins M. R. Norins, *Gateway to Asia: Sinkiang* (New York, John Day, 1944)
- Observer *Observer* (London, weekly)

- Oktober Revolution Otchet L. Trotsky, *Von der Oktober Revolution bis zum Brester Friedensvertrag* (Bern, Promachos Verlag, 1918)  
*Stenograficheski Otchet sezda Sovetov* (This is intended to cover the stenographic reports of the Soviet Congresses, both of the R.S.F.S.R. before the formation of the Union, and of the U.S.S.R. after its formation and, after 1936, the sessions of the Supreme Soviet)
- Otchet N.K.I.D. *Otchet N.K.I.D. sedmomu sezdu Sovetov* (Moscow, 1919)
- P.C.I.J. Permanent Court of International Justice
- P. Lloyd *Pester Lloyd* (Budapest, daily)
- Padelford N. J. Padelford, *International Law and Diplomacy in the Spanish Civil Strife* (New York, Macmillan, 1939)
- Parfenov P. S. Parfenov, *Borba za Dalni Vostok 1920-1922* (Leningrad, "Priboj", 1928)
- Pasvolsky L. Pasvolsky, *Russia in the Far East* (New York, Macmillan, 1922)
- Pavlovich M. Pavlovich, *Sovetskaya Rossia i imperialisticheskaya Yaponia* (Moscow, Krasnaya Nov, 1923)
- Peregovory *Mirnye Peregovory v Brest-Litovske*. Ed. by A. A. Joffe, with an introduction by L. D. Trotsky (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1920)
- Podgotovka Borby K. Radek, *Podgotovka Borby za novy Peredel Mira* (Moscow, Partizdat, 1934)
- Polish-Soviet Relations *Polish-Soviet Relations, 1918-43. Official Documents* (Washington, Polish Embassy, n.d.)
- Polish White Book Republic of Poland, Ministry for Foreign Affairs. *Official Documents concerning Polish-German and Polish-Soviet Relations, 1933-39* (London, Hutchinson, n.d.)
- Pope A. Upham Pope, *Maxim Litvinov* (New York, Fischer, 1943)
- Prager Presse *Die Prager Presse* (Prague, daily)
- Pravda *Pravda* (Moscow, daily)
- Progress within the U.S.S.R. I. Maisky, *Progress within the U.S.S.R. and the present International Situation*. Speech at Congress of Peace and Friendship, 13.3.1937 (London, Anglo-Russian Parliamentary Committee, 1937)
- Protiv Agressii Protokoly M. Litvinov, *Protiv Agressii* (Moscow, Gosizdat, 1938)  
*Protokoly Zasedanii Tsentralnovo Ispolnitelnovo Komiteta Sovetov* (This is intended to cover the reports of the meetings of the Central Executive Committee of the Soviet Congress, both of the R.S.F.S.R. before the formation of the Union, and of the U.S.S.R. after its formation)
- La Question de la Carélie Orientale *La Question de la Carélie Orientale* (in three parts) (Helsinki, Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, 1922-24)
- R.A.R. *Russian-American Relations, March 1917-March 1920. Documents and Papers*. Compiled and edited by C. K. Cumming and W. W. Pettit (New York, Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 1920)
- R.I.R. *Russian Information and Review*. Periodical published by the Information Department of the Russian Trade Delegation (London)
- R.R. *Russian Review*. Periodical published by the Russian Information Bureau (Washington)
- Razoruzhenie S.S.S.R. v Borbe za Razoruzhenie, ed. by B. E. Stein (Moscow, N.K.I.D. 1928)
- Rechi Reichsgesetzblatt V. M. Molotov, *Stani i Rechi 1935-36* (Moscow, Gosizdat, 1937)  
*Reichsgesetzblatt* (Berlin)

- Ripka  
 Russia i Polsha  
 Russian Peace  
 H. Ripka, *Munich: Before and After* (London, Gollancz, 1939)  
*Sovetskaya Rossia i Polsha* (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1921)  
*Texts of the Russian 'Peace'* (Washington, Government Printing Office, 1918)
- Russie et Pologne  
 S.N.K.  
 S.R.  
*La Russie des Soviets et la Pologne* (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1921)  
 Sovet Narodnykh Kommissarov  
*Soviet Russia* (This periodical was started as the official organ of the Russian Soviet Government Bureau in New York, but in 1920 ceased to have any official character)
- S.U.P.  
*The Soviet Union and Peace*. The most important of the documents issued by the Government of the U.S.S.R. concerning Peace and Disarmament from 1917 to 1929. Introduction by H. Barbusse (London, Martin Lawrence, n.d.)
- S.U.R.  
 Sbornik  
*Soviet Union Review* (continuation of *Russian Review*)  
*Sbornik deistvuyushchikh Dogovorov, Soglashenii i Konventsii, zakliuchennykh s inostrannymi Gosudarstvami*, 8 vols. (Moscow, N.K.I.D.)
- Sbornik  
 R.S.F.S.R.  
*Sbornik deistvuyushchikh Dogovorov, Soglashenii i Konventsii zakliuchennykh R.S.F.S.R.s inostrannymi Gosudarstvami*, 4 vols. (Moscow, N.K.I.D.)
- Sbornik Zakonov  
 Second Session  
*Sbornik Zakonov S.S.S.R. i Ukazov Prezidiuma Verkhovnovo Soveta S.S.S.R. 1938-iun 1944* (Moscow, Gosizdat, 1944)  
*Second Session of the Supreme Soviet of the U.S.S.R., 10-21 August 1948* (Moscow, Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1938)
- Selections  
 V. I. Lenin, *Selected Works*, 12 vols. (London, Lawrence & Wishart, 1936-8)
- Simmons  
 E. J. Simmons (ed.), *U.S.S.R. A Concise Handbook* (New York), Cornell University Press, 1947)
- Sobranie  
*Sobranie Zakonov i Rasporiazhenii Raboche-Krestianskovo Pravitelstva S.S.S.R.* (Moscow, annual, in progress. After 1938 title changed to *Sobranie Postanovlenii i Rasporiazhenii pravitelstva S.S.S.R.*)
- Sobranie  
 R.S.F.S.R.  
*Sobranie Uzakonenii i Rasporiazhenii Rabochevo i Krestianskovo Pravitelstva R.S.F.S.R.* (Moscow, annual)
- Sovetski Eksport  
*Entsiklopedia Sovetskovo Eksporta* (Berlin, Torgpredstvo S.S.S.R., 2nd ed., 1928)
- Sovetsko-  
 Amerikanskie  
 Otnoshenia  
*Sovetsko-Amerikanskie Otnoshenia, 1919-33, Sbornik Dokumentov po Mezhdunarodnoy politike i Mezhdunarodnomu Pravu No. 9* (Moscow N.K.I.D., 1934)
- Sovetsko-  
 Kitaiski  
 Konflikt  
*Sovetsko-Kitaiski Konflikt 1929, Sbornik Dokumentov* (Moscow, N.K.I.D., 1930)
- Soviet Peace  
 Policy  
*Soviet Peace Policy*. Four Speeches by V. Molotov (London, Lawrence and Wishart, 1941)
- Soviet Prosperity  
 V. M. Molotov, *Soviet Prosperity*. Report to Seventh Soviet Congress (London, Martin Lawrence, 1935)
- Soviets' Foreign  
 Policy  
*The Soviets' Foreign Policy*. Declarations by M. Stalin, M. Molotov, M. Litvinov (London, Anglo-Russian Parliamentary Committee, 1934)
- Soviet War  
 Documents  
 Speeches  
*Soviet War Documents* (Washington, U.S.S.R. Embassy, 1943)  
*The Draft New Constitution*. Speeches by J. V. Stalin and M. M. Litvinov at the Special Soviet Congress (London, Anglo-Russian Parliamentary Committee, 1936)



Stalin	J. V. Stalin, <i>Sochinenia</i> (Moscow, 1946, in progress)
State Papers	<i>British and Foreign State Papers</i> (London, H.M.S.O.)
Stenogr. Otchet	<i>Sezdy i Konferentsii V.K.P. (b)</i> (This is intended to cover the stenographic reports of Conferences and Congresses of the Russian Communist Party and the All-Union Communist Party)
Suisse et Soviets	Véridicus, <i>Suisse et Soviets. Histoire d'un Conflit</i> . Préface de M. Morhardt (Paris, Delpeuch, 1926)
Sunday Times	<i>Sunday Times</i> (London)
Ts.I.K.	Tsentralny Ispolnitelny Komitet
Taracouzio	T. A. Taracouzio, <i>The Soviet Union and International Law</i> (New York, Macmillan, 1935)
Le Temps	<i>Le Temps</i> (Paris, daily)
Tikhi Okean	<i>Tikhi Okean</i> (Moscow, periodical)
Times	<i>The Times</i> (London, daily)
Torgovlia	<i>Vneshnaya Torgovlia</i> (Moscow, Foreign Trade Commissariat, periodical)
Trotsky	L. D. Trotsky, <i>Sochinenia</i> (Moscow, n.d.)
L'Ukraine	<i>L'Ukraine Soviétiste</i> . Recueil des Documents Officiels d'après les Livres Rouges Ukrainiens (Berlin 1922)
Umiasowski	R. Umiasowski, <i>Russia and the Polish Republic, 1918-41</i> (London, 'Aquafondata', n.d. [1946])
U.S. Daily	United States Daily (Washington)
U.S. Foreign Relations	<i>Papers Relating to the Foreign Relations of the United States</i> (Washington, Government Printing Office, in progress)
V.K.P.	<i>Vsesoyuznaya Kommunisticheskaya Partia (b) v rezoliutsiakh i resheniakh Sezdov, Konferentsii i Plenumov Ts.K. (1898-1932)</i> . Part I, 1898-1924 (Moscow, Partizdat, 1932, 4th ed.)
V.S.N.Kh.	Verkhovny Sovet Narodnovo Khozaistva
Vneshnaya Politika	M. M. Litvinov, <i>Vneshnaya Politika S.S.S.R. Rechi i Zayavlenia 1927-1935</i> (Moscow, 1935)
Weigh	K. S. Weigh, <i>Russo-Chinese Diplomacy</i> (Shanghai, Commercial Press, 1928)
Westminster Gazette	<i>Westminster Gazette</i> (London, daily)
Wheat Conference	<i>Conference of Wheat Exporting Countries</i> . Documents, Minutes, etc. (London, 1931, duplicated)
Wheeler-Bennett	J. W. Wheeler-Bennett, <i>The Forgotten Peace. Brest-Litovsk 1918</i> (New York, Morrow, 1939)
Yakhontoff	V. A. Yakhontoff, <i>Russia and the Soviet Union in the Far East</i> (London, Allen and Unwin, 1932)
Zay	<i>Carnets secrets de Jean Zay</i> (Paris, Editions de France, 1942)
Zwei Jahre	G. W. Tschitscherin, <i>Zwei Jahre auswärtige Politik Sowjet-Russlands</i> (Berlin, 1920)

# Index

- Afghanistan, 44, 84, 122, 151, 190, 233  
Allied Powers, 1, 53  
Argentine, 139  
Austria, 38, 77, 118, 149  
Albania, 80, 188
- Balkans, 78, 118, 230  
Baltic, 27, 66, 110, 181, 223  
Belgium, 14, 107, 171, 218  
Bulgaria, 42, 79, 119, 149, 187, 231
- Canada, 100, 138  
Central Powers, 14  
China, 45, 87, 124, 154, 202, 236  
Colombia, 167  
Czechoslovakia, 39, 78, 118, 149, 185, 230
- Debts, trade, 95  
Denmark, 77, 117, 149, 185, 230
- Egypt, 84, 152  
Estonia, 35, 71, 115, 147, 184
- Far East, 44, 85, 123, 152, 191, 234  
Finland, 36, 72, 116, 147, 184, 226  
France, 13, 60, 105, 141, 169, 218
- General, 47, 96, 133, 162, 211, 238  
Genoa & Hague Conferences, 92  
Germany, 19, 62, 107, 142, 171, 218  
Greece, 42, 80, 119, 150, 188, 232
- Hejaz, *see* Saudi Arabia  
Hungary, 39, 77, 118, 185, 230
- Iceland, 117  
International Conventions, 52, 99, 136, 164, 213, 240  
Iran (Persia), 43, 83, 121, 151, 190, 233  
Iraq, 123, 233  
Italy, 27, 64, 109, 144, 175, 222
- Japan, 44, 85, 123, 152, 191, 234
- Latvia, 34, 71, 114, 146, 183  
Lausanne Conference, 82  
League, Disarmament, 91, 129, 158, 203  
Lithuania, 33, 70, 114, 146, 182
- Mexico, 55, 138  
Middle East, 42, 80, 119
- Norway, 76, 116, 185, 229
- Outer Mongolia, 46, 90, 128, 158, 203, 236
- Paraguay-Bolivia, 167  
Persia, *see* Iran  
Poland, 28, 67, 111, 145, 181, 225
- Rumania, 40, 78, 118, 149, 187, 230
- Saudi Arabia (Hejaz), 84, 123, 152  
Scandinavia, 38, 76, 148, 229  
Security, 132, 207, 237  
Sinkiang, 46, 129, 158, 203, 236  
South America, 101  
Spain, 110, 145, 176  
Sweden, 76, 117, 148, 185, 229  
Switzerland, 27, 65, 110, 145, 223
- Thailand, 234  
Turkey, 42, 81, 120, 150, 188, 233
- United Kingdom, 10, 56, 101, 139, 167, 217  
United States, 8, 54, 100, 138, 165, 216  
Uruguay, 167
- Yemen, 123  
Yugoslavia, 80, 119, 187, 232

## Some Chatham House Publications

---

- ATOMIC ENERGY: Its International Implications.  
A Discussion by a Chatham House Study Group 4s. 6d.
- THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AND THE  
WORLD. By Richard Frost 1s. 6d.
- BRITISH SECURITY. A Report by a Chatham House  
Study Group 8s. 6d.
- CHRONOLOGY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR 15s. 6d.
- COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION BY EUROPEAN  
POWERS. Five papers by Robert Godding (Belgium),  
A. M. Joekes (Holland), H. Laurentie (France), José  
de Almada (Portugal), and Lord Hailey (United  
Kingdom) 4s. 6d.
- GREAT BRITAIN AND PALESTINE, 1915-1945.  
Information Papers No. 20 7s. 6d.
- LAND AND POVERTY IN THE MIDDLE EAST.  
By Doreen Warriner 7s. 6d.
- THE NEW ITALY: Transition from War to Peace.  
By Muriel Grindrod 5s. 6d.
- NEW PATHS FOR JAPAN. By Harold Wakefield 15s. 6d.
- UNITED NATIONS DOCUMENTS, 1941-1945 10s. 6d.
- 

### ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

*London:* Chatham House, St James's Square, S.W.1

*New York:* 542 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N.Y

*Toronto · Bombay · Melbourne · Wellington · Calcutta*

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

*and of all booksellers*